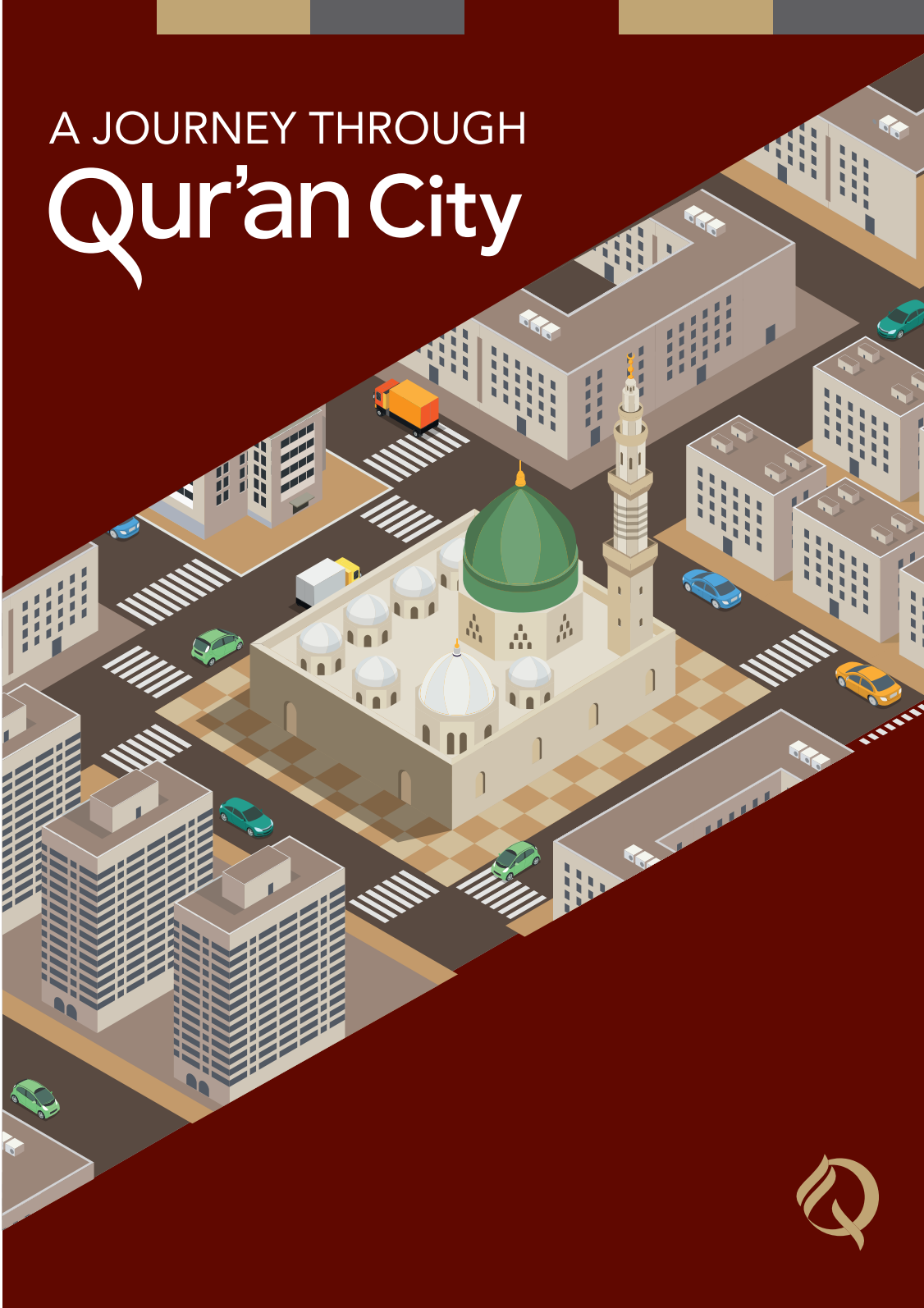


A JOURNEY THROUGH
Qur'an City



CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION TO QUR'AN CITY	1
QUR'AN CITY LEARNING MODULES	4
DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MAKKI AND MADANI SUWER	5
QUR'AN CITY MAP	6
THE PLACEMENT OF THE 114 BUILDINGS	8
THE CITY GATE	19
QUR'AN CITY BUILDINGS 3D MODEL	20
COLOUR DIRECTORY	21
QUR'AN CITY BUILDINGS	22
CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER	250
ARRANGED ORDER	251
MAKKI AND MADANI SUWER	252
INTRODUCTION TO MNEMONICS	254
QUR'AN MNEMONICS	255
DAILY RECITATION CHART FOR THE 5 PRAYERS	266
SAJADAT TILAWAT	267
LONG AND SHORT FOCUSES OF SUWER	268
114 FOCUS ~ REVELATION ORDER	290
AYATUL BIRR	296
AYATUL KURSI	298
AAMANAR RASUL	300
AYATUSH SHAHADA	301
AYATUL MULK	302
AYATUL MUBAHILA	303
AYATUL IKMAAL	304
AYATUL KAREEMA	305
AYATUT TATHEER	306
IDIOMS	307

INTRODUCTION TO QUR'AN CITY

Mention the Qur'an and the mental image is of a paperback or hardcover rectangular book in Arabic which at most is embellished or may contain transliteration and /or translation into another language.

For most Muslims, the Qur'an seems inaccessible. It is distant historically, culturally, and linguistically. It seems inapplicable to everyday life. This sense of distance from the Quran is as much a function of religious

education as it is of the ancient nature of the text itself.

Someone once said that although all Muslims revere the Qur'an and believe it to be the word of Divinity...

"For most Muslims, the Qur'an is like a software license. Nobody actually reads it; they just scroll to the bottom and click "I agree."

DID YOU KNOW?

- Most reproduced printed and used book in the world
- First printed Qur'an produced in Venice in 1537
- Interactive and contextual document
- 10% legislative (about 500 ayaat)
- 90% inculcates morality, ethical attributes of God consciousness
- Not inanimate - LIVING WORD OF GOD

The stages of traditionally connecting with the Qur'an are:

TILAAWAA (TILAAWAT)

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَاتِهِ

Those to whom We have given the Book read it as it ought to be read. Qur'an 2:121

Its original meaning is following (as in Qur'an 91:2), referring to the Moon when it follows the Sun.

It also means following the message of the verses and taking them as leaders and guides. Those to whom We have given the Book follow it as it ought to be followed.

Imam al-Sadiq (pbuh) states the rights of tilaawaa:

1. Recitation of its verses
2. Understanding its depths
3. Acting on its rules
4. Having hope in its promises
5. Fearing its warnings
6. Taking lessons from its stories
7. Following its commands
8. Staying away from its prohibitions.

TAFSEER

To uncover, to explain, to clarify

TADABBUR

To continuously ponder over the Qur'an and have a 360-degree view.



Now imagine a book which answers all your questions. Allows you to reach your full potential in every aspect of your life and guarantees you Janna.

All you have to do is read it, internalise it, follow its directives and make your heart a home for it to reside in.

The science of understanding and interpreting the Qur'an has occupied the best of Muslim minds throughout the ages. The fruits of

these labours are contained in the literature of tafseer.

The challenge was to make this wisdom accessible to one and all by translating it into the contemporary everyday 'language'.

Recitation and memorisation are essential, for they are tools of preservation and ensure the continuity of the original text. However, there was a need to engage with the Qur'an to be able to access its guidance and thus Qur'an City was born.

WHAT IS QUR'AN CITY?

When we first embarked upon the journey of Qur'an City, we were challenging the norms. The inspirational verse was 66:11 where Allah quotes the dua of Sayyida Aasiya when she said: "Rabb! Build for me a house with You in Janna" To us this meant investing in real estate in Janna and so began the building of a city.

The Arabic word Sura used for a chapter of the Qur'an is derived from a verbal root which means to enclose or surround and was used in reference to the outer bounds of the wall of an ancient city. It is also used with reference to the stages in the construction of a building.

The concept of buildings and a city representing the Qur'an developed. A city is made up of many different elements that are working with each other. Together, they form the city's personality, organically work together, and are interlocked together. Just like the buildings in a city, there are similarities and differences between suras. However, each sura still has its own distinct personality.

Just like when you know the layout of a city in its entirety and understand the full picture, you're able to take full advantage of all its buildings. Similarly, knowing the full picture of a Qur'an City and then delving into the basics of each individual building gives more insight.

QUR'AN CITY is therefore a depiction of the groupings of the suwar of Qur'an into a city (made out of building bricks) to instil a sense

of curiosity in children so they want to learn about the Qur'an (by exploring the city).

With 114 buildings whose heights represent the number of verses in each chapter, Qur'an City. The chapters can be distinguished as Makki or Madani through their rooftop colours - Yellow for the 86 Makka chapters and Green for the 28 Madani chapters.

It is a depiction of the groupings of the chapters into 19 suburbs which surround a city centre.

A network of roads called M14* links all the suburbs to each other.

*Representing the 14 Ma'sumeen who are the necessary guidance to navigate Qur'an City.

We came up with a modular study programme.

1. Learning to recite the Qur'an (QRead 1 & 2).
2. Learning the name of the chapters of the Quran.
3. Looking at the Qur'an as a whole (the whole city) and at the groupings of the suwar (each suburb and city centre has suwar that are linked to each other e.g., Hawameem, Haamidaat, Musabbihaat...).
4. Identifying the axis of each sura (Looking at the focus of each building).
5. Knowing the key concepts of each sura (floors of each building).
6. Reflecting on the ayaat of each sura (building)





Each sura is represented by a building in the city. The height of the building is in proportion to the length of the sura. Each layer of LEGO bricks (made by four single bricks or 2 dual clear bricks make a layer) represent 10 ayaat or part thereof. Therefore, Suratul Baqara with 286 ayaat (the longest sura) will have 29 layers.

The tops of each building are either green or yellow representing where they were revealed.

YELLOW-MAKKI
GREEN-MADANI

QUR'AN CITY LEARNING MODULES

The learning (exploring) of Qur'an City is through a modular study programme

1. Learning to recite the Qur'an (QRead 1 & 2)
2. Learning the name of the chapters of the Quran.
3. Looking at the Qur'an as a whole (the whole city) and at the groupings of the chapters (Each suburb and city centre has chapters that are linked to each other eg. Haamidaat all start with the hamd (praise and gratitude of Allah), Musabbihaat all start with declaring His perfection)
4. Learning the names and general features of the chapters (identifying the buildings in Qur'an City. E.g. Each building is built to scale according to the number of ayaat in it and is identified by yellow – revealed in Makka and Green – revealed in Madina)
5. Looking at the major themes identifying the key concepts of each chapter which are reflected in the building floors.
6. Reflecting on the key verses of each section.

TERMINOLOGY

SURA/ SUWER	114
AYA/ AYAAT	6236
JUZ / AJZAA	30
MANZIL/ MANAZIL	7
RUKU/ RUKUAAT	558
WORDS	77,807



DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MAKKI AND MADANI SUWER

The chapters (suwer) revealed in Makka are known as Makki and the chapters revealed in Madina known as Madani. There are 86 Makkan Suwer and 28 Madani suwer. The distinction between them can be described as the journey from the why? (the nature of

belief) to the how? (the manifestation of belief into a way of life which leads towards one's personal best). The presence of Makkan ayaat (verses) in Madani suwer and vice versa shows that why and how are interwoven throughout the journey of life.

MAKKAN CHAPTERS (WHY OF RELIGION?)

- The verses (ayaat) are brief and short.
- Invitation to submit to Divinity and follow Divine Guidance.
- Accountability emphasised on the day of Judgement and consequences of actions
- Janna & Jahannam
- Prophet Adam and Shaytan mentioned
- All the obligatory sajadaat in Makkan chapters
- Verses addressing humanity (O humankind) in Makkan chapters
- Kallaa (never ever) used only in Makkan chapters.
- Of the 29 chapters beginning with Huruful Muqatta'aat 26 are Makkan (exceptions being 2,3 and 13)



MADANI CHAPTERS (HOW OF RELIGION?)

- The verses (ayaat) are longer and formal.
- Focus on social responsibilities and law
- Hypocrisy mentioned
- Address to 'O you who believe' in Madani chapters (except for Suratul Hijr)
- Address to people of the book in Madani chapters
- Verses about warfare as permission to defend given





54
Al Qamar
The Moon

QAMAR
The Moon

Qur'an

EXILED CORNER

Negative traits

63

Al Munafiqun
The Hypocrites

80

'Abasa
He Frowned

83

Al Mutaffifeen
The Cheaters

102

Al Takwifur
The Negative Abundance

104

Al Humaza
The Backbiters

107

Al Ma'aun
Small Act Of Kindness

111

Al Lahab
The Flame

QASAM PLACE

Chapters beginning with an oath

37

Al Saaffaat
Troops Of Angels In Rows

51

Al Dhaariyat
The Scatterers

52

Al Tur
The Mountain

79

Al Naazi'at
Those Who Pull Out With Force

53

Al Najm
The Star

75

Al Qiyaama
The Day Of Judgment

77

Al Mursalaat
Those Which Are Sent

85

Al Buruj
The Forts Of Stars

86

Al Taariq
The Brilliant Star

89

Al Fajr
The Dawn

91

Al Shams
The Sun

92

Al Layl
The Night

95

Al Tiin
The Fig

100

Al 'Aadiyat
The Chargers

103

Al 'Aur
The Time

93

Al Dhuhaa
The Soothing (Morning Light)

COMFORT ZONE

Console and comfort

94

Al Inshiraah
Expansion, Relief

ENERGY ZONE

The light of Divine Energy

24

Al Nur
The Light

TAWBA TURN



8

Al Anfaal
The Spoils Of War

9

Al Tawba
The Repentance

Ability to make a U turn towards righteousness

QIYAMA CLOSE

56

Al Waq'ia
The Great Event

69

Al Haqqa
The Truth

70

Al Ma'aarij
The Stairway

78

Al Nabaa
The News

81

Al Takweer
The Folding Up

KAMIL CLOSE

Last revelation 5:3 Perfection and completion of religion

5

Al Maaida
The Table

AHLULBAYT CIRCLE

A focus on Fatima

76

Al Insaan/Dahr
The Human Being

108

Al Kawthar
The Abundant Coast

MUHAMMAD

Respect to

HAAMIDAAT CRESCENT

1

Al Faatiha
The Opening

6

Al An'aam
The Cattle

18

Al Kahf
The Cave

24

Al Nur
The Light

Chapters beginning with the praise of Divinity

DIVINE

In His hands and everyone Most M

55

Al Rahman
The All-Compassionate

KA'BA CORNER

Chapters pertaining to the Ka'ba

22

Al Hajj
The Pilgrimage

105

Al Feel
The Elephant

106

Quraysh
Quraysh

HEALTHY ZONE

A chapter than mentions Milk, fruits and honey

16

Al Nahl
The Bee

1. Wudhoo
2. Recite in Arabic
3. Seek protection from shaytan
4. Enter in his name
5. Pronounce the ultimate declaration of independence
6. Recite the dua of the Prophet





A vivid picture of the day of judgement

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 82
Al Infitaar
The Sealing | 84
Al Inshiqaaq
The Tearing Apart | 88
Al Ghaashiya
The Overwhelming Event | 99
Al Zilzaal
The Earthquake | 101
Al Qaari'a
The Calamity |
|----------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

HURUFUL MUQATTA'AAT AREA

29 chapters beginning with a unique letter combination

- | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| 19
Maryam
Mary | 4
Al Nisaa
The Women | 58
Al Mujadilla
The Pleading One | 60
Al Mumtahanah
The Examined One |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--|---|

WOMEN'S CORNER

Femininity

ENTRE

cty related to ur'an

- | |
|----------------------------|
| 96
Al 'Alaq
The Clot |
|----------------------------|

How?

- | |
|---|
| 98
Al Beyyina
The Undisputed Clear Evidence |
|---|

What?

VICTORY CIRCLE

110

Al Nasr
Divine Help

M14

NIDAA STREET

Beginning with a direct address to the Prophet

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 33
Al Ahaaab
The Companions | 65
Al Talooq
The Divorce | 66
Al Tahreem
The Forbidden | 73
Al Muzzammil
The Wrapped One |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

74

Al Muddaththir
The Covered One

20

Taa Haa
Taa Haa!

40

Ghaafir
The Forgiver

Beginning with Haa Meem



41

Fussilat
The Explanation

42

Al Shuraa
The Counsel

43

Al Zukhruf
The Decoration Of Gold

36

Yaseen
Yaseen

44

Al Dukhaan
The Smoke

45

Al Jaathiya
The Kneeling

46

Al Ahqaaf
The Sand Dunes

AD SQUARE

the Prophet

- | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 47
Muhammad
Muhammad | 48
Al Fath
The Victory | 49
Al Hujuraat
The Private Rooms |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|

M14

HAWAMEEM PLACE

SINGLES



Beginning with a single letter

38

Saad
Good

50

Qaaf
Goaf

68

Al Qalam
The Pen

CENTRE

is everything and He is the Merciful

ان

- | |
|------------------------------|
| 67
Al Mulk
The Kingdom |
|------------------------------|

MUSABBIHAAT CRESCENT

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 17
Al Israa
The Night Journey | 57
Al Hadeed
The Iron | 59
Al Haahr
The Gathering |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 61
Al Saff
The Rows/Works | 62
Al Jumua'
Friday | 64
Al Toghhaabun
Ultimate Loss And Gain |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 87
Al A'laa
The Most High | Chapters beginning with declaration of His perfection |
|---------------------------------|---|



TAWASEEN PLACE

Beginning with Taa Seen

26

Al Shu'araa
The Poets

27

Al Naml
The Ant

28

Al Qasas
The Story



RA'AAT PLACE

Beginning with Alif Laam Ra

- | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 10
Yunus
Jonah | 11
Hud
Hud | 12
Yusuf
Joseph |
|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 13
Al Ra'd
The Thunder | 14
Ibraheem
Abraham | 15
Al Hijr
The Rock |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|

QUL CORNER

5 Chapters beginning with the order of "SAY"



72

Al Jin
The Jinn

109

Al Kafirun
Those Who Deliberately Cover Up The Truth

112

Al IkhlaaS
The Purity Of Belief

113

Al Falaaq
The Daybreak

114

Al Naas
The Human Being

VIEWPOINT TERRACE

Aspiration of every Muslim - to be a believer (23) and a companion of Janna (39)

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 23
Al Mu'minin
The Believers | 39
Al Zumar
The Companions |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|

AMBIYA ANNEXE

2 chapters on Prophet hood annexed to Ra'at place

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 21
Al Ambiyaa
The Prophets | 71
Nuh
Noah |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|

THE PLACEMENT OF THE 114 BUILDINGS

SURA AL QAMAR (54)

(54) SURA AL QAMAR overlooks the City for Divinity emphasises 4 times in the chapter that the Qur'an is easy to internalise for anyone willing to put in a little bit of effort.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

54:17,22, 32,& 40

And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, but is there anyone who will mind?



QUR'AN CITY CENTRE

The 4 chapters in the City Centre all relate directly to the Qur'an.

(25) SURA AL FURQAAN

The qualities of one **WHO** rejects the Qur'an and one **WHO** accepts it?

(96) SURA AL 'ALAQ

HOW the revelation began (in the cave of Hira)?

(97) SURA AL QADR

WHEN the Qur'an was revealed?

(98) SURA AL BAYYINA

Clarification of **WHAT** the Qur'an is – that which is a crystal-clear message from Divinity revealed to an awesome Prophet.

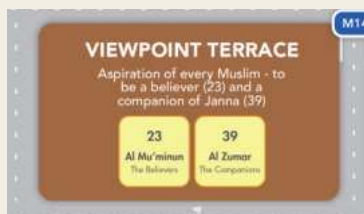


THE 19 SUBURBS WHICH SURROUND QUR'AN CITY CENTRE ARE:

1. Viewpoint Terrace
2. Divine Centre
3. Musabbihaat Crescent
4. Haamidaat Crescent
5. Muhammad Square which contains Ahlulbayt circle and Nidaa Street
6. Victory Circle
7. Kamil Close
8. Energy Zone
9. Healthy Zone
10. Comfort Zone
11. Qiyama Close
12. Ka'ba corner
13. Womens corner
14. Qul Corner
15. Exiled Corner
16. Tawba Turn
17. Huruful Muqatta'aat Area which is subdivided into
 - a. Singles close
 - b. Meemaat Place
 - c. Tawaaseen Place
 - d. Hawaameem Place
 - e. Raa'aat Place
18. Ambiya Annexe
19. Qasam Place

VIEWPOINT TERRACE

The aspiration of every Muslim is to be a believer (23) **AL MU'MINUN** and a companion of Janna (39) **AL ZUMAR**.



DIVINE CENTRE

These 2 chapters sum up Divinity as the One Who has total Control (67) **AL MULK** and He Who is Extremely Merciful (55) **AL RAHMAAN**.

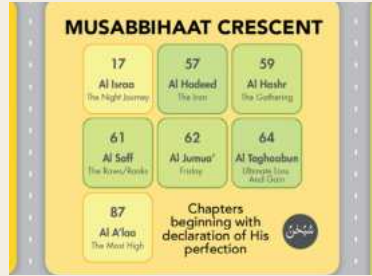


MUSABBIHAAT CRESCENT

7 chapters beginning with the declaration of His perfection.

The Prophet (pbuh) made it a habit to recite these chapters before he slept at night.

- (17) AL ISRAA
- (57) AL HADEED
- (59) AL HASHR
- (61) AL SAFF
- (62) AL JUMUA'
- (64) AL TAGHAABUN
- (87) AL A'LA



HAAMIDAAT CRESCENT

5 chapters beginning with Hamd (the praise and gratitude of Divinity) in all circumstances and at all times Hamd is when one uses what has been granted as it ought to be used. To be what He wants one to be.

- (01) AL FAATIHA
- (06) AL AN'AAM
- (18) AL KAHF
- (34) SABAA
- (35) FAATIR



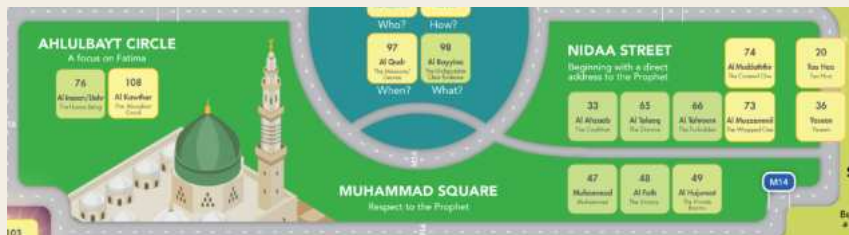
MUHAMMAD SQUARE

A focus on the most awesome man who walked the earth.

When planning Madina, the Prophet (pbuh) had the mosque (Masjidun Nabi) as the focal point of religious, intellectual and socio-political life.

3 chapters in this square revolve around respect to the Prophet.

- (47) MUHAMMAD
- (48) AL FATH
- (49) AL HUJURAAT



AHLULBAYT CIRCLE

The Ahlulbayt are those mentioned in 33:33. The Prophet, his daughter Fatima, her husband Ali and their two sons Hasan and Husayn. (Also included are the Imams after them)

(76) AL INSAAN/ DAHR focuses around the charity of the house of Fatima & Ali.

(108) AL KAWTHAR was revealed in reference to Sayyida Fatima (pbuh) and her progeny when the Quraysh called the Prophet 'abtar' (one without progeny) when his son died.



NIDAA STREET

The 5 chapters here all begin with a direct address to the Prophet (pbuh) Nidaa means to call out.

(33) AL AHZAAB

(65) AL TALAAQ

(66) AL TAHREEM

(73) AL MUZZAMMIL

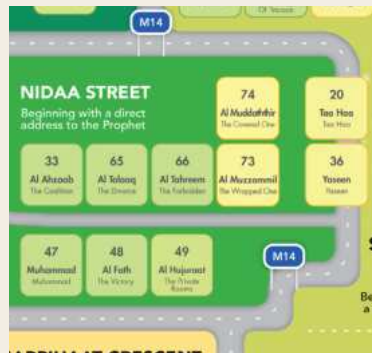
(74) AL MUDDATHHIR

2 chapters are placed in between Muhammad Square and Huruful Muqattiaat Area as they belong in both suburbs.

The Prophet is titled

(20) TAA HAA

(36) YASEEN



VICTORY CIRCLE

(110) AL NASR denotes victory as purification of the Ka'ba (outer house) and the heart (inner house).



KAAMIL CLOSE

(05) **AL MAaida** (verse 3) represents the last of the revelations of the Qur'an. It was revealed in Ghadir Khum after the appointment of Imam Ali (pbuh) as his successor:

"This day I have perfected for you your religion and completed My favour upon you and have approved for you Islam as your religion." 5:3



QIYAMA CLOSE

These are some of the chapters that depict a vivid picture of the day of Qiyama

- (56) **AL WAAQI'A**
- (69) **AL HAAQQA**
- (70) **AL MA'AARIJ**
- (78) **AL NABAA**

- (81) **AL TAKWEER**
- (82) **AL INFITAAR**
- (84) **AL INSHIQAAQ**
- (88) **AL GHAASHIYA**
- (99) **AL ZILZAAL**
- (101) **AL QAARI'A**



ENERGY ZONE

Every city needs its source of energy - here it is the light of Divine energy
(24) **AL NUR**



HEALTHY ZONE

The Qur'an continually encourages healthy eating. This chapter speaks of honey, milk and fruits
(16) AL NAHL



COMFORT ZONE

2 chapters which console and comfort the Prophet giving him the motivation to continue his mission. Sura Al Dhuhaa is placed between Comfort Zone and Qasam Place as it begins with an oath.
(93) AL DHUHAA
(94) AL INSHIRAAH



KA'BA CORNER

The 3 chapters here pertain to the Ka'ba.
(22) AL HAJJ
(105) AL FEEL
(106) QURAYSH



TAWBA TURN

Tawba is to make a U turn towards righteousness. These two chapters are also paired in that Sura Al Tawba is an extension of Sura Al Anfaal.
(08) AL ANFAAL
(09) AL TAWBA



QUL CORNER

These 5 chapters begin with the command (AMR) of SAY! (QUL).
(72) AL JINN
(109) AL KAAFIRUN
(112) AL IKHLAAS
(113) AL FALAQ
(114) AL NAAS



EXILED CORNER

The names of the 7 chapters in this suburb signify negative traits
(63) AL MUNAAFIQUN
(80) 'ABASA
(83) AL MUTAFFIFEEN
(102) AL TAKAATHUR
(104) AL HUMAZA
(107) AL MAA'UN
(111) AL LAHAB



WOMEN'S CORNER

The 4 chapters whose name reflect femininity are grouped here.

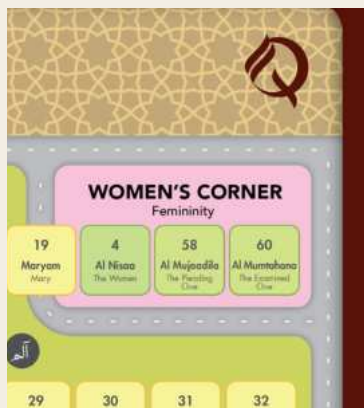
(04) AL NISAA

(19) MARYAM*

(58) AL MUJAADILA

(60) AL MUMTAHANA

* SURATU MARYAM is placed between Women's Corner and Huruful Muqattiaat area as it belongs in both suburbs.



QASAM PLACE

17 Chapters beginning with an oath. The object of the oath becomes a prelude to the subject discussed. Sura Al Duha (93) is placed between Qasam Place and Comfort Zone.

(37) AL SAAFFAAT

(51) AL ZHAARIYAAT

(52) AL TUR

(53) AL NAJM

(75) AL QIYAAMA

(77) AL MURSALAAT

(79) AL NAAZI'AAT

(85) AL BUROOJ

(86) AL TAARIQ

(89) AL FAJR

(90) AL BALAD

(91) AL SHAMS

(92) AL LAYL

(93) AL DHUHAA

(100) AL 'AADIYAAT

(103) AL 'ASR



HURUFUL MUQATTA'AAT AREA

Muqatta'at are unique letter combinations that appear in the beginning of 29 chapters of the Qur'an. The word Muqatta'aat is derived from the word 'qata'a' meaning to cut (abbreviate). They are also known as fawatih or 'openers' as they form the opening ayaat of their respective chapters. Fourteen letters (exactly half of the 28 letters of Arabic) are found in 14 different combinations occurring singly or in combinations of 2,3,4 or 5.

2 of the chapters are in Muhammad Square –
(20) TAA HAA
(36) YASEEN
 and one in Women's Corner
(19) MARYAM



SINGLES CLOSE

These 3 chapters begin with a single letter.
(38) SAAD
(50) QAAF
(68) AL QALAM



HAWAMEEM PLACE

Known as the crown and most decorative chapters of the Qur'an, these 7 chapters were revealed in sequence. The chronological and arranged order is the same. The emphasis is on Monotheism and each end with forgiveness.

- (40) AL MU'MIN (GHAAFIR)
- (41) AL FUSSILAT (HAA MEEM SAJDA)
- (42) AL SHURAA
- (43) AL ZUKHRUF
- (44) AL DUKHAAN
- (45) AL JAATHIYAA
- (46) AL AHQAAF



MEEMAAT PLACE

These 7 chapters begin with Alif Laam Meem (07)
AL A'RAAF begins with Alif Laam Meem Saad)
They focus on the doubtlessness of the Qur'an.

- (02) AL BAQARA
- (03) AAL 'IMRAAN
- (07) AL A'RAAF
- (29) AL 'ANKABUT
- (30) AL RUM
- (31) LUQMAAN
- (32) AL SAJDA



TAWASEEN PLACE

The 3 chapters here begin with the letters Taa Seen (27) and Taa Seen Meem (26 & 28). The main theme is Divine Guidance through Prophet hood with a focus on Prophets Musa and Sulaiman

- (26) AL SHU'ARAA
- (27) AL NAML
- (28) AL QASAS



RA'AAT PLACE

These 6 chapters contain the opening letters Alif Laam Ra – whilst Sura Al Ra'ad (13) begins with Alif Laam Meem Ra. They focus on the clarity of the Qur'an. 4 of the chapters here are names of Ambiya (Prophets).

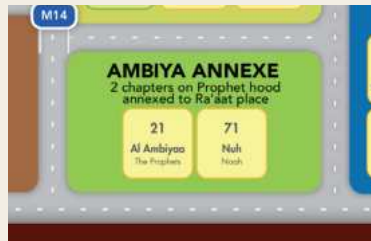
- (10) YUNUS
- (11) HUD
- (12) YUSUF
- (13) AL RA'D
- (14) IBRAHEEM
- (15) AL HIJR



AMBIYA ANNEXE

These 2 chapters are related to the Prophets named in Ra'at place. Aptly Sura Al Ambiya (21) begins with 'Iqtaraba' which means to approach or go near.

- (21) AL AMBIYAA
- (71) NUH



THE CITY GATES

The City Gates are inscribed with the word 'IQRA' which means to READ and RECITE. (Reading is from a parchment or book, whilst reciting is from the heart).

This is the first word and order to humanity revealed from Divinity.

This one word changed the world.

In response to this one command, the

Qur'an became the most printed, used and reproduced book in the world giving birth to entire libraries. IQRA' in the context of Qur'an City extends to 5 things:

1. Read
2. Memorise
3. Understand
4. Apply
5. Teach

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS FOR QUR'AN CITY



There are certain entry requirements before one can enter Qur'an City. One cannot enter without intellectual humility.

1. Wudhoo

2. One should be able to recite the Qur'an in 'Arabic or be in the process of learning how to recite for the awesomeness of Qur'an City can only be experienced through the recitation of the book.


3. Seek protection from Shaytan by reciting AUDHU BILLAHI MINASH SHAYTANIR RAJEEM
 أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
 (I seek protection from Allah from the guilty shaytan)

4. Enter in His name BISMILLAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

(I begin in the name of Allah, the Incredibly Kind, the Incredibly Merciful)

5. Pronounce the ultimate declaration of independence LAA ILAHAH ILLALLAH
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 (There is no God but Allah)

6. Ask Divinity as taught by the Prophet (pbuh) WALZAM QALBIY HIFZHI KITAABIKA KAMAA 'ALLAMTANIY
 وَالزَّيْرُ قَلْبِي حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ كَمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي
 (Make me commit to my  heart Your book as You have taught me)

ROAD NETWORK



The road network that links all the suburbs with each other is called M14 representing the Prophet Muhammad, His daughter Fatima and the 12 Imams who are the necessary guides to navigate Qur'an City.



QUR'AN CITY BUILDINGS



COLOUR DIRECTORY

ALLAH

DIVINE GUIDANCE

ACCOUNTABILITY

REFLECTIONS

OATHS

WARNINGS

ETHICS, LAWS

JANNA

DEFIANCE, DISOBEDIENCE

JAHANNAM

HISTORIC EVENTS

MAKKI BUILDING FRAME

MADANI BUILDING FRAME



SUMMARY OF THE QUR'AN,
TO AWAKEN THE SOUL TO FAITH AND SUBMISSION TO DIVINITY IN ORDER
TO REACH ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL
SEEKING THE PATH TO SUCCESS DEFINED BY DIVINITY

001

AL FATIHA - THE OPENING

3

REPLY FROM DIVINITY

- FOLLOW THE PATH OF THOSE WHOM HE HAS BLESSED
- NOT TO FOLLOW THOSE ON WHOM THERE IS ANGER
- NOT TO FOLLOW THOSE WHO ARE LOST



Aya 7

2

**WE WISH TO BECOME YOUR SLAVES
AND WANT YOUR HELP IN GUIDANCE
TO REACH OUR FULL POTENTIAL**

- AN 'ABD (SLAVE) KNOWS THAT NO ACT IS SIGNIFICANT UNLESS IT IS LINKED TO THE MASTER
- SIRAAT AL MUSTAQEEM IS THE STRAIGHT, WIDE AND ONLY PATH WHICH LEADS TO DIVINITY



Ayaat 5-6

1

WHO IS ALLAH?

- RABB** – MASTER, CHERISHER, NOURISHER, SUSTAINER
- RAHMAAN** – MERCY THAT ENCOMPASSES ALL CREATION
- RAHEEM** – SPECIAL EAR MARKED COMPASSION TO THOSE WHO SUBMIT TO HIM
- MAALIK** – OWNER AND CONTROLLER (MICRO AND MACRO)



Ayaat 1-4



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



001. AL FAATIHA ~ THE OPENING

7 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE ENTIRE QUR'AN IS A DIALOGUE BETWEEN ALLAH AND HUMAN BEINGS. THIS SURAH IS A CONVERSATION BETWEEN THE HUMAN BEING AND ALLAH TEACHING US HOW TO CONVERSE WITH OUR CREATOR.

NARRATIVE

THE PRIMARY MEANING IS THE OPENING AND IT OPENS THE QUR'AN ON OPTIMISM AND GRATITUDE. HAMD IS A COMBINATION OF PRAISE AND GRATITUDE.

IT IS RECITED IN EVERY CYCLE OF SALAA AND ALSO RECITED ON OCCASIONS AS DIVERSE AS FUNERALS, WEDDINGS, BIRTH, INAUGURATION OF OFFICIAL EVENTS , BEGINNING OF JOURNEYS, ETC.

IT IS THE FIRST COMPLETE CHAPTER TO BE REVEALED; A SYNTHESIS OF THE MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN AND ITS MOST IMPORTANT SURAH THUS ALSO GIVEN THE TITLE - MOTHER OF THE BOOK.

IT HAS A THREEFOLD STRUCTURE: THE FIRST ANSWERS WHO IS GOD? THE MIDDLE VERSES DEAL WITH THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN HUMAN BEINGS AND GOD THE FINAL SECTION DEALS WITH THE VARIOUS STATES OF THE HUMAN BEING.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURE FOR EVERY DISEASE
- RECITE 70X TO CURE PAIN ANYWHERE
- 2/3 OF THE QUR'AN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL BAQARA - THE COW



TIMELESS RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR GUIDANCE IN AL FATIHA
 UNDERSTANDING FAITH THROUGH HISTORY.
 GUIDANCE THROUGH PRACTICAL LAWS AND DIRECTIVES FROM DIVINITY COVERING ALL
 MATTERS
 AYATUL KURSI - AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH

002

CORE BELIEFS RE ITERATED AND PRAYER TO MAINTAIN THEM
 BELIEF IN ALLAH, ANGELS, BOOKS & PROPHETS WITH A DECLARATION OF "WE BELIEVE AND
 WE OBEY" THE PRAYER ASKS FOR FORGIVENESS, PROTECTION AND HELP

9
 Ayaat 284-286

AYAATUL KURSI 255 (VERSE OF THE THRONE)
 LONG TERM INVESTMENTS
 LESSONS FROM PAST PROPHETS
 DAWUD, IBRAHEEM & UZAYR



8
 Ayaat 243-283

DEFINITION OF RIGHTEOUSNESS AND PRACTICAL LAWS FOR BELIEVERS
 AYAAT 153 - 242

AYATUL BIRR - AYA 177
 FOOD
 HAJJ
 EVIDENCE
 CHARITY
 SELF DEFENCE, RETRIBUTION

WILLS
 FASTING RAMADHANAN
 MARRIAGE, NURSING, DIVORCE, ALIMONY
 ORPHANS, WIDOWS
 DRINKING GAMBLING BRIBERY
 MENSTRUATION
 OATHS

7
 Ayaat 153-242

CHANGE OF QIBLA AND INAUGURATION OF A NEW MIDDLE NATION (UMMA)



6
 Ayaat 142-152

PROPHET IBRAHEEM

THE PRAYERS OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM WITH A FOCUS ON PEACE,
 PROSPERITY, PROGENY AND PROPHET (GUIDANCE)



5
 Ayaat 124-141

THE HISTORY OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAAIL

40-47 REMINDER OF THE BLESSINGS BESTOWED ON THE CHILDREN OF ISRAAIL
 48-74 MILESTONE EVENTS FROM THE HISTORY OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAAIL
 75-123 HISTORY OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAAIL TO CURRENT STATE

4
 Ayaat 40-123

CREATION OF PROPHET ADAM

REFUSAL OF SHAITAN TO OBEY DIVINITY AND HIS DECEIT TOWARDS PROPHET
 ADAM & SAYYIDA HAWWA



3
 Ayaat 30-39

INTRODUCTION TO THE CREATOR AND AUTHENTICITY OF THE QURAN
 INVITATION TO BE HIS SLAVE



2
 Ayaat 21-29

A SUMMARY OF THE QUALITIES OF BELIEVERS, THOSE WHO COVER UP
 THE TRUTH AND HYPOCRITES

1
 Ayaat 1-20

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



002. AL BAQARA ~ THE COW

286 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

IT IS THE LONGEST SURAH OF THE QUR'AN COMPRISING ONE TWELFTH OF THE ENTIRE TEXT "EVERYTHING HAS A ZENITH AND THE ZENITH OF THE QUR'AN IS SURATUL BAQARA AND IN IT IS THE BEST OF VERSES – AYATUL KURSI (THE VERSE OF THE THRONE). HOLDING TO IT IS A BLESSING AND LEAVING IT IS AN AFFLICTION" PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

IT IS THE LONGEST CHAPTER OF THE QUR'AN AND OPENS WITH THE ANSWER TO THE QUESTION IN SURAH AL FAATIHA OF "GUIDE US ON THE RIGHT WAY" STATING THAT THIS IS THE GUIDANCE FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS.

IT BEGINS WITH THE CATEGORISATION OF BELIEF INTO THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN THE SEEN AND UNSEEN, ALL THE PROPHETS AND THE IMPERATIVE TO GIVE FOLLOWED BY THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AND THEN HYPOCRISY. THEN STARTS A HISTORICAL JOURNEY OF BELIEF FROM THE CREATION OF PROPHET ADAM AND THE REFUSAL OF SHAITAN TO OBEY THE ORDER OF DIVINITY TO PROSTRATE TO HIM.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THE HISTORY OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAIL; THE NUMEROUS BLESSINGS GIVEN TO THEM AND MILESTONE EVENTS IN THEIR HISTORY.

PROPHET IBRAHEEM IS DISCUSSED NEXT IN HIS ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KA'BA AND HIS PRAYER FOR PEACE, PROSPERITY, A PROPHET FROM HIS PROGENY. THE CHANGE OF QIBLA FROM JERUSALEM TO THE KA'BA FOLLOWS AND THEN IMPORTANT PRACTICAL LAWS ARE LEGISLATED IN THIS CHAPTER.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS OF CONDITION FREE LOANS TO HUMANITY, CHARITY WITHOUT REPROACH AND THE CHIEF OF THE VERSES OF THE QUR'AN - AYATUL KURSI FOLLOW. HERE THE AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH IS DESCRIBED.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A RE-ITERATION OF CORE BELIEFS AND A PRAYER OF FORGIVENESS, PROTECTION AND HELP TO MAINTAIN THEM.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- AYAAT 72-73 FOR CHEST PAINS
- AYA 107 3X FOR SHOULDERS
- AYATUL KURSI FOR EYES
- AYA 165 ON SWEET AND FEED A DISPLEASED PERSON
- LIFE, PROPERTY & FAMILY PROTECTED IF RECITE FIRST 4 AYAAT + AYATUL KURSI + LAST 3 AYAAT
- SHADE ON QIYAMA IF RECITED WITH AALI IMRAN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AAL 'IMRAAN - THE FAMILY OF 'IMRAAN



**ESTABLISHING IDENTITY AS MUSLIMS
DIALOGUE WITH THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK & INTERACTION WITH OTHER NATIONS
POST BATTLE COMMENTARY FOR THE BATTLE OF UHUD
INTERNAL STRUGGLE WITH HYPOCRISY**

003

SUCCESS & DUAS TO MAINTAIN IT
CONTEMPLATION, REMEMBRANCE, PERSEVERANCE WITH PATIENCE & GOD CONSCIOUSNESS



9
Ayaat 190-200

FAILURE
REJECTION OF GUIDANCE, MISERLINESS AND BOASTING

8
Ayaat 180-189

POST BATTLE COMMENTARY ON UHUD
KEY MALADY – HYPOCRISY
DISOBEDIENCE OF THE PROPHET (PBUH)



7
Ayaat 139-179

DIRECTIVES TO BELIEVERS

- OBEY ALLAH & HIS MESSENGER
- HASTEN TOWARDS FORGIVENESS
- SHARE IN EASE AND ADVERSITY
- SUPPRESS ANGER
- FORGIVE OTHERS

6
Ayaat 131-138

CONVICTION AT THE BATTLE OF BADR VS HYPOCRISY AT THE BATTLE UHUD
CONVICTION AT BADR LEAD TO DIVINE HELP WHILST HYPOCRISY AND COWARDICE AT UHUD LED TO DEFEAT.

5
Ayaat 121-129

DIALOGUE WITH THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK
DIALOGUE WITH THE CHRISTIANS OF NAJRAAN AND THE JEWS OF MADINA BEGAN WITH COMMONALITIES OF SUBMISSION TO THE ONE GOD, NOT DISPUTING ABOUT IBRAHEEM AND NOT TO CLOTHE THE TRUTH WITH FALSEHOOD.



4
Ayaat 64-120

BIRTH OF PROPHET ISA (PBUH) – AN AWESOME MIRACLE
MIRACULOUS BIRTH OF PROPHET ISA (PBUH) AND HIS MIRACLES TO JOLT THE BANI ISRAAIL WHO WERE MESMERISED BY THE RABBANICAL ELITE.
MUBAHILA AYA 61



3
Ayaat 33-83

NONE WORTHY OF SUBMISSION TO EXCEPT ALLAH
AYATUSH SHAHAADAA (18-19) - 1ST MANIFESTATION OF ISLAM IS JUSTICE
AYATUL MULK (26-27) - RECOGNITION OF ALLAH AS THE ABSOLUTE SOVEREIGN
LOVE ALLAH (31) BY FOLLOWING THE MESSENGER IN ORDER TO SUCCEED



2
Ayaat 18-32

DIVINE GUIDANCE – UNIVERSAL MESSAGE OF THE TORAH, GOSPEL & QUR'AN
THREE GROUPS OF PEOPLE – THE BELIEVERS, THE REJECTORS AND THOSE WHO FOCUSED ON THE AMBIGUOUS AYAAT AND PROTESTED

1
Ayaat 1-17

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



003. AAL 'IMRAAN ~ THE FAMILY OF 'IMRAAN

200 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

AALI IMRAAN – NAME COMES FROM AYA 33
IMRAN WAS THE FATHER OF SAYYIDA MARYAM. HE DIED WHEN HIS WIFE WAS PREGNANT. BEFORE THAT IMRAN WAS THE FATHER OF PROPHET MUSA (PBUH). THERE IS 1800 YEARS BETWEEN THEM.
"ONE WHO RECITES AL BAQARA & AALI IMRAN WILL BE SHADED (PROTECTED) BY CLOUDS ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA AS IF THEY WERE TWO CLOUDS, OR TWO RAYS OF THE SUN...." PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

ALL IMRAAN REFERS TO THE FAMILY LINE OF SAYYIDA MARYAM AS REFERRED TO IN VERSE 33. IT BEGINS WITH THE DIVINE GUIDANCE OF THE QUR'AN, TAWRAAT (TORAH) AND INJEEL (EVANGEL) AND THE OUTRIGHT REJECTORS, THE BELIEVERS AND THOSE WHO FOCUSED ON THE AMBIGUOUS VERSES AND PROTESTED.

ALLAH THEN INTRODUCES HIMSELF AS THE MASTER OF THE KINGDOM. THE FIRST MANIFESTATION OF FAITH IS JUSTICE. LOVE OF ALLAH AND THEREFORE SUCCESS CAN ONLY BE ACHIEVED BY FOLLOWING THE MESSENGER PRACTICALLY AND POTENTIALLY.

HIS AWESOMENESS IS MANIFESTED WITH A POWERFUL MIRACLE – THE BIRTH OF PROPHET ISA (PBUH) WITHOUT A FATHER. THIS WAS TO SHAKE THOSE WHO REJECTED THE TRUTH OUT OF THEIR DECADENCE.

THE CHAPTER THEN ENCOURAGES DIALOGUE WITH THE CHRISTIANS (OF NAJRAN) AND THE JEWS (OF MADINA) WITH COMMONALITIES AND AN INVITATION TO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY AND BE UNIFIED IN PURPOSE.

A CONSIDERABLE PORTION OF THE SURAH IS DEVOTED TO THE EVENTS OF THE BATTLES OF BADR AND UHUD CONTRASTING DIVINE HELP AT BADR WHERE THERE WAS BELIEF AND TRUST AS OPPOSED TO UHUD WHERE HYPOCRISY AND COWARDICE WERE MANIFESTED. A DIRECTIVE TO SHARE WEALTH IN EASE AND ADVERSITY WITH THE FORBIDDING OF INTEREST FOLLOWS. COMMUNITY COHESION IS ENCOURAGED WITH OBEDIENCE TO THE MESSENGER, FORGIVENESS, CHARITY AND GOODNESS.

A POST BATTLE COMMENTARY OF UHUD FOLLOWS STATING THAT THE KEY MALADY WAS HYPOCRISY. FINALLY, THE CHAPTER CONCEPTUALISES FAILURE AS REJECTION OF GUIDANCE, MISERLINESS AND BOASTING AND SUCCESS AS CONTEMPLATION, REMEMBRANCE, PATIENCE AND TAQWA AND DUAS TO MAINTAIN THEM.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- FERTILITY TREATMENT FOR WOMEN
- AYAAT 8 & 9 FOR MIGRAINES
- AYA 145 FOR BACKACHE
- IF RECITED ON FRIDAY, RAHMA OF ALLAH AND ANGELS ASK FORGIVENESS FOR RECITER
- INCREASE IN SUSTENANCE IF WORN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL NISAA - THE WOMEN



SOCIAL ETHICS IN AN ISLAMIC SOCIETY
 CONSOLIDATION OF THE MUSLIM COMMUNITY WITH A FOCUS ON THE STABILITY OF THE
 FAMILY UNIT
 CHARACTERISTICS AND CONSEQUENCE OF HYPOCRISY

004

7
 OPPOSITION OF THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK AND A STATEMENT
 OF THE CLEAR IRREFUTABLE GUIDANCE OF THE QUR'AN

Ayaat 153-176

6
 CHARACTERISTICS OF HYPOCRISY AND CONSEQUENCES

Ayaat 136-152

5
 MAINTAINING JUSTICE & PROTECTION OF RIGHTS
 PENAL CODE 92-93
 NO PRE-JUDGING
 SALAA WHEN IN DANGER 101-103
 SECRET MEETINGS 114
 DOING JUSTICE TO WOMEN AND ORPHANS 127-130



Ayaat 92-135

4
 ORDER TO OBEY ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER
 GUARDING AGAINST HYPOCRITICAL BEHAVIOUR
 CERTAINTY OF DEATH 78
 PONDER OVER THE QUR'AN 82
 SALAAM AND ITS RESPONSE 86

Ayaat 58-91

3
 HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF DISTORTION OF DIVINE WORDS

Ayaat 44-57

2
 SOCIAL DIRECTIVES AND WORSHIP RELATED LAWS
 UNIVERSAL INSTRUCTION FOR MAINTAINING SOCIAL JUSTICE AND REASON FOR ITS
 BREAKDOWN 36
 TAYAMMUM 43

Ayaat 36-43

1
 FAMILY LAW & GUARDIANSHIP OF ORPHANS
 STATUS OF WOMEN IN SOCIETY
 MAHR - GIFT OF LOVE THAT VALIDATES NIKAH
 INDECENT BEHAVIOURS IN A RELATIONSHIP
 MAHRAM RELATIONS
 INHERITANCE
 REPENTANCE



Ayaat 1-35

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



4. AL NISAA ~ THE WOMEN

176 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER WAS REVEALED AFTER THE BATTLE OF UHUD WHERE THE MUSLIM SOCIETY WAS LEFT WITH A FRACTURED COMMUNITY WITH MANY WIDOWS AND ORPHANS. THE SURAH FOCUSES ON REPAIRING THE SOCIETY WITH SOCIAL ETHICS

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER WAS REVEALED AROUND 4AH AFTER THE BATTLE OF UHUD. IT TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE FACT THAT MUCH OF IT DEALS WITH WOMEN AND THEIR RIGHTS ALONG WITH VARIOUS CONDITIONS OF MARRIAGE, MARITAL RELATIONS AND LAWS OF INHERITANCE.

THE CHAPTER IS AMONG THE MOST IMPORTANT FOR JURISPRUDENCE (FIQH) IT BEGINS WITH LEGISLATIVE DIRECTIVES CONCERNING FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS AND THE GUARDIANSHIP OF ORPHANS CONTINUING WITH SOCIAL DIRECTIVES AND WORSHIP RELATED LAWS. A HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF THOSE WHO DISTORTED DIVINE WORDS FROM THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK FOLLOWS.

THE CHAPTER DEALS WITH THE HYPOCRITES AND THE JEWS OF MADINA WHO TURNED AGAINST THE MUSLIMS AFTER THE BATTLE OF UHUD. SIXTY VERSES ARE DEDICATED TO THE CHARACTERISTICS OF HYPOCRISY. MANY VERSES DEAL WITH THE JEWS WHO DENIED PROPHET ISA AND PROPHET MUHAMMAD AND THE CHRISTIANS WHO ACCORDED PROPHET ISA AS BEING THE SON OF GOD. IT ADDRESSES THE QUR'ANIC VIEW ON THE LIFE OF PROPHET ISA AND THE SUBJECT OF CRUCIFIXION.

THE CHAPTER CONCLUDES WITH THE DISCUSSION OF THE OPPOSITION OF THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK AND THE CLEAR IRREFUTABLE GUIDING LIGHT OF THE QUR'AN WITH THE FINAL VERSE AGAIN RELATING TO LEGISLATIVE MATTERS. THE EMPHASIS IS ON THE INSEPARABLE RELATION BETWEEN BELIEF AND SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR BASED ON DIVINE DIRECTIVES.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- 7X FOR LOVE BETWEEN PEOPLE
- SAFETY FROM SQUEEZING IN THE GRAVE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL MAALIDA - THE TABLE



FINISHING TOUCHES TO RELIGION
SOCIAL VALUES
SUCCESSION TO THE PROPHET AS COMPLETION OF RELIGION
ESTABLISHMENT OF RELATIONS BETWEEN MUSLIMS AND THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK

005

PROPHET ISA
THE MIRACLES OF PROPHET ISA INCLUDING THE TABLE OF FOOD (AL MAALIDA) AND ITS DESCENT FROM HEAVEN.



7

Ayaat 110-120

DIRECTIVES TO BELIEVERS
ENJOY THE GOOD THINGS THAT ALLAH HAS GIVEN, BUT GUARD AGAINST EXCESSES
DO NOT INDULGE IN SWEARING, GAMBLING, INTOXICANTS, SUPERSTITIONS AND VIOLATION OF THE SANCTITY OF THE KA'BA

6

Ayaat 87-109

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT WITH PEOPLE OF THE BOOK
ANNOUNCEMENT OF SUCCESSION TO THE PROPHET
GIVING CHARITY IN RUKOO AYA 55.
ORDER TO ANNOUNCE SUCCESSION AT GHADEER AYA 67



5

Ayaat 41-86

DIVINE JUDGEMENT TO ESTABLISH JUSTICE
INTERCESSION 5:35



4

Ayaat 33-40

THE TWO SONS OF ADAM
QAABIL KILLS HAABIL OUT OF JEALOUSY AND A CROW SHOWS HIM HOW TO BURY HIS BROTHER'S BODY.

3

Ayaat 27-32

COVENANTS WITH THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK

2

Ayaat 12-26

FULFILLING COVENANTS
DIRECTIVES TO BELIEVERS
SUCCESSION TO THE PROPHET AS COMPLETION OF RELIGION
DIETARY LAWS
COMPLETION OF RELIGION 5:3
WUDHOO/TAYAMMUM 5:6



1

Ayaat 1-11

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



5. AL MAAIDA ~ THE TABLE

120 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THIS CHAPTER CONTAINS THE LAST VERSE (3) REVEALED AT GHADEER AL KHUM KNOWN AS AYATUL IKMAAL (THE VERSE OF COMPLETION)
"THIS DAY I HAVE PERFECTED FOR YOU YOUR RELIGION, AND COMPLETED MY BLESSING UPON YOU AND HAVE APPROVED FOR YOU YOUR RELIGION - ISLAM (SUBMISSION)."
THE SURAH TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE MIRACULOUS TABLE OF FOOD THAT ALLAH SENT DOWN TO PROPHET ISA AND HIS DISCIPLES AT THEIR REQUEST.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER WAS REVEALED IN MADINA SOON AFTER THE TREATY OF HUDAYBIYYA TOWARDS THE END OF 6AH AND BEGINS WITH A CONSTITUTIONAL PHRASE OF FULFILLING ALL AGREEMENTS AND LAWS CONCERNING HAJJ AND HALAL FOOD. THE COMPLETION OF RELIGION REVEALED AT GHADEER IS AT THE END OF VERSE 3. INSTRUCTIONS FOR WUDHOO AND TAYAMMUM (RITUAL PURITY) FOLLOW. THE CHAPTER TRANSITIONS INTO THE COVENANTS MADE BY ALLAH WITH THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK WHO BROKE THEM BY EXAGGERATING CLAIMS OF DIVINITY TO PROPHET ISA AND THE REFUSAL OF THE BANI ISRAEL TO OBEY PROPHET MUSA. AT THE SAME TIME THERE IS NORMALISATION OF RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK WITH BOUNDARIES. THE STORY OF THE TWO SONS OF PROPHET ADAM IS TOLD WHERE QAAABIL KILLS HAABIL OUT OF JEALOUSY AND A CROW SHOWS HIM HOW TO BURY HIS BROTHER'S BODY.

DIVINE JUDGEMENT TO ESTABLISH JUSTICE FOLLOWS INSTRUCTING THOSE WHO BELIEVE TO BE IMPARTIAL AND JUST EVEN WHEN DEALING WITH THOSE WHO SHOW ENMITY. JUSTICE TO GO HAND IN HAND WITH LOVE, BROTHERHOOD, CARE AND CONCERN FOR HUMANITY. A DIRECTIVE TO SEEK A MEANS OF NEARNESS (INTERCESSION) TO DIVINITY AND TO STRIVE IN HIS WAY FOLLOWS. THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH A DISCUSSION TO ENJOY THE GOOD THINGS GIVEN BY ALLAH BUT TO GUARD AGAINST EXCESSES AND NOT TO INDULGE IN SWEARING, GAMBLING, INTOXICANTS, SUPERSTITIONS, AND VIOLATION OF THE KA'BA.

IT ENDS WITH THE MIRACLES OF PROPHET ISA INCLUDING A MENTION OF THE TABLE OF FOOD (AL MAAIDA) FROM THE HEAVENS AND A FINAL STATEMENT OF ALLAH'S COMPLETE CONTROL AND POWER OVER ALL THINGS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- AYA 54 ON SWEET FOR LOVE
- FORGIVENESS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL AN'AM - THE CATTLE



**OBJECTIONS OF THE MAKKANS TO MONOTHEISM AND DIVINITY'S REPLY
PRACTICAL IMPLICATIONS OF TAWHEED
LIVESTOCK DEDICATED TO DEITIES AND INNOVATIONS IN THE NAME OF DIVINITY**

006

DIVINE GUIDANCE
CERTAINLY, MY SALAA, MY SACRIFICE AND MY LIFE AND DEATH ARE ALL FOR ALLAH, THE RABB OF THE WORLDS AYA 162



9
Ayaat 153-165

DIVINE COMMANDS AND PROHIBITIONS
KINDNESS TO PARENTS
DO NOT TAKE A LIFE
DO NOT STEAL
GIVE FULL MEASURE



8
Ayaat 147-152

INNOVATIVE LAWS MADE UP BY THE QURAYSH REGARDING CONSUMPTION OF CATTLE
SIMPLE DIETARY LAWS GIVEN BY DIVINITY AYAAT 145-146



7
Ayaat 136-146

COMPARISON OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE
SECURITY AND PEACE FOR ONE WHO BELIEVES (EXPANSION OF THE CHEST TO REACH FULL POTENTIAL – CLIMBS HIGHER)

VS **THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH**
HUMILIATION AND AGITATION FOR THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH (CONstriction – CANNOT CLIMB HIGHER)

6
Ayaat 122-135

EAT THAT ON WHICH ALLAH'S NAME IS MENTIONED
CONCEPT OF HALAL MEAT

5
Ayaat 118-121

REFLECTION ON ALLAH AS THE CREATOR
GERMINATION OF THE GRAIN
LIVING FROM THE DEAD AND DEATH OF THE LIVING
BREAKING OF DAWN AND THE NIGHT FOR REST
THE SUN, MOON AND STARS
RAIN AND THE SUBSEQUENT PRODUCE FROM THE EARTH



4
Ayaat 95-117

PROPHET IBRAHEEM'S DISCOURSE ON MONOTHEISM
RHETORIC QUESTIONS OF WHETHER STATUES, STARS, MOON AND SUN COULD BE WORSHIPPED?
MENTION OF OTHER PROPHETS

3
Ayaat 74-94

REPLY TO THE MAKKANS OBJECTIONS ABOUT ALLAH
TO HIM BELONG THE TREASURES OF THE UNSEEN AND HE IS THE ABSOLUTE KNOWER OF THE MINUTE DETAIL OF EVERYTHING AYA 59
HE TAKES YOU IN YOUR SLEEP AT NIGHT
HE KNOWS WHAT YOU DO IN THE DAY AND YOU WILL BE RETURNED TO HIM AND HE WILL INFORM YOU WHAT YOU DID
HE IS THE ONE WHO DELIVERS FROM DISTRESS
ESTABLISH SALAA AND BE GOD CONSCIOUS

2
Ayaat 48-73

AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH AND THE OBJECTION OF THE MAKKANS
INTRODUCTION OF ALLAH AS THE CREATOR OF THE HUMAN BEING, HEAVENS AND EARTH, KNOWER OF SECRET THOUGHTS, MASTER OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
QURAYSH DEMANDED A PHYSICAL BOOK AND AN ANGEL – DIVINITY REPLIES SAYING THEY WILL SAY IT IS MAGIC AND MOCK THEIR STANCE BEING THEIR DISBELIEF IN THE HEREAFTER AND ACCOUNTABILITY

1
Ayaat 1-47

Early Makki

- 96
- 68
- 73
- 74
- 1
- 111
- 81
- 87
- 92
- 89
- 93
- 94
- 103
- 100
- 108
- 102
- 107
- 109
- 105
- 113
- 114
- 112
- 53
- 80
- 97
- 91
- 85
- 95
- 106
- 101

Late Makki

- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 51
- 88
- 18
- 16
- 71
- 14
- 21
- 23
- 32
- 52
- 67
- 69
- 70
- 78
- 79
- 82
- 84
- 30
- 29
- 83



006. AL AN'AAM ~ THE CATTLE

165 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THIS IS THE LONGEST MAKKAN SURAH POSSIBLY REVEALED AS ONE DISCOURSE WITH 70,000 ANGELS.
IT TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE DISCUSSION OF THE SELF-IMPOSED RESTRICTIONS PLACED BY THE MAKKANS ON THE CONSUMPTION OF CATTLE.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A POWERFUL STATEMENT INTRODUCING ALLAH AS THE UNIVERSAL CREATOR AND HIS TOTAL POWER. AFTER REJECTING THE EXCUSES OF THE MAKKANS FOR NOT TAKING HEED OF THE PROPHET, ALLAH REPLIES TO THE OBJECTIONS OF THE MAKKANS REMINDING THEM OF THE FATE OF PREVIOUS GENERATIONS WHO IGNORED DIVINE MESSENGERS. IT CONSOLES THE PROPHET IN THE FACE OF THE REJECTION BY THE MAKKANS SPECIFYING HIS ABSOLUTE KNOWLEDGE OF EVERYTHING AND BEING THE ONE WHO DELIVERS FROM DISTRESS.

PROPHET IBRAHEEM'S DISCOURSE ABOUT WORSHIPPING ANYTHING OTHER THAN ALLAH WHETHER IT BE THE STARS, MOON AND SUN IS FOLLOWED BY REFLECTION ON ALLAH AS THE CREATOR AND GIVER OF BOTH LIFE AND DEATH. A DIRECTIVE TO EAT MEAT ON WHICH ALLAH'S NAME IS MENTIONED (HALAL) IS FOLLOWED BY A COMPARISON OF THE CONSEQUENCES OF BELIEF IN DIVINITY (SECURITY AND PEACE) VERSUS THE HUMILIATION AND AGITATION SUFFERED BY THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH.

THE CHAPTER THEN ADDRESSES THE INNOVATIVE RESTRICTIONS MADE UP BY THE MAKKANS REGARDING THE CONSUMPTION OF CERTAIN KINDS OF MEATS COUNTERING IT WITH A SIMPLE SET OF DIETARY LAWS AND A CONCISE LIST OF DIVINE COMMANDS AND PROHIBITIONS.

FINALLY IT CONCLUDES WITH VERSES ON MONOTHEISTIC BELIEF AND UTTER DEVOTION TO DIVINITY IN PRAYER, SACRIFICE, LIFE AND DEATH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- IF WRITTEN (WITH SAFFRON) AND DRUNK, FREE FROM ALL AILMENTS
- IMAM SADIQ (PBUH) - HAYAAT - 4 RAKATS AL-FATIHA AND AL-AN'AAM AND DUA

75	104	77	50	90	86	54	38	7	72	36	25	35	19	20	56	26	27	28	17	10	11	12	15	6	37	31	34	39
Middle Makki																												
2	8	3	33	60	4	99	57	47	13	55	76	65	98	59	110	24	22	63	58	49	66	62	64	61	48	5	9	
Madani																												



AL A'RAAF - THE HEIGHTS



CONSEQUENCE OF REJECTING DIVINE GUIDANCE
INMATES OF JAHANNAM, JANNA AND THE HEIGHTS (A'RAAF)
ACCOUNTS OF PREVIOUS NATIONS WHO REJECTED THEIR PROPHETS
FOCUS ON PROPHET MUSA

007

UNIVERSAL COVENANT WITH THE CHILDREN OF ADAM
HEEDLESSNESS OF HUMAN BEINGS
DEVOTIONAL PRACTICES

HUMAN BEINGS BORE WITNESS THAT ALLAH IS RABB 172
INVOKING DIVINITY THROUGH HIS NAMES 180
LISTENING TO THE RECITATION OF QUR'AN 204
REMEMBERING ALLAH MORNING AND EVENING 205



7

Ayaat 172-206

PROPHET MUSA, FIRAWN AND THE BANI ISRAAIL

CONFRONTATION WITH FIRAWN AND THE MAGICIANS 104-126
PLAGUES AFFLICTING EGYPT 130-136
DROWNING OF FIRAWN 137-141
RECEIVING OF TAWRAAT ON THE MOUNTAIN 142-147
THE GOLDEN CALF 148-154
PROPHET MUHAMMAD IN THE TAWRAAT AND THE INJEEL 157



6

Ayaat 103-171

DESTRUCTION OF EARLIER COMMUNITIES WHO REJECTED THEIR PROPHETS

PROPHET NUH 59-64
PROPHET HUD 65-72
PROPHET SAALIH 73-79

PROPHET LUT 80-84
PROPHET SHUAYB 85-93

5

Ayaat 59-102

AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH



4

Ayaat 54-58

INMATES OF JAHANNAM, JANNA AND THE HEIGHTS (A'RAAF)



3

Ayaat 36-53

PROPHET ADAM & SHAYTAAN

FOUR CALLS TO THE CHILDREN OF ADAM (26,27,31 & 35)
DUA FOR FORGIVENESS. AYA 23



2

Ayaat 11-35

CONSEQUENCES OF REJECTING DIVINE GUIDANCE



1

Ayaat 1-10

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



007. AL A'RAAF ~ THE HEIGHTS

206 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH TEACHES THROUGH THE LESSONS FROM PREVIOUS NATIONS WITH A FOCUS ON PROPHET MUSA (THE MOST MENTIONED PROPHET IN THE QURAN) "AND ON THE MOST ELEVATED PLACES (A'RAAF) THERE SHALL BE MEN WHO KNOW ALL THE MARKS..." 46
A'RAAF COMES FROM 'URF WHICH DENOTES A HIGH LAND. THIS REFERS TO A HIGH PLACE BETWEEN JANNA AND JAHANNAM. THE MEN MENTIONED ARE THE AIMMA WHO WILL BE INTERCESSORS

NARRATIVE

IT BEGINS WITH A REMINDER TO FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE AND A GENERAL WARNING ABOUT THE CONSEQUENCES OF FAILING TO DO SO. THEN FOLLOWS THE STORY OF PROPHET ADAM'S CREATION, INTERACTION WITH SHAYTAN IN JANNA AND BEING SENT TO THE EARTH.

FOUR ADMONITIONS TO THE CHILDREN OF ADAM FOLLOW FROM THE STORY: A WARNING ABOUT JAHANNAM FOR THOSE WHO REJECT DIVINE GUIDANCE, GOOD NEWS FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND DO GOOD, FOLLOWED BY A DIALOGUE BETWEEN THE PEOPLE OF JANNA AND JAHANNAM WITH A REFERENCE TO THE INHABITANTS OF THE HEIGHTS (A'RAAF).

THE CHAPTER THEN TRANSITIONS TO THE AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH AND INTRODUCES THE DESTRUCTION OF EARLIER COMMUNITIES WHO REJECTED THEIR PROPHETS (NUH, HUD, SALIH, LUT & SHUAYB).

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY A LENGTHY NARRATIVE ABOUT PROPHET MUSA FROM HIS CONFRONTATION WITH THE MAGICIANS THROUGH TO DELIVERANCE OF THE BANI ISRAAIL, RECEIVING OF THE TAWRAAT AND THE MENTION OF MUHAMMAD IN THE TAWRAAT AND INJEEL.

THE CHAPTER CONCLUDES WITH THE UNIVERSAL COVENANT BETWEEN DIVINITY AND HUMAN BEINGS RECOGNISING AS THEIR MASTER AND DEVOTIONAL PRACTICES INCLUDING INVOKING ALLAH THROUGH HIS ATTRIBUTES (NAMES), LISTENING TO THE RECITATION OF QUR'AN AND REMEMBERING HIM MORNING AND EVENING.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- IF WORN, SAFETY FROM ENEMIES & WILD ANIMALS
- ONCE A MONTH RECITATION - NO FEAR ON QIYAMA
- VEIL BETWEEN SHAYTAN & RECITER

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL ANFAAL - THE SPOILS OF WAR



POST BATTLE COMMENTARY OF BADR
 CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE
 LAWS RELATING TO PEACE & WAR
 DISTRIBUTION OF SPOILS OF WAR SET BY DIVINITY

008

ATTRIBUTES OF BELIEVERS - PART 2
 MUHAJIRUN (THOSE WHO MIGRATED) AND ANSAAR (THOSE WHO HELPED)
 MIGRATE (MAKE A PARADIGM SHIFT)
 STRIVE IN ALLAH'S WAY
 PROTECTED AND PROVIDED HELP TO HUMANITY

8

Ayaat 72-75

CHALLENGES OF THE BATTLE OF BADR
 VICTORY OVER GREAT ODDS WITH DIVINE HELP
 GUIDELINES OF WAR AND PEACE
 STAND FIRM, PERSEVERE, DONT ARGUE
 WITH EACH OTHER & PREPARE
 TRUST IN ALLAH
 DEALING WITH CAPTIVES



7

Ayaat 42-71

KHUMS

1/5th



6

Aya 41

BEHAVIOURS OF THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH
 PLOTTING AGAINST THE PROPHET - ALLAH THE BEST OF PLANNERS

5

Ayaat 30-40

OBEDIENCE TO ALLAH & HIS MESSENGER

LISTEN 20
 RESPOND 24
 DO NOT BE DISOBEIENT 27

KEEP YOUR PROMISES 27
 WEALTH & CHILDREN A DIFFICULT TEST 28
 BE GOD CONSCIOUS 29

4

Ayaat 20-29

DIVINE HELP AT BADR

DUA OF DESPERATION FROM PROPHET FOR HELP 9
 HELP IN THE FORM OF 1000 ANGELS, TRANQUIL AND FIRM HEARTS AND STEADY FEET



3

Ayaat 5-19

ATTRIBUTES OF BELIEVERS AND RECOMPENSE - PART 1

OVERAWED (HEARTS TREMBLE) WHEN THE NAME OF ALLAH IS MENTIONED
 INCREASED FAITH WHEN THE VERSES OF QUR'AN ARE RECITED
 TRUST IN DIVINITY
 ESTABLISH SALAA
 SPEND OUT FROM WHAT DIVINITY GRANTS



2

Ayaat 2-4

ANFAAL (SPOILS OF WAR)

DIVINITY SETS THE LAWS FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ANFAAL (SPOILS OF WAR)



1

Aya 1

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



008. AL ANFAAL ~ THE SPOILS OF WAR

75 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE WORD ANFAAL COMES FROM NAFALA WHICH MEANS EXTRA. THE SPOILS OF WAR REFERRED TO HERE WERE AN EXTRA BONUS FOR THE MAIN REASON TO FIGHT WAS NOT TO GAIN SPOILS OF WAR

6 VERSES BEGIN WITH 'O YOU WHO BELIEVE'

8 ATTRIBUTES OF TRUE BELIEVERS

NARRATIVE

IT BEGINS WITH THE JUST DISTRIBUTION OF THE SPOILS OF WAR AND THE ASSISTANCE OF ANGELS AND THE WILL OF ALLAH IN DETERMINING VICTORY AT THE BATTLE OF BADR WHICH IS THE MAJOR THEME OF THIS CHAPTER.

VERSES 2-4 AND 72-75 HIGHLIGHT THE ATTRIBUTES OF TRUE BELIEVERS AND THEIR RECOMPENSE.

OBEDIENCE TO ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER AND THE BEHAVIOUR OF THOSE WHO PLOTTED AGAINST THE PROPHET IS HIGHLIGHTED.

VERSE 41 FOCUSES ON KHUMS

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH THE CHALLENGES AND TRIALS OF THE BATTLE OF BADR AND GUIDELINES FOR DEALING WITH THE CAPTIVES AS WELL AS THE OBSERVATION OF TREATISE.

THE LAST PART OF THE CHAPTER ADDRESSES THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THOSE WHO HAD MIGRATED FROM MAKKA AND THOSE WHO ASSISTED THEM IN MADINA OUTLINING THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES TOWARDS EACH OTHER.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- AYA 8 FOR STOMACH AILMENTS
- INTERCESSION ON QIYAMA
- FULFILMENT OF HAJAAT

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL TAWBA - THE REPENTANCE



DISASSOCIATION FROM THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH
HYPOCRISY EXPOSED
CONFLICT WITH THE DEFIANTLY UNJUST

009

DIVINE REWARD FOR THE EFFORTS OF THOSE WHO OBEYED THE
PROPHET STATE OF WAR AGAINST THOSE WHO DO INJUSTICE AND
COVER UP THE TRUTH QUR'AN STRENGTHENS EIMAN OF BELIEVERS
AND INCREASES AVERSION OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH
THE MOST AWESOME UNDERSTANDING MERCIFUL PROPHET 128



10
Ayaat 120-129

MASAJID BUILT TO SABOTAGE WORK OF THE
PROPHET TO BE BOYCOTTED VS MASAJID
BUILT ON GOD CONCIUSNESS TO BE VISITED



9
Ayaat 107-119

CONFESSING OF FAULTS, FORGIVENESS & REPENTANCE



8
Ayaat 102-106

HYPOCRISY EXPOSED PART 2 COMAPARED TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE
1. CAUSE PAIN TO THE PROPHET
2. FEAR A CHAPTER WILL BE REVEALED ABOUT THEM
3. ENJOIN THE WRONG - OPPOSITION TO THE PROPHET
4. FORBID GOOD - STRIVING IN THE WAY OF ALLAH
5. MAKE FALSE PROMISES & OATHS
6. STINGY
7. MAKE FUN OF THE BELEIVERS



7
Ayaat 61-101

DISTRIBUTION OF SADAQAAT
(ALMS, CHARITY, ZAKAA)



6
Aya 60

HYPOCRISY EXPOSED PART 1

- 1. THEY MAKE EXCUSES about JIHAD (TABUK)
- 2. CAUSE DISSENSION
- 3. GREIVED WHEN GOOD COMES TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE
- 4. HAPPY WHEN HARDSHIP AFFLICTS THOSE WHO BELIEVE
- 5. TRY TO BUY THEIR WAY OUT
- 6. APPROACH SALAA WITH LAZINESS
- 7. GIVE CHARITY RELUCTANTLY
- 8. SAY ITS UNFAIR IF THEY DONT GET THE SAME CHARITY AS THE NEEDY



5
Ayaat 38-59

4 SACRED MONTHS NOT TO BE VIOLATED
DHULQA'DA, DHULHIJJA, MUHARRAM, RAJAB

4
Ayaat 36-37

NEGATIVE TRAITS OF SOME OF THE AHLUL KITAB AT THE TIME OF THE PROPHET
TOOK CORRUPT LEADERS AS MASTERS (RABB) WHO WISHED TO DESTROY ISLAM

3
Ayaat 30-35

SUCCESS FOR THOSE WHO STRIVE IN HIS WAY
DIVINE HELP AT THE BATTLE OF HUNAYN
MASJIDUL HARAM BANNED TO THOSE WHO DO
INJUSTICE AND COVER UP THE TRUTH



2
Ayaat 20-29

A DECLARATION OF DISASSOCIATION WITH
THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH
BROKE COVENANTS
WISHED TO EXPEL AND KILL THE PROPHET



1
Ayaat 1-19

Early Makki

- 96
- 68
- 73
- 74
- 1
- 111
- 81
- 87
- 92
- 89
- 93
- 94
- 103
- 100
- 108
- 102
- 107
- 109
- 105
- 113
- 114
- 112
- 53
- 80
- 97
- 91
- 85
- 95
- 106
- 101

Late Makki

- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 51
- 88
- 18
- 16
- 71
- 14
- 21
- 23
- 32
- 52
- 67
- 69
- 70
- 78
- 79
- 82
- 84
- 30
- 29
- 83



009. AL TAWBA ~ THE REPENTANCE

129 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

IT IS THE ONLY CHAPTER THAT DOES NOT BEGIN WITH THE 'BASMALAH'. WHEN IMAM ALI WAS ASKED, HE SAID THAT THE 'BASMALAH' WAS A STATEMENT OF SECURITY AND THE CHAPTER DEALS WITH A DECLARATION OF CONFLICT WITH THOSE WHO BROKE THE COVENANT AND THUS WAS THE OPPOSITE OF A STATE OF SECURITY.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A DECLARATION OF DISASSOCIATION WITH THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH AND CONDUCT OF WAR AND POLITICAL RELATIONS DURING PEACETIME. IT IS FOLLOWED BY A CRITICISM OF THE CORRUPTION OF RELIGIOUS LEADERS.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH THE EXPOSURE OF THE HYPOCRITES IN THEIR EXCUSES AND DISSENSION WHEN IT CAME TO ENLIST FOR THE MILITARY CAMPAIGN OF TABUK.

THE DISTRIBUTION OF SADAQA (ALMS, CHARITY) FOLLOWS WHICH WAS DISPUTED BY THE HYPOCRITES AND THEIR EFFORTS TO ESTABLISH A COMPETING MOSQUE IN MADINA TO SABOTAGE THE WORK OF THE PROPHET.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH DIVINE REWARD FOR THE EFFORTS OF THOSE WHO OBEYED THE PROPHET, THE STRENGTHENING OF EIMAN THROUGH THE WORDS OF DIVINITY AND THE INCREDIBLE COMPASSION AND CARE OF THE MOST UNDERSTANDING MERCIFUL PROPHET.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PROTECTION FROM HYPOCRISY
- SAFETY FROM THIEVES AND FIRE
- SAFETY FROM PLAN BY ENEMY IF WORN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



YUNUS - JONAH



THE QUR'AN HAS A DIVINE ORIGIN
INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY (DAY OF RESURRECTION)
IT IS NEVER TOO LATE TO ACCEPT THE TRUTH

010

EXHORTATION TO THE MAKKANS THAT IT IS NOT TOO LATE TO ACCEPT THE TRUTH

1. DO NOT CALL ON OTHER THAN ALLAH
2. NONE CAN HARM OR BENEFIT EXCEPT ALLAH
3. HUMAN BEINGS HAVE FREEWILL IN CHOOSING GUIDANCE OR GOING ASTRAY
4. FOLLOW WHAT HAS BEEN REVEALED (THE QUR'AN & THE MESSENGER)



6

Ayaat 104-109

PROPHETS NUH, MUSA HARUN & YUNUS
THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET YUNUS ACCEPTED HIS MESSAGE AND WERE SPARED DESTRUCTION



5

Ayaat 71-103

LEGITIMACY OF THE QURAN AND CHALLENGE TO THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH
CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY

THE QUR'AN - A COUNSEL FROM YOUR MASTER,
HEALING FOR THE CHEST, GUIDANCE & MERCY 57



4

Ayaat 37-70

DAY OF JUDGEMENT - MEETING ONE'S ACTIONS



3

Ayaat 28-36

THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY DENY ACCOUNTABILITY VS THOSE WHO BELIEVE
DEFIANTLY ASK FOR PUNISHMENT BECAUSE THEY FEEL THEY ARE IN CONTROL
THEY DENY THEIR OWN NATURE OF SUBMITTING TO ALLAH
PARABLE OF HARVEST AND HOW CONTROL IS ONLY WITH DIVINITY
WHEN AFFLICTED, EVEN THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH INCLINE TOWARDS ALLAH BUT AS SOON AS THEY ARE SAFE THEY FORGET



2

Ayaat 7-27

THE QUR'AN, THE PROPHET AND ALLAH THE CREATOR
NO INTERCESSORS EXCEPT WITH HIS PERMISSION



1

Ayaat 1-6

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



010. YUNUS ~ JONAH

109 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS THE FIRST OF A SERIES OF SIX CHAPTERS WHOSE OPENING VERSE IS 'ALEEF LAAM RAA' AND WHICH SPEAK OF 'THE BOOK'. IT TAKES ITS NAME FROM VERSE 98 CITING THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET YUNUS WHO UNLIKE OTHER PEOPLE HEDED HIS MESSAGE AND WERE SPARED DESTRUCTION

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH CONFIRMING THE DIVINE ORIGIN OF THE QUR'AN AND ADMONISHES THE MAKKANS WHO ACCUSED THE PROPHET OF FABRICATING IT AND BEING A MAGICIAN. THE CHAPTER THEN ASSERTS ALLAH AS THE MASTER WHO CREATED WITH A PURPOSE AND ONLY ACCEPT INTERCESSORS WITH HIS PERMISSION.

IT ADMONISHES THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH TELLING THEM THAT THEY ARE THE FABRICATORS WHO DENY THEIR OWN NATURE WHICH IS TO BELIEVE AND SUBMIT TO DIVINITY. THE CHAPTER DESCRIBES HOW WHEN AFFLICTION BEFALLS THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AND THEY ARE LEFT WITH NO ONE TO TURN TO, THEY INCLINE TOWARDS DIVINITY BUT AS SOON AS THEY ARE SAFE, THEY FORGET AND RETURN TO THEIR OLD WAYS. THERE IS THEN AN EMPHASIS ON ACCOUNTABILITY AND THE CERTAINTY OF MEETING ONE'S ACTIONS.

THE CHAPTER THEN RECOUNTS THE STORIES OF PROPHETS NUH AND MUSA AND OTHER PREVIOUS PROPHETS. UNLIKE ANY OF THEM THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET YUNUS HEDED THE WARNING OF THEIR PROPHET AND AVERTED PUNISHMENT. THE CHAPTER ENDS BY ASSERTING TO THE MAKKANS AND THUS TO ALL HUMAN BEINGS THAT IT IS NEVER TOO LATE TO ACCEPT THE TRUTH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CLOSENESS TO ALLAH
- IDENTIFYING THIEVES

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





HUD

**BASICS OF FAITH
ATTITUDE OF REJECTORS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE
LESSONS FROM THE STORIES OF PAST PROPHETS**

011

4

TAKE HOME LESSONS FROM THE STORIES OF THE PROPHETS
STORIES NARRATED TO STRENGTHEN THE PROPHETS HEART
LESSON TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE TO REMAIN PATIENT
WARNING TO THOSE WHO DO INJUSTICE THAT THEY
WILL BE ACCOUNTABLE
TO PERSIST IN DAILY SALAA 114



Ayaat 100-123

3

EXPERIENCES OF PAST PROPHETS

PROPHET NUH 25-49
PROPHET HUD 50-60
PROPHET SALIH 61-68
PROPHET LUT 69-83
PROPHET SHUAYB 84- 95
PROPHET MUSA 97-99



Ayaat 25-99

2

THE TWO PARTIES
THOSE ACCEPTING DIVINE GUIDANCE
HUMAN DECENCY INGRAINED IN FITRA

VS REJECTORS

Ayaat 17-24

1

BASICS OF FAITH AND THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY
THOSE WHO ATTITUDE OF
SERVE ONLY ALLAH
THE PROPHET A WARNER AND GIVER OF GOOD NEWS
EMPHASIS ON FORGIVENESS AND REPENTANCE
ALL WILL RETURN TO ALLAH

الله



Ayaat 1-16



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



011. HUD

123 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

SURATU HUD IS SECOND IN THE SERIES OF 6 CHAPTERS WHOSE OPENING VERSES INCLUDE THE LETTERS ALEEF, LAAM, RAA WHICH SPEAK OF THE QUR'AN AS THE BOOK (KITAAB)

“SURATU HUD MADE ME AGE” PROPHET (PBUH) “PERSEVERE AND PERSIST AS YOU HAVE BEEN ORDERED AND YOUR FOLLOWERS WITH YOU.”¹¹²

PROPHET HUD IS MENTIONED 5 TIMES IN THE SURA WHICH EQUALS THE NUMBER OF ITS RECURRENCE THROUGHOUT THE REST OF THE QUR'AN

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE PROPHETS CALL TO THE MAKKANS TO THE BASIS OF FAITH AND A WARNING TO THE PUNISHMENT IF THEY TURN AWAY. IT ADDRESSES THE DIFFICULTIES THE PROPHET ENCOUNTERED IN THEIR REJECTION OF RESURRECTION, THEIR ANIMOSITY TOWARDS HIM, THEIR OUTRAGEOUS DEMANDS AND THEIR ACCUSATIONS THAT THE QUR'AN WAS FABRICATED.

IT THEN TRANSITIONS TO RECOUNTING THE STORIES OF THE PROPHETS AND SERVES TO CONSOLE THE PROPHET IN THE MAKKAN ENVIRONMENT WHERE THERE WAS GROWING HOSTILITY TOWARDS HIM ESPECIALLY AFTER THE PASSING AWAY OF ABU TALIB AND SAYYID KHADIJA.

IT DEMONSTRATES HOW ALL THE PROPHETS WENT THROUGH DIFFICULT TRIALS BUT WITH PERSEVERANCE AND PATIENCE THEY WERE ABLE TO OVERCOME THOSE WHO OPPOSED THEM.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE PROPHET TOLD BY DIVINITY THAT THE STORIES WERE TO STRENGTHEN HIS HEART, WARN THE UNJUST AND TO PERSIST IN DAILY SALAA.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- AYA 44 FOR NOSEBLEEDS
- FORGIVENESS & EASY ACCOUNTING OF DEEDS
- COURAGE AND BOLDNESS IF KEPT

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





THE STORY OF PROPHET YUSUF
TRUST IN DIVINITY
ALLAH IS LATEEF (SUBTLE)

012

YUSUF - JOSEPH

LESSONS IN REVELATION
MOST WILL NOT BELIEVE (TRUST IN DIVINITY)



9
Ayaat 103-111

YAQUB AND YUSUF REUNITED
YUSUF REVEALS HIMSELF & FORGIVES BROTHERS
YAQUB RETURNS WITH EXTENDED FAMILY
YUSUF'S DREAM COMES TRUE



8
Ayaat 88-102

PROPHET YAQUB'S SORROW
OVERWHELMED WITH SADNESS AND FRUSTRATION ONLY RECOURSE PATIENCE
COMPLAINED ONLY TO ALLAH AYA86
DO NOT DESPAIR IN ALLAH'S MERCY



7
Ayaat 83-87

THE BROTHERS COME TO EGYPT
THE FAMINE FORCES YUSUF'S BROTHERS TO COME TO EGYPT FOR FOOD
THEY DIDN'T RECOGNISE HIM ALTHOUGH HE RECOGNISED THEM
RETURNED WITH BIN YAMEEN AS REQUESTED BY YUSUF KING'S GOBLET
FOUND IN BIN YAMEEN'S BAG - HE IS DETAINED



6
Ayaat 58-82

THE KINGS DREAM & PROPHETS YUSUF'S APPOINTMENT AS TREASURY MINISTER
SEVEN FAT COWS EATEN BY SEVEN THIN COWS
SEVEN GREEN HEADS OF GRAIN AND SEVEN DRIED HEADS OF GRAIN
PROPHET YUSUF INTERPRETS DREAM AND IS EXONERATED
HE IS MADE MINISTER IN CHARGE OF THE TREASURY



5
Ayaat 43-57

PRISON
POLITICALLY BETTER TO IMPRISON HIM BECAUSE OF THE SCANDAL
PRISONERS SEE GOODNESS IN HIM AND NARRATE THEIR DREAM
HE INTERPRETS THEIR DREAMS AND INTRODUCES HIMSELF AS ONE
WHO BELIEVES IN ALLAH, DIVINE MESSENGERS & ACCOUNTABILITY



4
Ayaat 35-42

SOLD AS A SLAVE IN EGYPT
AN EGYPTIAN MINISTER BOUGHT HIM - LEARNED EGYPTIAN
POLITICS THUS BANI ISRAAIL ESTABLISHED IN EGYPT
THROUGH YUSUF MINISTER'S WIFE ACCUSES HIM OF
WRONGDOING AND HE IS IMPRISONED WHEN SCANDAL SPREAD IN TOWN
YUSUF PREFERS PRISON TO DISOBEDIENCE TO ALLAH



3
Ayaat 19-34

PROPHET YUSUF'S CHILDHOOD DREAM
11 STARS, THE SUN AND THE MOON DOING SAJDA TO HIM
YAQUB TELLS HIM NOT TO TELL HIS SIBLINGS AND THAT
HE HAS AN AWESOME FUTURE AHEAD OF HIM
YUSUF PUT IN A DISUSED WELL BY HIS BROTHERS AND
CALMED BY DIVINE REVELATION
THE BROTHERS TELL THEIR FATHER HE WAS EATEN BY
THE WOLF THAT THEIR FATHER WAS WORRIED ABO



2
Ayaat 4-6

A STORY FROM A BOOK THAT MAKES THINGS CLEAR



1
Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



012. YUSUF ~ JOSEPH

111 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

YUSUF WAS THE SON OF YAQUB BIN IS-HAAC BIN IBRAHEEM. PROPHET YAQUB IS ALSO KNOWN AS ISRAAIL AND HE HAD 12 SONS.

THE REVELATION OF THIS SURAH ON THE NIGHT OF HIJRA SHOWS THE SIMILARITY IN THE CONSPIRACY OF FAMILY MEMBERS - JUST AS PROPHET YUSUF WAS SUBJECTED TO CONSPIRACY BY HIS BROTHERS, SO WAS THE PROPHET SUBJECTED TO THE SAME BY HIS UNCLAS.

SIMILARLY, JUST AS THE BROTHERS OF PROPHET YUSUF HAD NO CHOICE BUT TO SUBMIT TO HIS AUTHORITY, SO DID THE PROPHET'S UNCLAS HAVE TO SUBMIT DURING THE CONQUEST OF MAKKA. IT IS REPORTED THAT WHEN HE ENTERED MAKKA HE ADDRESSED THE MAKKANS SAYING -

"WHAT TREATMENT DO YOU EXPECT FROM ME TOWARDS YOU? THEY REPLIED - NOTHING BUT GOOD. HE REPLIED - "I SAY NOTHING EXCEPT WHAT YUSUF TOLD HIS BROTHERS..."

"HE SAID: (THERE SHALL BE) NO REPROOF AGAINST YOU THIS DAY; ALLAH MAY FORGIVE YOU, AND HE IS THE MOST MERCIFUL OF THE MERCIFUL" VERSE 92

NARRATIVE

THE MOST BEAUTIFUL STORY OF THE QUR'AN BEGINS WITH A DREAM THAT YUSUF AS A CHILD NARRATES TO HIS FATHER YAQUB OF 11 STARS, THE SUN AND THE MOON PROSTRATING. HIS FATHER TELLS HIM NOT TO TELL IT TO HIS BROTHERS WHO ARE EXTREMELY JEALOUS OF HIM. THE ELDER BROTHERS PLOT TO GET RID OF HIM AND PUT HIM IN A WELL. HE IS RESCUED BY A CARAVAN AND SOLD AS A SLAVE TO AN EGYPTIAN HIGH-RANKING MINISTER.

A SCANDAL ENSUES WHEN THE MINISTER'S WIFE MAKES ADVANCES AND ACCUSES YUSUF OF WRONGDOING. HE IS IMPRISONED AND LATER EXONERATED. THE KING APPOINTS HIM IN CHARGE OF THE TREASURY WHEN HE INTERPRETS HIS DREAM OF A LONG FAMINE AND RECOGNISES HIS AWESOMENESS.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH THE RETURN OF HIS BROTHERS DURING THE FAMINE AND THE EVENTUAL REUNITING OF THE FAMILY OF YAQUB REALISING THE CHILDHOOD DREAM OF YUSUF. IT ENDS WITH AN ASSERTION OF THE LESSONS IN THE STORIES OF THE QUR'AN.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PROTECTION FROM FEAR ON QIYAMA
- RAISED ON QIYAMA WITH HUSN OF YUSUF (PBUH)
- REMOVAL OF JEALOUSY
- EASY SAKARAAT AT DEATH

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL RA'D - THE THUNDER



STABILITY OF REVELATION CONTRASTED WITH STUBBORN NATURE OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH
LAW OF CONSEQUENCES (FUTILITY OF TURNING TOWARDS ANYONE BUT DIVINITY)

013

THE MASTER, HIS MESSENGER, AND THE MESSAGE
THE QUR'AN A DECISIVE ARABIC
ALLAH THE BEST OF PLANNERS AND SUFFICIENT AS A WITNESS



9
Ayaat 37-43

THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY OPOSED DIVINE GUIDANCE
RESPIRE DOESNT MEAN AQUITTAL
& SHIRK HAS NO VALUE

VS

THE RIGHTEOUS AND CONSEQUENCES
PROPHET'S DECLARATION OF THE ONENESS OF ALLAH AND RETURN TO HIM

8
Ayaat 30-36

ALLAH'S COVENANT WITH HUMAN BEINGS TO SUBMIT TO HIM
THOSE WHO UPHOLD IT VS THOSE WHO BREAK IT
KEEP PROMISES, ESTABLISH SALAA, SPEND OPENLY AND SECRETLY, REPLACE EVIL WITH GOOD
CAN TAKE UP WITH THEM ANCESTORS, SPOUSES & CHILDREN 23
NO AMOUNT OF RANSOM WILL BE ACCEPTED AT ACCOUNTING LIFE OF THE WORLD TEMPORAL
REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH CALMS HEARTS DOWN 28



7
Ayaat 18-29

AWESOME PARABLE OF FOAM (IMPURITIES) FROM WATER AND METAL
FALSEHOOD LIKENED TO FOAM (SCUM) THAT IS DISCARDED



6
Aya 17

FUTILITY OF ASKING OTHER THAN HIM LIKENED TO A MIRAGE
ARE THOSE WHO CAN SEE EQUAL TO THOSE WHO CANT 16



5
Ayaat 14-18

THUNDER & LIGHTNING DECLARE HIS PERFECTION



4
Ayaat 12-13

DIVINITY'S RESPONSE TO THE LUDICROUS REQUESTS OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH
CANNOT FATHOM BEING RAISED AFTER DEATH, HASTEN THE PUNISHMENT & SHOW US DIVINE SIGNS
HE IS THE KNOWER OF THE SEEN AND UNSEEN
HE DOES NOT CHANGE THE CONDITION OF PEOPLE UNTIL THEY CHANGE THEMSELVES 11



3
Ayaat 5-11

REFLECTION ON CREATION TO COMPARE WITH HUMAN BEINGS OF DIFFERENT PERSONALITIES
SKY, SUN MOON, EARTH, MOUNTAINS, RIVERS, FRUITS, GRAPES, PALM TREES, NIGHT AND DAY
ALL WATERED WITH THE SAME WATER



2
Ayaat 2-4

THE QUR'AN - A DIVINE SOURCE REVEALED TO HIS MESSENGER



1
Aya 1

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



013. AL RA'D ~ THE THUNDER

43 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THIS IS THE FOURTH OF THE SERIES OF SIX CHAPTERS WHICH BEGIN WITH ALEEF, LAAM, RAA. THIS SURA HAS AN ADDITIONAL LETTER - MEEM IN ITS OPENING VERSE. THE CHAPTER DRAWS ATTENTION TO THE WONDERS OF CREATION, ALL OF WHICH DECLARE HIS PERFECTION LIKE THUNDER AND LIGHTNING WHICH ARE A RESULT OF THE CLASHING OF HEAVY CLOUDS WHICH BRING RAIN IN SPIRING FEAR AND HOPE JUST LIKE REVELATION

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE AFFIRMATION OF THE DIVINE ORIGIN OF THE QUR'AN REVEALED TO THE PROPHET ALTHOUGH MOST PEOPLE DO NOT BELIEVE IN IT.

IT ALSO DRAWS ATTENTION TO THE WONDERS OF CREATION ALL OF WHICH ARE DEPENDANT UPON ALLAH INCLUDING LIGHTNING AND THUNDER FROM WHICH THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME.

DIVINITY'S RESPONSE TO THE LUDICROUS REQUESTS OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH ARE ADDRESSED AND AN ASSERTION THAT ALLAH DOES NOT CHANGE THE CONDITION OF A PEOPLE UNTIL THEY CHANGE THEMSELVES. FUTILITY OF ASKING OTHER THAN ALLAH IS FOLLOWED BY A PARABLE OF WATER FROM THE SKY WHICH CHURNS UP IMPURITIES THAT ARE DISCARDED JUST LIKE THOSE DISCARDED WHEN METAL ORE IS HEATED TO ILLUSTRATE THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TRUTH AND FALSEHOOD.

NO AMOUNT OF RANSOM WILL BE ACCEPTED AT THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT FROM THOSE WHO BREAK ALLAH'S COVENANT OF SUBMITTING TO HIM AND CAUSE CORRUPTION ON THE EARTH.

AN ASSERTION THAT IT IS ONLY THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH THAT BRINGS TRANQUILITY TO THE HEARTS FOLLOWS. FINALLY THE CONSEQUENCES FOR THOSE WHO DOUBT ACCOUNTABILITY AND DENY DIVINE GUIDANCE IS COMPARED TO THE REWARD OF THOSE WHO ARE RIGHTEOUS AND ALLAH BEING THE BEST OF PLANNERS AND SUFFICIENT AS A WITNESS OF THE DIVINE SOURCE OF REVELATION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- EASY ACCOUNTING
- INTERCESSION ON BEHALF OF FRIENDS
- DESTROYS TYRANNY OF RULER IF WRITTEN AND HUNG OUTSIDE TYRANTS DOOR

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





IBRAHEEM - ABRAHAM



**GRATITUDE VS INGRATITUDE
SUBMISSION & DUAS OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM
WARNINGS OF THE CONSEQUENCE OF INJUSTICE**

014

**WARNING OF THE CONSEQUENCE OF INJUSTICE
DUA OF THE UNJUST ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT**
RESPITE US SO WE CAN FOLLOW THE MESSENGERS 43
THE QUR'AN AN EFFECTIVE HEART PENETRATING COMMUNIQUE 52



7

Ayaat 42-52

DUAS OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM (PBUH) AND HIS PRAISE OF DIVINITY
SECURITY FOR MAKKA, HEARTS OF PEOPLE TO INCLINE
TOWARDS THE KABA & PROVISION
PREVENT ME AND MY SONS FROM IDOL WORSHIPPING
MAKE ME ONE WHO ESTABLISHES SALAA AND FROM MY CHILDREN 40
FORGIVENESS OF ONESELF, PARENTS AND THOSE WHO BELIEVE



6

Ayaat 35-41

THE FAVOURS OF DIVINITY
ESTABLISH SALAA
GIVE SECRETLY AND OPENLY
HE GIVES YOU WHATEVER YOU ASK FOR 34
HIS FAVOURS ARE INNUMERABLE



5

Ayaat 27-34

PARABLE OF GOOD AND BAD WORDS
DEEP ROOTED FAITH TRANSLATES INTO CONSTANT
CONTAGIOUS GOODNESS TO HUMANITY
FALSE BELIEF AND INJUSTICE TRANSLATED INTO



4

Ayaat 24-26

RECOMPENSE OF BELIEF AND GOOD DEEDS
JANNA AND AWESOME COMPANY



3

Aya 23

DEFIANT OPPOSERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE AND CONSEQUENCES
DOUBT THE MESSENGER BECAUSE HE IS HUMAN
LOYALTY TO TRADITION OF ANCESTORS
BRING CLEAR PROOF
ACTIONS LIKE BLOWN AWAY ASHES
SHAYTAN WILL NOT HELP THEM

2

Ayaat 9-22

**DIVINE GUIDANCE DELIVERS HUMAN BEINGS
FROM DARKNESS INTO LIGHT**
GRATEFULNESS VS UNGRATEFULNESS
PROPHET MUSA & THE SAVING OF BANI ISRAAIL
GRATEFULNESS WILL RESULT IN AN INCREASE 7



1

Ayaat 1-8

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



014. IBRAHEEM ~ ABRAHAM

52 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE DUAS OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM - PEACE, PROSPERITY & PROTECTION OF MAKKA & ESTABLISHMENT OF SALAA FOR HIMSELF AND HIS PROGENY. HE ALSO PRAYS FOR FORGIVENESS FOR HIMSELF, HIS PARENTS AND ALL BELIEVERS.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH AN ASSERTION THAT DIVINE GUIDANCE TAKES HUMAN BEING OUT OF DARKNESS INTO THE LIGHT. THERE IS A CLEAR DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THOSE WHO ARE GRATEFUL AND THOSE WHO ARE UNGRATEFUL. THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY OPPOSE THE MESSENGER ARE CITED IN THEIR LOYALTY TO ANCESTRAL TRADITIONS AND A PREFERENCE FOR THE LIFE OF THE WORLD. THE PAINFUL NATURE OF THE CONSEQUENCE OF THEIR INJUSTICE AND COVERING UP OF THE TRUTH IS CITED.

THE CHAPTER HIGHLIGHTS THE INNUMERABLE FAVOURS OF DIVINITY AND HIS GRANTING THE HUMAN BEING WHATEVER HE NEEDS AND ASKS FOR. THERE IS A FOCUS ON THE DUAS OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND HIS PRAISE OF DIVINITY.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A STARK HARSH WARNING OF THE CONSEQUENCES OF INJUSTICE TO THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH CONCLUDING THAT THE QUR'AN IS A EFFECTIVE, HEART PENETRATING COMMUNIQUE WHICH ASSERTS THE ONENESS OF ALLAH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- KEEPS CHILD SAFE FROM AILMENTS IF WORN
- ASSISTS DIGESTION IN CHILDREN
- IF RECITED IN TWO RAKAAT SALAA WITH SURATUL HIJR IN ONE RAKAA, WILL KEEP AWAY POVERTY, INSANITY AND SUDDEN CALAMITY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL HIJR - THE ROCK



**ACTIONS OF THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY OPPOSED THE PROPHET
ARROGANCE OF SHAYTAN
DIVINITY SUFFICIENT AS A VALIDATOR OF THE PROPHET AND THE QUR'AN**

015

**DIVINITY SUFFICIENT AS A VALIDATOR OF
THE PROPHET AND THE QUR'AN**
SURATUL FATIHA 87
TASBEEH, HAMD & SUJOOD TO COMBAT NEGATIVITY



6

Ayaat 85-99

**PROPHETS IBRAHEEM, LUT, ASHAABUL AYKAA
(SHUAYB) AND ASHAABUL HIJR (SAALIH)**



5

Ayaat 49-84

REWARD OF THE GOD CONCIOS
JANNA, PEACE, SECURITY, NO ENMITY OR
EXHAUSTION AND EXPULSION FROM JANNA



4

Ayaat 45-48

THE ARROGANCE OF SHAYTAN IN HIS CONVERSATION WITH DIVINITY
REFUSED TO OBEY ALLAH IN DOING SAJDA TO ADAM BECAUSE HE ONLY
SAW THE PHYSICAL FORM OF MUD
ASKED FOR AND GRANTED RESPITE
VOWS TO DEVIATE HUMANKIND EXCEPT THOSE WHO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY
PROMISED JAHANNAM (7 GATES)



3

Ayaat 28-44

REFLECTION ON CREATION
CONSTELLATIONS IN THE SKY
MOUNTAINS, WINDS, WATER FROM CLOUDS
ECOLOGICAL BALANCE & SUSTENANCE
LIFE AND DEATH
HUMAN BEING FROM CLAY
JINN FROM FIRE



2

Ayaat 18-27

**ACTIONS OF THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY OPPOSED
THE PROPHET AND THE QUR'AN**
WILL REGRET THEIR BEHAVIOUR
FOCUS ON TEMPORAL DISTRACTIONS AND HOPES
CALLED THE PROPHET INSANE
DEMANDED TO SEE ANGELS
MOCKED PROPHETS



1

Ayaat 1-15

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



015. AL HIJR ~ THE ROCK

99 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS NAMED AFTER A ROCKY TRACT SOME 150 MILES NORTH OF MADINA TO WHOM PROPHET SAALIH WAS SENT. THE PEOPLE OF HIJR ARE ALSO KNOWN AS THE PEOPLE OF THAMUD
THE REVELATION OF SURAH AL FATIHA TWICE IS MENTIONED IN VERSE 87

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE ACTIONS OF THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY OPPOSED THE PROPHET AND THE INEVITABILITY OF DIVINE PUNISHMENT. IT RESPONDS TO THEIR DEMANDS OF BRINGING ANGELS SAYING THAT NOTHING THE PROPHET BROUGHT THEM WOULD MAKE THEM BELIEVE.

AFTER REFLECTION ON CREATION, THE REBELLIOUSNESS OF THOSE WHO OPPOSED THE PROPHET IS COMPARED TO THE ARROGANCE AND REFUSAL OF SHAYTAAN TO OBEY ALLAH WHEN ASKED TO DO SAJDA WHEN ADAM WAS CREATED.

THE CHAPTER THEN TALKS OF THE ANGELS WHO VISITED PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND RECOUNTS THE DESTRUCTION OF THE PEOPLE OF LUT. A MENTION OF THE PEOPLE OF AYKA TO WHOM PROPHET SHUAYB WAS SENT IS FOLLOWED BY A MENTION OF THE PEOPLE OF HIJR (THAMOOD) TO WHOM PROPHET SALIH WAS SENT AND FROM WHICH THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME.

IT ENDS WITH CONSOLATION AND ENCOURAGEMENT TO THE PROPHET NOT TO GRIEVE OVER HIS PEOPLES' REJECTION OF HIM AS ALLAH IS SUFFICIENT AS A VALIDATOR FOR HIM AND THE QUR'AN.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- INCREASE IN BREAST MILK IF WORN BY A NEW MOTHER
- PROFITABILITY IN BUSINESS IF WORN
- SAFETY OF VALUABLES IF KEPT WITH THEM

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL NAHL - THE BEE



REFLECTION ON THE BLESSINGS OF DIVINITY IN CREATION
ATTITUDES OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH TOWARDS DIVINITY AND HIS MESSENGER
FOLLOW REVELATION AND CALL HUMANITY TOWARDS DIVINITY WITH THE BEST OF WORDS

016

7
Ayaat 125-128
CALLING TO THE DIVINITY WITH WISDOM, BEAUTIFUL WORDS & A BETTER WAY OF DEBATING
PATIENCE & PERSEVERANCE
DIVINITY IS WITH THOSE WHO ARE GOD CONSCIOUS & THOSE WHO ARE VIRTUOUS

6
Ayaat 120-124
CHARACTER OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM - THE FOCUSED NATION BUILDER

5
DAY OF RESURRECTION
UNGRATEFULNESS VS GRATEFULNESS

NO EXCUSES ACCEPTED
THE QUR'AN EXPLAINS EVERYTHING
ORDER TO DO JUSTICE, DO GOOD TO OTHERS, KEEP AWAY
FROM INDECENCY AND EVIL IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN FAMILY RELATIONS
RE INTERPRETED SCRIPTURES TO DISCREDIT THE PROPHET
SEEK REFUGE FROM THE SHAYTAN WHEN YOU RECITE THE QUR'AN
THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH DO NOT BELIEVE IN THE HEREAFTER



Ayaat 84-119

4
REFLECTIONS ON NATURE AND PARABLES

LIFE BRINGING WATER
MILK
PALMS AND GRAPES - WINE AND SWEET DRINK
BEES & HONEY - HEALING DRINK
LIFE CYCLE OF THE HUMAN BEING
BIRDS
HOMES, TENTS, CAVES
COATS AND ARMOURS
PARABLE OF SLAVE AND FREEMAN WITH CAPABILITY TO SPEND
PARABLE OF ONE WHO CANNOT COMMUNICATE RIGHTEOUSNESS TO ONE WHO DOES NOT



Ayaat 65-83

3
ASCRIBING PARTNERS TO HIM
SAW DAUGHTERS AS A LIABILITY

COMPARISON

SUBMITTING TO DIVINITY
SAJDA - ALL OF CREATION
SUBMIT TO DIVINITY
AYA 50



Ayaat 48-64

2
THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AND
CONSEQUENCES COMPARED TO
DISBELIEF OF ACCOUNTABILITY
ARROGANCE AGAINST THE PROPHET
PLOTING AGAINST THE PROPHET
ACCUSATION THAT HE HAD FABRICATED
REVELATION

COMPARISON

THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE

THE QURAN WILL VALIDATE THE SCRIPTURES
PEACE AT DEATH
REWARD OF JANNA

Ayaat 19-47

1
REFLECTION ON THE BLESSINGS OF DIVINITY

Ayaat 1-18

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



016. AL NAHL ~ THE BEE

128 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL NIAAM - THE BLESSINGS BECAUSE OF THE MANY REFERENCES TO THE BLESSINGS GIVEN TO HUMAN BEINGS THROUGH THE WONDERS AND SPIRITUAL SIGNIFICANCE OF NATURE.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE SPECIFIC BLESSINGS DIVINITY HAS BLESSED HUMAN BEINGS WITH INCLUDING THE BENEFITS AND USES OF LIVESTOCK, WATER, CROPS, VEGETATION, THE SEA AND ITS BOUNTIES, CELESTIAL BODIES, MOUNTAINS, STREAM, STARS AND OTHER LANDMARKS THAT PROVIDE GUIDANCE FOR TRAVEL.

IT CONTINUES WITH THE DENIAL OF THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH OF ACCOUNTABILITY AND THEIR ARROGANCE TOWARDS THE PROPHET ACCUSING HIM OF FABRICATING REVELATION. THERE IS REPEATED WARNINGS OF PUNISHMENT AS A CONSEQUENCE. VERSES 48-52 FOCUS ON THE NATURE OF ALL CREATED BEINGS TO PROSTRATE TO DIVINITY WITH THE SHADOW PRESENTED AS A SYMBOLIC ILLUSTRATION THAT ALL CREATION ULTIMATELY SUBMITS TO ALLAH.

THE CHAPTER TRANSITIONS INTO FURTHER REFLECTIONS ON NATURE SUCH AS WATER, MILK, DRINKS FROM PALM AND GRAPES, BEES & HONEY - THE HUMAN BEING, BIRDS..... AND PARABLES TO DISPLAY THE AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH FOLLOWED BY A COMPARISON OF THOSE WHO ARE GRATEFUL VERSUS THOSE WHO ARE UNGRATEFUL AND THE CONSEQUENCES ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

A FOCUS ON THE CHARACTER OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND AN EXHORTATION TO FOLLOW HIS CREED FOLLOWS.

THE CHAPTER CLOSES WITH INSTRUCTIONS OF HOW TO CALL HUMANITY TO DIVINITY WITH WISDOM, BEAUTIFUL WORDS, DEBATING WITH WHAT IS BETTER AND RESPONDING WITH PATIENCE AND RESTRAINT WHEN WRONGED.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- KEEPS CHILD SAFE FROM AILMENTS IF WORN
- ASSISTS DIGESTION IN CHILDREN
- IF RECITED IN TWO RAKAAT SALAA WITH SURATUL HIJR IN ONE RAKAA, WILL KEEP AWAY POVERTY, INSANITY AND SUDDEN CALAMITY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL ISRAA - THE NIGHT JOURNEY



AL ISRAA - THE PROPHET'S TOUR OF THE UNIVERSE
 QUR'ANIC VERSION OF 10 COMMANDMENTS
 CLOSENESS TO DIVINITY (ASCENSION) THROUGH DAILY SALAA, THE NIGHT PRAYER,
 QUR'AN AND ASMAUL HUSNA

017

THE ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH, HIS PRAISE AND DECLARING HIS PERFECTION
 QUR'AN REVEALED PURPOSEFULLY AT THE RIGHT OCCASION
 ORDERS TO CALL UPON HIM THROUGH HIS ATTRIBUTES AND TO PRAISE HIM
 AND DECLARE HIS PERFECTION



11
Ayaat 106-111

PROPHET MUSA & THE BANI ISRAAIL
 9 CLEAR SIGNS

10
Ayaat 101-105

DEMANDS OF THE QURAYSH
 BRING A FOUNTAIN, A GARDEN, A HOUSE OF GOLD, ANGELS.... BEFORE WE BELIEVE.

9
Ayaat 90-100

SALAA, TAHAJJUD, THE QUR'AN
 TIMES OF SALAA AND THE RECITATION OF QUR'AN AT FAJR WITNESSED
 TAHAJJUD (THE NIGHT PRAYER) RAISES ONE'S STATUS IN THE HEREAFTER
 THE QUR'AN A HEALING, MERCY AND A BLESSING

8
Ayaat 78-89

DIVINE PRESENCE & PROTECTION AND THE DAY OF QIYAAMA
 SIMILITUDE OF PROTECTION IN STORMY SEAS
 EVERY HUMAN BEING WILL BE RAISED WITH THEIR IMAM AND GIVEN THEIR
 AUTOBIOGRAPHY TO READ



7
Ayaat 66-77

SHAYTAN
 ARROGANT AND A DECEPTIVE BULLY
 SLAVES OF DIVINITY PROTECTED FROM SHAYTAN

6
Ayaat 61-65

CONSEQUENCES AND ADMONITION TO REJECTERS OF REVELATION
 BARRIER BETWEEN QUR'AN AND THEM
 SPEAK THE BEST OF WORDS

5
Ayaat 40-60

QUR'ANIC VERSION OF THE 10 COMMANDMENTS AND WARNINGS
 1. OBEDIENCE TO THE CREATOR
 2. KINDNESS TO PARENTS
 3. RESPONSIBILITY TOWARDS RELATIONS, THE NEEDY AND THE REFUGEES
 4. DON'T BE STINGY OR WASTEFUL
 5. DO NOT KILL CHILDREN FOR FEAR OF POVERTY
 6. DO NOT GO NEAR UNLAWFUL INTIMACY
 7. DO NOT TAKE A LIFE
 8. PROTECT THE PROPERTY OF ORPHANS
 9. DO NOT SPEAK WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE
 10. DO NOT BE ARROGANT



4
Ayaat 23-39

PSYCHE OF THE HUMAN BEING
 THE HUMAN BEING WANTS INSTANT GRATIFICATION
 DEEDS LIKE A BIRD AROUND YOUR NECK WHICH WILL BECOME A BOOK TO READ ON QIYAAMA
 DEEDS LINKED TO THE HEREAFTER ARE IMMORTAL



3
Ayaat 9-22

A SUMMARY OF THE HISTORY OF THE BANI ISRAAIL
 REFERENCE TO THEIR HISTORICAL INTERACTION WITH THE BABYLONIANS AND ASSYRIANS -
 2 FALLS AND 2 RISES

2
Ayaat 2-8

AL ISRAA - THE NIGHT JOURNEY
 ISRAA AND MIRAJ - THE NIGHT JOURNEY OF THE PROPHET TO
 MASJIDUL AQSA AND A TOUR OF THE UNIVERSE



1
Aya 1

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



017. AL ISRAA ~ THE NIGHT JOURNEY

111 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

ISRAA MEANS A SMALL PORTION OF THE NIGHT AND REFERS TO THE JOURNEY FROM MAKKA TO JERUSALEM.

MI'RAJ (ASCENSION) IS MENTIONED IN SURA AL NAJM (53)

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO CALLED BANI ISRAEL BECAUSE IT MENTIONS JEWISH HISTORY THE SURAH ENDS WITH AN ORDER TO SAY ALHAMDULILLAH AND THE NEXT SURAH (AL KAHF 18) BEGINS WITH THE PHRASE ALHAMDULILLAH (ALL PRAISE AND GRATITUDE ARE FOR ALLAH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE FIRST VERSE WHICH REFERS TO THE NIGHT JOURNEY (ISRAA) OF THE PROPHET FROM MAKKA TO JERUSALEM FROM WHERE THE ASCENSION (MI'RAJ) HAPPENED. THE CHAPTER IS ALSO REFERRED TO AS BANI ISRAEL AS VERSES 4-8 DISCUSS THEIR HISTORICAL DESTRUCTION. THE HUMAN BEING'S NEED FOR INSTANT GRATIFICATION IS FOLLOWED BY THE QUR'ANIC VERSION OF THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

A WARNING AGAINST SHAYTAN, AND BELIEVERS ARE INSTRUCTED TO PRAY THE MANDATORY PRAYERS AND THE NIGHT PRAYER. THERE IS A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE CREATION OF PROPHET ADAM AS WELL AS PROPHET MUSA'S CONFRONTATION WITH PHARAOH AND DELIVERANCE OF THE CHILDREN OF ISRAIL.

FINALLY, THE CHAPTER DISCUSSES VARIOUS QUALITIES OF THE QUR'AN; ITS REVELATION IN PORTIONS AND THE AWESOMENESS OF THE EFFECTS OF ITS MESSAGE FOR THOSE WHO FOLLOW IT AND AN ORDER TO CALL UPON DIVINITY THROUGH HIS ATTRIBUTES.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WRITTEN WITH SAFFRON AND WATER & GIVEN TO CHILD HAVING SPEECH PROBLEMS
- RECITER WILL NOT DIE WITHOUT MEETING IMAM (PBUH)
- LAST 2 AYAAT FOR PROTECTION AGAINST THEFT

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL KAHF - THE CAVE



NARRATIVES DRAWING ATTENTION TO DIVINE TESTS OF FAITH, WEALTH, OBEDIENCE, KNOWLEDGE AND AUTHORITY WOVEN TOGETHER WITH ACCOUNTABILITY INEXHAUSTIBILITY OF DIVINE WORDS

018

MESSAGE & MESSENGER
INEXHAUSTIBILITY OF DIVINE WORDS



9
Ayaat 109-110

QIYAMA - JANNA & JAHANNAM



8
Ayaat 99-108

TEST OF AUTHORITY (POWER)
DHULQARNAYN
HE WAS GRANTED MIRACULOUS MEANS
FOR ESTABLISHING RELIGIOUS SOVEREIGNTY



7
Ayaat 83-98

TEST OF KNOWLEDGE
PROPHET MUSA & PROPHET KHIDR ON A JOURNEY OF ESTOERIC KNOWLEDGE
PROPHET KHIDR KEPT ALIVE BY ALLAH BEYOND THE RANGE OF NORMAL HUMAN LIFE

6
Ayaat 60-82

GUIDANCE OF THE QUR'AN



5
Ayaat 54-59

TEST OF OBEDIENCE
PROPHET ADAM AND SHAYTAN



4
Ayaat 50-53

TEST OF WEALTH
THE OWNERS OF THE TWO GARDENS



3
Ayaat 32-49

TEST OF FAITH - NARRATIVE OF AS HAABUL KAHF
(INHABITANTS OF THE CAVE)
YOUTHS WHO LEFT THE COMFORT OF THEIR HOMES
TO ESCAPE RELIGIOUS
PERSECUTION AND GIVEN DIVINE PROTECTION
THROUGH A MIRACULOUS SLEEP.



2
Ayaat 9-31

NO DEVIATION IN THE QUR'AN
Strongest standing timeless miracle that will not sway.



1
Ayaat 1-8

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



018. AL KAHF ~ THE CAVE

110 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER FOCUSES ON BARZAKH WHICH IS THE TEMPORAL STATE BETWEEN DEATH AND UNIVERSAL JUDGEMENT. IN THE STORY OF THE YOUTHS OF THE CAVE, THEIR SLEEP REPRESENTS THE INTERMEDIATE REALM BETWEEN LIFE AND DEATH. WITH REGARD TO PROPHET MUSA AND KHIDR IT IS THE JUNCTURE OF THE TWO SEAS AND IN THE STORY OF DHULOQARNAYN IS THE OPENING BETWEEN THE TWO MOUNTAIN BARRIERS WHICH HE SEALED AND WILL BE DESTROYED BEFORE THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE ASSERTION THAT THE QUR'AN IS THE STRONGEST STANDING MIRACLE THAT WILL NOT SWAY. IT CONTINUES WITH THE NARRATIVE OF THE INHABITANTS OF THE CAVE FROM WHICH THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME. THEY LEFT THEIR HOMES TO ESCAPE RELIGIOUS PERSECUTION AND WERE GIVEN DIVINE PROTECTION THROUGH A MIRACULOUS SLEEP.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY A STORY OF THE OWNERS OF TWO GARDENS WHERE ONE IS AFFLICTED BECAUSE HE IS ARROGANT AND DOES NOT EXPRESS GRATITUDE FOR BLESSINGS.

THE CHAPTER THEN MENTIONS THE DISOBEDIENCE OF SHAYTAAN WHEN IT CAME TO OBEDIENCE TO DIVINITY. THE QUR'AN AS THAT WHICH CONTAINS EVERY KIND OF PARABLE FOR HUMAN BEINGS FOLLOWS AFTER WHICH IS MENTIONED THE NARRATION OF PROPHET MUSA AND HIS ENCOUNTER WITH PROPHET KHIDR WHO IS KEPT ALIVE BY ALLAH BEYOND THE RANGE OF NORMAL HUMAN LIFE.

THE CHAPTER THEN NARRATES THE STORY OF DHULOQARNAYN WHO JOURNEYS FROM EAST TO WEST TO ESTABLISH RELIGIOUS SOVEREIGNTY OVER THE LAND.

IT CLOSES WITH THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT, JANNA AND JAHANNAM AND FINALLY THE INEXHAUSTABILITY OF DIVINE WORDS FOLLOWED BY A REMINDER THAT THE PROPHET IS A HUMAN BEING TO WHOM DIVINE REVELATION WAS SENT.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- NOOR CREATED WITH ANGELS PRAYING FOR FORGIVENESS IF READ BEFORE SLEEP
- PROTECTION FROM FITNA FOR 8 DAYS
- LAST AYA - ALARM CLOCK

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





MARYAM - MARY



DETAILED STORY OF SAYYIDA MARYAM AND THE BIRTH OF PROPHET ISA
A CHAPTER OF GLAD TIDINGS AND WARNINGS IN THE FORM OF THE STORIES OF THE
LIVES OF THE PROPHETS STARTING WITH PROPHET ZAKARIYYA

019

THE UTTER SILENCE OF PREVIOUS
GENERATIONS DESTROYED FOR THEIR
WRONGDOINGS

THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND DO GOOD DEEDS
REWARDED WITH LOVE (WUDD) IN THE FORM
OF GUIDANCE TO THEIR FULL POTENTIAL

7

Ayaat 96-98

CONSEQUENCE OF DENYING ACCOUNTABILITY AND ASCRIBING A SON TO ALLAH

- A WARNING TO THOSE WHO DENY ACCOUNTABILITY AND THINK THAT THEIR BLESSINGS OF WEALTH AND CHILDREN WILL CONTINUE INTO THE AFTERLIFE.
- ASCRIBING A SON TO ALLAH TANTAMOUNT TO PUTTING LIMITATIONS ON OURSELVES.

6

Ayaat 66-95

CONSOLATION TO THE PROPHET WHEN HE ANXIOUS BECAUSE OF A PAUSE IN REVELATION
LINK TO SURA DHUHA AND INSHIRAH

5

Ayaat 64-65

CONSEQUENCES OF THOSE WHO
NEGLECT SALAA AND DENIED DIVINITY
WARNS PEOPLE WHO NEGLECTED SALAA AND
FOLLOWED THEIR DESIRES.

JANNA FOR THOSE WHO DO TAWBA
JANNA AS THE REWARD FOR THOSE WHO
REPENTED, BELIEVED AND DID GOOD.

4

Ayaat 59-63

A MENTION OF PROPHETS MUSA, HARUN,
IBRAHEEM, ISMAIL, AND IDREES

WHEN VERSES GUIDANCE ARE RECITED TO THEM, THEY
ARE MOVED TO TEARS AND SUBMIT BY GOING INTO SAJDA



3

Ayaat 41-58

DETAILED ACCOUNT OF SAYYIDA MARYAM AND THE
MIRACULOUS BIRTH OF PROPHET ISA

- STORY OF PROPHET ISA'S MIRACULOUS BIRTH
- SAYYIDA MARYAM'S DEALING WITH HER COMMUNITY'S TAUNTS
- VOW OF SILENCE AND WITHDRAWAL
- THE SEEMINGLY IMPOSSIBLE IS EASY FOR ALLAH
- PROPHET ISA RECOUNTS HIS OWN QUALITIES



2

Ayaat 16-40

THE DUA OF ZAKARIYYA AND THE BIRTH OF YAHYA

- STARTS WITH HURUFUL MUQATTI'AT
- RECOUNTING THE MIRACULOUS BIRTH OF YAHYA 5 YEARS AFTER ZAKARIYYA'S PRAYER.
- VOW OF SILENCE AND WITHDRAWAL FROM PEOPLE.



1

Ayaat 1-15

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



019. MARYAM ~ MARY

98 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

SAYYIDA MARYAM IS THE ONLY WOMAN MENTIONED BY NAME IN THE QUR'AN (34X). THE CHAPTER HAS A CLEARLY DEFINED RHYTHMIC PATTERN - 67 OF THE 98 VERSES OF THIS CHAPTER END WITH THE SAME FINAL SOUND NEARLY A THIRD OF ALL THE INSTANCES OF AL-RAHMAAN (THE ALL COMPASSIONATE) IN THE QUR'AN ARE LOCATED IN THIS CHAPTER

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE ANSWER TO THE PRAYER OF ZAKARIYYA AND HIS VOW OF SILENCE IN THE BIRTH OF YAHYA. IT CONTINUES WITH A DETAILED ACCOUNT OF THE SAYYIDA MARYAM AND THE MIRACULOUS BIRTH OF ISA AGAIN REPEATING THE THEME OF THE SILENCE OF SAYYIDA MARYAM AND THE SPEAKING OF THE INFANT ISA IN HER ARMS. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY CONCISE NARRATIONS OF THE IDREES, IBRAHEEM, ISMAIL, MUSA & HARUN WITH A COMMON THEMATIC ELEMENT OF HOW EACH WAS MOVED TO TEARS AND FELL INTO SUBMISSION OF ALLAH WHEN HIS SIGNS WERE RECITED.

A WARNING OF THE CONSEQUENCES TO THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY EXCEPT THOSE WHO REPENT, BELIEVE AND WORK RIGHTEOUSLY COMES NEXT WITH A STRONG REJECTION OF THOSE WHO DENY ACCOUNTABILITY AND ASCRIBE A SON TO ALLAH.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A REWARD OF LOVE (GUIDANCE) TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND DO GOOD DEEDS IN COMPARISON TO THE UTTER SILENCE OF THE EARLIER GENERATIONS DESTROYED BY DIVINITY FOR THEIR WRONGDOING.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFE PREGNANCY
- PROTECTION FROM THIEVES





TAA HAA

THE LIFE OF PROPHET MUSA
STEADFASTNESS IN THE FACE OF INSULTS
ESTABLISHING SALAA

020

5

STEADFAST IN THE FACE OF INSULTS
ESTABLISHING SALAA
WARNING TO THOSE WHO DENY OF ACCOUNTABILITY

Ayaat 124-135

4

PROPHET ADAM (PBUH)



Ayaat 115-123

3

DENIERS OF GUIDANCE
DESCRIPTION OF QIYAMA

vs

THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND DO GOOD
114 MY RABB INCREASE ME IN KNOWLEDGE

Ayaat 99-114

2

THE STORY OF PROPHET MUSA (PBUH)

- 9-36 CONVERSATION ON MOUNT SINAI
MIRACLES/MISSION TO GO TO FIRAWN
- 37-41 RETURN OF MUSA TO HIS MUM
- 42-48 ORDER TO GO TO FIRAWAN
- 49-56 CONVERSATION WITH FIRAWN
- 57-76 MAGICIANS CHALLENGE AND SUBMISSION
TO THE LORD OF MUSA
- 77-82 FIRAWN DROWNED
- 83-98 SAAMIRI AND THE GOLDEN CALF



Ayaat 9-98

1

CONSOLATION TO THE PROPHET
ALLAH - THE POSSESSOR OF THE MOST AWESOME ATTRIBUTES (ASMAAUL HUSNA)

Ayaat 1-8



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



020. TAA HAA

135 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

ALL THE CHAPTERS THAT BEGIN WITH هـ MENTION THE STAFF THAT TURNED INTO A SNAKE FOR PROPHET MUSA. THE LETTER هـ LOOKS LIKE A SNAKE.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A CONSOLATION TO THE PROPHET AND A MENTION OF THE MOST BEAUTIFUL NAMES (ATTRIBUTES) OF ALLAH. IT THEN LEADS TO AN ACCOUNT OF THE STORY OF PROPHET MUSA RECOUNTING HIS ENCOUNTER WITH ALLAH ON MOUNT SINAI AND THE ORDER TO GO TO FIRAWN TO FREE THE BANI ISRAAIL.

THE CONVERSATION WITH FIRAWN AND THE MAGICIANS CHALLENGE AND SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION TO ALLAH IS FOLLOWED BY FIRAWNS DROWNING.

THE CHAPTER TRANSITIONS INTO THE INCIDENT OF SAMIRI AND THE GOLDEN CALF IN PROPHET MUSA'S ABSENCE WHEN HIS BROTHER HARUN WAS LEFT IN CHARGE.

THE CHAPTER MOVES ON TO DISCUSS SEVERAL ASPECTS OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT AND RECOUNTS THE STORY OF PROPHET ADAM.

IT THEN ENCOURAGES THE PROPHET TO BE STEADFAST IN THE FACE OF THE MAKKAN'S INSULTS, TO ESTABLISH SALAA AND WARNS THE MAKKAS TO WAIT FOR THE INEVITABLE END AND ACCOUNTABILITY, WHEN THEY WILL COME TO KNOW WHO IS RIGHTLY GUIDED.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- FORGIVENESS
- FRIENDSHIP OF ALLAH
- MARRIAGE ARRANGED

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL AMBIYAA - THE PROPHETS



ALLAH'S RESPONSE TO HEEDLESSNESS OF ACCOUNTABILITY AND MOCKERY OF THE PROPHET
STORIES OF TRIALS OF PAST PROPHETS
THE PROPHET - A MERCY FOR THE WORLDS

021

THE PROPHET A MERCY FOR THE WORLDS



6
Ayaat 107-112

THE EARTH WILL BE INHERITED BY THE RIGHTEOUS
RECORDED IN THE ZABUR



5
Ayaat 105-106

SIGNS OF THE DAY OF RESURRECTION
YAJUJ AND MAJUJ WILL BE RELEASED
THE HEAVENS WILL BE ROLLED UP LIKE SCROLLS ARE ROLLED



4
Ayaat 96-104

STORIES AND TRIALS OF PAST PROPHETS
MUSA AND HARUN 48-50
IBRAHEEM, ISHAAQ & YAQUB 51-73
LUT 74-75
NUH 76-77
DAWUD AND SULAYMAN 78-82
AYYUB 83-84
ISMAIL, IDREES, ZHULKIFL 85-86
YUNUS 87-88, DUA OF YUNUS (AYATUL KAREEMA) 87
ZAKARIYYA & YAHYA 89-90
MARYAM 91



3
Ayaat 48-95

ATTITUDE OF THE DEFIANTLY UNJUST TOWARDS THE PROPHET AND DIVINITY'S RESPONSE
MADE FUN OF THE PROPHET
MOCKINGLY ASKED FOR IMMEDIATE PUNISHMENT
ATTITUDE OF THE DEFIANTLY UNJUST TOWARDS THE PROPHET



2
Ayaat 34-47

DIVINITY'S RESPONSE TO THE HEEDLESSNESS OF ACCOUNTABILITY AND MOCKERY OF THE PROPHET
THEIR HEARTS ARE DISTRACTED
DISMISS THE PROPHET AS A MERE HUMAN BEING WHO DOES MAGIC,
NARRATES NIGHTMARES, FORGED THE QUR'AN, IS A POET
DEMAND MIRACLES



1
Ayaat 1-33

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



021. AL AMBIYAA ~ THE PROPHETS

112 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE 16 PROPHETS MENTIONED IN IT. "WHOEVER RECITES SURAH AL-'AMBIYA' ALLAH WILL TAKE HIS ACCOUNTING EASY, AND EVERY PROPHET WHOSE NAME HAS BEEN MENTIONED IN THE QUR'AN WILL GREET HIM AND SHAKE HIS HANDS." PROPHET (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE VARIOUS ACCUSATIONS DIRECTED TO THE PROPHET AND DIVINITY'S RESPONSE. A REMINDER THAT PEOPLES BEFORE THEM HAD BEEN DESTROYED FOR MOCKING DIVINE GUIDANCE AND COULD DO NOTHING TO WARD OFF PUNISHMENT. HUMAN BEINGS ARE REMINDED THAT ALL SOULS WILL TASTE DEATH AND WILL BE ACCOUNTABLE.

AFTER A BRIEF MENTION OF MUSA AND HARUN, THERE IS A LONGER ACCOUNT OF IBRAHEEM WHEN HE BROKE THE IDOLS AND THE ATTEMPT OF HIS PEOPLE TO BURN HIM ALIVE IN RETALIATION.

AFTER MENTIONING LUT AND NUH, THE CHAPTER TALKS ABOUT DAWUD AND SULAYMAN. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THE DUA OF YUNUS IN THE BELLY OF THE WHALE AND MENTIONS OF ISMAIL, IDREES, ZHULKIFL, ZAKARIYYA, YAHYA & MARYAM.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH THE SIGNS OF THE END OF THE WORLD AND THE COMING OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT. THE RELEASE OF YAJUJ AND MAJUJ AND THE ROLLING OF THE SKIES.

IT ENDS WITH A STATEMENT THAT THE PROPHET IS A MERCY TO THE WORLDS AND HE IS A WARNER OF THE CONSEQUENCES OF DEFIANT DISOBEDIENCE TO DIVINITY AND DOES NOT KNOW WHEN FINALITY WILL OCCUR.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- AYA 69 FOR FEVER
- EASY ACCOUNTING ON QIYAMA
- REMOVAL OF STRESS AND WORRY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL HAJJ - THE PILGRIMAGE



THREE KINDS OF HUMAN BEINGS - BELIEVERS, REJECTERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE AND THOSE ON THE EDGE

Q22

EXHORTATION TO PRAY, SERVE HUMANITY AND STRIVE TO BE SUCCESSFUL
DEFINITION OF A MUSLIM
DIVINITY ASSISTS ONE WHO SUBMITS (MUSLIM) WITH PROTECTION AND HELP
1. DO RUKOO AND SUJOOD
2. SERVE ONLY ALLAH
3. DO GOOD TO HUMANITY
4. STRIVE AGAINST ALL ODDS TO REACH YOUR FULL POTENTIAL
DEFINITION OF A MUSLIM - ONE WHO ESTABLISHES SALAA, GIVES ZAKAA, HOLDS ON TO DIVINITY (THROUGH HIS WORDS - THE QUR'AN)

8

Ayaat 77-78

APPRECIATE ALLAH AS THE ALL KNOWING, JUDGE, MIGHTY, ALL HEARING, ALLSEEING
WEAKNESS OF THOSE WHO CALL UPON OTHER THAN ALLAH

7

Ayaat 67-76

REFLECTION ON CREATION



6

Ayaat 61-66

PERMISSION TO THE OPPRESSED WHO WERE MADE REFUGEES TO DEFEND THEMSELVES
PROMISE OF DIVINE ASSISTANCE
EXAMPLES FROM HISTORY OF THOSE WHO WERE OPPRESSORS BROUGHT TO JUSTICE

5

Ayaat 39-60

MASJIDUL HARAAM, THE RITES OF HAJJ & EXHORTATION TO FOCUS ON DIVINITY
A PLACE OF NO DISCRIMINATION FOR RESIDENT AND VISITOR
ANNOUNCEMENT OF HAJJ FOR ALL
FEED THE NEEDY
SHAVING - HALAQA
TAWAF
RESPECT OF SACREDNESS OF SIGNS OF ALLAH



4

Ayaat 26-38

CONTRAST OF PUNISHMENT FOR THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY DISPUTE ABOUT DIVINITY

AND GUIDANCE AND JANNA FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE

3

Ayaat 19-25

EXHORTATION NOT TO GIVE UP DIVINE GUIDANCE AND HOPE IN ALLAH
PARABLE OF THE ROPE (GUIDANCE) STRETCHED FROM THE HEAVENS TO THE EARTH AND THEN THE ONE WHO LOSES HOPE IN THE HELP OF ALLAH CUTTING IT.
NOTHING WILL STOP ALLAH'S HELP TO THE PROPHET



2

Ayaat 15-18

DISORIENTATION OF THE HUMAN BEING ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
THREE KINDS OF HUMAN BEINGS:
1. DEFIANT REJECTORS OF GUIDANCE
2. THOSE WHO ARE ON THE EDGE
3. THOSE WHO BELIEVE



1

Ayaat 1-14

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



022. AL HAJJ ~ THE PILGRIMAGE

78 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

IT WAS CALLED ONE OF THE MOST REMARKABLE SURAHS FOR SEVERAL REASONS - 'IT WAS REVEALED BOTH IN THE DAY AND DURING THE NIGHT, ON A JOURNEY AND AT HOME, DURING WAR AND DURING PEACE'

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A WARNING OF THE DESTRUCTION OF THE EARTH AND THE DISORIENTATION OF THE HUMAN BEING ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT COMPARED TO THE LIFE CYCLE OF THE HUMAN BEING.

IT CONTINUES TO DESCRIBE THE THREE CATEGORIES OF HUMAN BEINGS - BELIEVERS, DEFIANT REJECTORS AND THOSE ON THE VERGE. A PARABLE OF AN EXTENDED ROPE TO THE SKY REPRESENTING DIVINE GUIDANCE AND HELP FOLLOWS WITH THE EXAMPLE OF ONE WHO IS ENRAGED CUTTING THE ROPE ONLY TO FALL.

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE MENTION OF HAJJ IN VERSE 27. THE SIGNIFICANCE OF HAJJ IS ADDRESSED WITH A REMINDER OF THE RITUALS AND THAT THEIR TRUE VALUE LIES IN GOD CONSCIOUSNESS WHICH REACHES ALLAH AND NOT THE SACRIFICIAL MEAT OR OTHER PHYSICAL ASPECTS OF HAJJ.

AN IMPORTANT PART OF THE CHAPTER IS THE PERMISSION TO DEFEND AGAINST PERSECUTION ENDING WITH AN EXHORTATION TO ESTABLISH PRAYER, SERVE HUMANITY AND STRIVE HARD IN ORDER TO SUCCEED AND GAIN ALLAH'S HELP.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE ONCE EVERY 3 DAYS TO VISIT THE KA'BA WITHIN THE YEAR

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL MU'MINUN - THE BELIEVERS



QUALITIES OF ONE WHO TRULY BELIEVES CONTRASTED TO THOSE WHO DENY DIVINE GUIDANCE AND RESURRECTION

023

DUA FOR FORGIVENESS AND MERCY
FORGIVENESS GIVES SAFETY FROM THE CONSEQUENCE OF WRONG.
MERCY GIVES ENTRY TO JANNA
AL RAAHIM - ONE WHO SHOWS MERCY IMMEDIATELY.



6

Aya 118

DISCOURSE WITH THOSE WHO DENY DIVINE GUIDANCE AT DEATH AND ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

1. PRE OCCUPIED SO HEEDLESS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE
2. DID NOT TAKE TIME TO REFLECT ON THE SIGNS OF DIVINITY
3. COULD NOT COMPREHEND THE CONCEPT OF RESURRECTION OF DEAD BONES
4. WHEN DEATH COMES, THEY WILL ASK FOR RESPITE TO DO GOOD
5. MOCKED THOSE WHO BELIEVED



5

Ayaat 63-117

FURTHER QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO TRULY BELIEVE (CONTINUED FROM SECTION 1)

7. GOD CONSCIOUS
8. BELIEVE IN HIS SIGNS (QUR'AN A UNIFIER)
9. DO NOT ASSOCIATE ANYONE WITH DIVINITY
10. CHARITABLE HUMANITARIANS
11. IN AWE OF THEIR MASTER
12. CERTAIN OF THEIR RETURN TO THEIR CREATOR
13. RACE TOWARDS DOING GOOD AND WIN

4

Ayaat 57-62

REJECTION OF PAST PROPHETS BECAUSE OF DISBELIEF IN RESURRECTION

1. REJECTION OF PROPHET NUH BY HIS PEOPLE AND BUILDING OF THE ARK, DUA OF SAFETY IN TRAVEL - 23:29
2. NUMEROUS PROPHETS AFTER PROPHET NUH REJECTED
3. PROPHET MUSA AND HARUN SENT TO PHAROAH
4. PROPHET ISA & HIS MOTHER ARE DIVINE SIGNS
5. RELIGION DIVIDED INTO FACTIONS



3

Ayaat 23-58

REFLECTION ON CREATION

1. CREATION OF THE HUMAN BEING FROM CLAY, TO EMBRYO TO FOETUS TO DEATH AND RESURRECTION
2. 7 HEAVENS, RAIN, PRODUCE, PALM TREES, GRAPES, OLIVE TREE, OLIVE OIL, CATTLE, MILK, SHIPS



2

Ayaat 12-22

QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO TRULY BELIEVE - THE INHERITORS OF JANNA

1. AWE OF THE CREATOR ESPECIALLY IN SALAA
2. AVOID UNPRODUCTIVE ACTIVITIES - USELESS CONVERSATIONS
3. CLEANSING (REFINING) ONESELF CONSTANTLY
4. PROTECTING ONESELF FROM DISRESPECTIVE PERMISSIVE BEHAVIOUR - LOYALTY TO ONE'S FAMILY
5. TRUSTWORTHINESS AND KEEPERS OF PROMISES (SOCIAL)
6. GO OUT OF THEIR WAY TO GUARD THEIR PRAYERS - 5 DAILY PRAYERS (SALAA PL SALAWAAT)

1

Ayaat 1-11

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



023. AL MU'MINUN ~ THE BELIEVERS

118 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

'YAA AYYUHAL LAZHEENA AAMENU" IS ADDRESSED TO ALL KINDS OF BELIEVERS THOSE WHO TRULY BELIEVE, THOSE ON THE FENCE AND THOSE WHO PROFESS BELIEF BUT DO NOT BELIEVE IN THEMSELVES.

AL MU'MINUN REFERS TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE WITH HEART AND SOUL AND MANIFEST IT IN THEIR ACTIONS.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS BY CITING THE QUALITIES OF ONE WHO TRULY BELIEVES. IT THEN MOVES TO A REFLECTION ON THE CREATION OF THE HUMAN BEING FROM CLAY, RECOUNTING HIS DEVELOPMENT FROM A CLOT THROUGH TO HIS DEATH AND RESURRECTION.

AFTER SEVERAL VERSES ON THE BLESSINGS OF DIVINITY, THE CHAPTER TRANSITIONS TO GUIDANCE THROUGH PAST MESSENGERS WITH A FOCUS ON PROPHET NUH, MUSA, HARUN & ISA (PBUT) AND A MENTION OF GENERATIONS IN BETWEEN.

FURTHER QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE IS FOLLOWED BY THE ARROGANCE OF THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY AND THEIR MENTAL CAGES. THE SURAH CONCLUDES WITH A DUA OF ASKING FOR FORGIVENESS AND MERCY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- EASY DEATH FOR RECITER
- COMPANY OF PROPHETS
- IF WORN, WILL WEAN PERSON OFF DRINK, DRUGS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL NUR - THE LIGHT



SOCIAL LAWS - MORALITY AND DECENCY
 SPIRITUAL CARDIOLOGY - THE LIGHT OF FAITH IN THE HEART
 LAW AND ORDER IN A MUSLIM COMMUNITY

024

ALLAH'S KINGDOM & ACCOUNTABILITY TO HIM



6

Aya 64

SOCIAL ETIQUETTES
 PRIVACY IN THE HOME
 ETIQUETTE TOWARDS THE PROPHET



5

Ayaat 58-63

CONSEQUENCES OF HYPOCRISY AND
 COVERING UP THE TRUTH

VS

BELIEF AND FOLLOWING DIVINE
 GUIDANCE

4

Ayaat 47-57

REFLECTION ON CREATION

DEEDS OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH LIKE A MIRAGE
 DARKNESS OF THE DEPTH OF THE OCEAN FOR THOSE WHO DONT SEE DIVINE LIGHT
 EXPANSION OF WINGS OF BIRDS A SIGN OF DECLARING HIS PERFECTION
 CLOUDS, HAIL, LIGHTNING, NIGHT, DAY, LIVING CREATURES....

3

Ayaat 39-46

THE LIGHT OF FAITH

ALLAH IS THE LIGHT OF THE HEAVENS AND EARTH
 THE PARABLE OF HIS LIGHT AS A LAMP VERSE 35



2

Ayaat 35-38

MORALITY AND DECENCY IN A MUSLIM COMMUNITY

SPIRITUAL REMEDY FOR INDECENCY - PUNISHMENT IN THE HEREAFTER
 THE GRAVITY OF FALSE ACCUSATIONS/ SLANDER
 SEEKING PERMISSION TO ENTER HOUSES
 HIJAB - Aya 31



1

Ayaat 1-34



Early Makki

96 | 68 | 73 | 74 | 1 | 111 | 81 | 87 | 92 | 89 | 93 | 94 | 103 | 100 | 108 | 102 | 107 | 109 | 105 | 113 | 114 | 112 | 53 | 80 | 97 | 91 | 85 | 95 | 106 | 101

Late Makki

40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 51 | 88 | 18 | 16 | 71 | 14 | 21 | 23 | 32 | 52 | 67 | 69 | 70 | 78 | 79 | 82 | 84 | 30 | 29 | 83



024. AL NUR ~ THE LIGHT

64 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

IN ORDER TO COMPLY TO LAWS ONE MUST HAVE FAITH (TRUST) IN THE LAW GIVER AND THUS AYA AL NUR WHICH EMPHASISES FAITH IN THE HEART OF A HUMAN BEING.

NARRATIVE

THE OPENING VERSES OF THE CHAPTER DEAL WITH MORALITY AND DECENCY IN A MUSLIM COMMUNITY ALLUDING TO THE PUNISHMENT FOR ADULTERY LAYING OUT THE STANDARDS OF EVIDENCE FOR FINDING A PERSON GUILTY OF THE CRIME.

IT IS FOLLOWED BY THE GRAVITY OF FALSE ACCUSATIONS AND SLANDER AND THE RESPONSE OF THE COMMUNITY TO BASELESS CHIT CHAT. RULES ON DRESS AND MODESTY ARE ALSO MENTIONED.

THE TITLE COMES FROM VERSE 35 WHICH IS KNOWN AS THE LIGHT VERSE; A PARABLE WHICH SYMBOLISES DIVINE LIGHT AS A GLASS COVERED LAMP IN A NICHE WHICH SHINES BRIGHTLY AND IS LET BY A PURE OIL FROM A BLESSED OLIVE TREE, REFERRING TO THE LIGHT OF FAITH IN A HUMAN BEING WHICH IS ACTIVATED BY THE DIVINE GUIDANCE OF THE QUR'AN AND PROPHETIC TEACHINGS.

PARABLES OF A MIRAGE, THE DARKNESS BENEATH THE WAVES IN THE SEA AND LIGHTNING SHOW THE SYMBOLISM OF DARKNESS (AN ABSENCE OF LIGHT) TO SHOW THE NATURE OF THE INNER REALITY OF THE HUMAN BEING. A GLIMPSE AT HYPOCRISY AND VARIOUS RULES ON RESPECT WITH REGARD TO PRIVACY IN ONES HOME FOLLOWS. THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE OWNERSHIP OF THE KINGDOM BY ALLAH AND THE CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PREVENTION OF WET DREAMS
- AYA 35 FOR EYES (AS EYE DROPS)
- FORGIVENESS
- BENEFICIAL FOR WOMEN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL FURQAN - THE SEPERATOR



INABILITY OF THE MAKKANS TO ACCEPT THE PROPHET BECAUSE OF HIS BEING HUMAN
CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO SUBMIT TO THE ALL COMPASSIONATE

025

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SLAVES OF THE ALL COMPASSIONATE

- LIFE DOMINATED BY HUMILITY
- ADDRESSING IGNORANCE WITH KINDNESS
- NIGHT PRAYERS
- POWERFUL VISION OF THE HEREAFTER
- MODERATE
- NO MURDER, ADULTERY OR WITNESSING FALSEHOOD
- RESPOND TO VAIN TALK WITH DIGNITY
- LISTEN AND SUBMIT TO THE WORDS OF DIVINITY
- FAMILY ORIENTATED



5

Ayaat 63-77

REFLECTION ON THE SIGNS OF NATURE

- SHADE
- THE NIGHT AND DAY
- WIND & RAIN
- LAND
- CATTLE
- SWEET AND SALTY SEAS
- HUMAN BEING CREATED FROM WATER
- BLOOD AND MARITAL RELATIONSHIPS
- HEAVENS AND EARTH
- STARS SUN AND MOON



4

Ayaat 45-62

DENIERS OF PAST PROPHETS

- PHARAHS PEOPLE
- THE PEOPLE OF NUH
- AAD & THAMOOD
- THE PEOPLE OF RASS

3

Ayaat 35-44

DAY OF JUDGEMENT

- THE PROPHET (PBUH) WILL COMPLAIN
- "MY PEOPLE TREATED THIS QUR'AN AS A FORSAKEN THING" 25:30



2

Ayaat 21-34

OBJECTIONS OF THE MAKKANS AGAINST THE PROPHET AND REVELATION

1. HE HAS MADE UP THESE STORIES
2. THEY ARE ANCIENT STORIES DICTATED TO HIM MORNING AND NIGHT
3. HE IS AN ORDINARY MAN WHO EATS AND GOES SHOPPING
4. HE DOESN'T HAVE TREASURES
5. IS NOT ACCOMPANIED BY AN ANGEL
6. HE HAS PSYCHOLOGICAL ISSUES

1

Ayaat 1-20

Early Makki

- 96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

- 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



025. AL FURQAAN ~ THE SEPARATOR

77 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

FURQAAN LITERALLY MEANS THAT WHICH DISTINGUISHES (SEPARATES) RIGHT FROM WRONG. IT IS ALSO A NAME GIVEN TO THE QUR'AN IN THE FIRST VERSE. AYAAT 63 TO 77 PROVIDES A COMPLETE PICTURE OF THE CHARACTER OF ONE WHO IS CONNECTED TO DIVINITY IN ALL ASPECTS OF LIFE.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE ACCUSATIONS OF THE MAKKANS THAT THE QUR'AN WAS TAUGHT TO HIM BY A HUMAN BEING AND HE WAS REPEATING ANCIENT STORIES.

IT HIGHLIGHTS THEIR OBJECTIONS TO ACCEPT THE PROPHET BECAUSE OF HIS HUMANITY SUCH AS HIS EATING AND WALKING IN THE MARKET, GIVEN NO TREASURES AND NOT ACCOMPANIED BY AN ANGEL. THE MAKKANS ALSO OBJECTED AT WHY THE QURAN WAS NOT REVEALED ALL AT ONCE RATHER THAN GRADUALLY OVER YEARS.

THE PROPHET'S COMPLAINT ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT OF THE QUR'AN TAKEN AS A FORSAKEN WORD IS MENTIONED IN VERSE 30 FOLLOWED BY THE REJECTION OF PROPHETS MUSA, HARUN, NUH, HUD, SALIH AND THE MESSENGERS SENT TO THE PEOPLE OF RASS BY THEIR COMMUNITIES.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A DESCRIPTION OF HOW THOSE WHO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY SHOULD BEHAVE FROM LIVING A LIFE OF HUMILITY, ADDRESSING IGNORANCE WITH KINDNESS TO BEING FAMILY ORIENTATED.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- NO QUESTIONING
- NO PUNISHMENT IF READ EVERY NIGHT
- SAFETY OF POSSESSIONS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL SHU'ARAA - THE POETS



NO MIRACLE WILL CONVINCHE THOSE WHO WISH TO COVER UP THE TRUTH TO BELIEVE
STORIES OF PREVIOUS PROPHETS DEMONSTRATING SIMILAR CHALLENGES AND
FUNDAMENTAL TEACHINGS
THE QUR'AN - A REVELATION FROM DIVINITY TO THE HEART OF THE PROPHET

026

THOSE ON WHO SHAYTAN DESCENDS

THOSE WHO LIE
SAY WHAT THEY DO NOT DO
POETS REPRESENT A FALSE REPRESENTATION OF REALITY WITH NO DIRECTION



11

Ayaat 221-227

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPHET

WARN YOUR NEAR RELATIONS (DA'WATU ZHUL 'ASHEERA)
TRUST IN DIVINITY



10

Ayaat 213-220

THE QUR'AN REVEALED TO THE HEART OF THE PROPHET



9

Ayaat 192-212

PROPHET SHUAYB (AS HAABUL AYKA) (PBUH)



8

Ayaat 176-191

PROPHET LUT (PBUH)



7

Ayaat 160-175

PROPHET SAALIH (PBUH)



6

Ayaat 141-159

PROPHET HUD (PBUH)



5

Ayaat 123-140

PROPHET NUH (PBUH)



4

Ayaat 105-122

PROPHET IBRAHEEM (PBUH)

DEBATE WITH HIS PEOPLE ABOUT IDOL WORSHIPPING
AN AWESOME DESCRIPTION OF ALLAH 78-81
DUA FOR FORGIVENESS, WISDOM, TRUTH AND JANNA 82-87



3

Ayaat 69-104

PROPHET MUSA (PBUH)

INVITING FIRAWN TO BELIEVE IN ALLAH
THE MIRACLES OF THE STAFF AND ILLUMINATED HAND
THE EVENT WITH THE MAGICIANS WHO SUBMITTED TO ALLAH
DELIVERANCE OF BANI ISRAAIL AND DROWNING OF FIRAWN



2

Ayaat 10-68

DEFIANT REJECTORS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE

REGARDLESS OF WHATEVER MIRACLE IS SENT - THEY WILL NOT BELIEVE



1

Ayaat 1-9

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



026. AL SHU'ARAA ~ THE POETS

227 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

ONE OF THE THREE CHAPTERS THAT BEGIN WITH 'TAA SEEN MEEM'. LARGEST NUMBER OF AYAAT IN A MAKKI SURAH.

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM VERSE 224-227 WHICH PORTRAYS POETS WHO WERE THE PHILOSOPHICAL LEADERS OF THE QURAYSH AND REGARDED AS HIGHLY EDUCATED ENTERTAINERS WITH NO DIRECTION.

THE STYLE OF THE CHAPTER IS OF A RHYTHMIC AND POETIC NATURE.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH TELLING THE PROPHET THAT REGARDLESS OF WHAT IS REVEALED, THOSE WHO ARE ADAMANT IN COVERING UP THE TRUTH WILL NOT BELIEVE.

MUCH OF THE REST OF THE CHAPTER RECOUNTS THE STORIES OF PREVIOUS PROPHETS WHO FACED SIMILAR CHALLENGES WITH THE SAME TEACHINGS. IT BEGINS WITH THE ACCOUNT OF PROPHET MUSA'S CONFRONTATION WITH FIRAWN, HIS CONTEST WITH THE MAGICIANS AND THEIR SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION TO HIS LEAVING EGYPT WITH THE BANI ISRAAIL. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY AN ACCOUNT OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND THE DEBATE WITH HIS PEOPLE ABOUT IDOLS AND THEN HIS AWESOME DESCRIPTION OF ALLAH AND ASKING FOR FORGIVENESS, WISDOM, TRUTH AND JANNA. NEXT IS THE STORY OF PROPHET NUH AND HIS PEOPLE'S AVERSION TO A PERSON WHOM THE LOWER CLASS FOLLOWED. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY PROPHET HUD WHOSE PEOPLE ARE CONDEMNED FOR THEIR ARROGANCE OVER WORLDLY POSSESSIONS AND PROPHET SAALIH WHOSE PEOPLE ARE CHARACTERISED BY THEIR MATERIAL ATTACHMENT. FINALLY THERE ARE ACCOUNTS OF PROPHETS LUT AND SHUAYB.

THE CHAPTER AFFIRMS THAT THE QUR'AN WAS REVEALED TO THE HEART OF THE PROPHET IN ARABIC AND THE FIRST GROUP TO BE WARNED WERE THE PROPHETS NEAR RELATIONS. IT CONTINUES TO DESCRIBE THOSE ON WHOM SHAYTAAN DESCENDS AND CONCLUDES BY SAYING THAT THE POETS WHOM THE PRE ISLAMIC ARABS REVERED PORTRAYED A FALSE REPRESENTATION OF REALITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER ON WHICH THE SURAH IS RECITED IS SHAFU FOR ILLNESS
- EQUIVALENT TO RECITING ALL REVEALED BOOKS
- PROTECTION FROM THIEVES, DROWNING AND FIRE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL NAML - THE ANT



THE QU'RAN - A GUIDANCE AND GOOD NEWS FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE
STORIES OF PROPHETS INCLUDING PROPHET SULAYMAN & THE QUEEN OF SHEBA - BILQEES
MISSION OF THE PROPHET

027

MISSION OF THE PROPHET
TO SANCTIFY MAKKA
RECITE THE QU'RAN
PRAISE DIVINITY



10

Ayaat 91-93

THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



9

Ayaat 82-90

THE QU'RAN AND THE PROPHET



8

Ayaat 76-81

DENYING RESURRECTION

7

Ayaat 67-75

REFLECTIONS - RHETORICAL QUESTIONS
WHO MADE THE HEAVENS, EARTH, RAIN, GARDENS
OF TREES, RIVERS, MOUNTAINS AND SEAS?
WHO RESPONDS TO THE ONE IN TROUBLE AND
ALLEVIATES FROM THE HARM ? 62
WHO GUIDES YOU IN UTTER DARKNESS?



6

Ayaat 60-66

PROPHET LUT



5

Ayaat 54-59

PROPHET SAALIH
PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PROPHET SAALIH



4

Ayaat 45-53

PROPHET SULAYMAN
THE VALEY OF THE ANTS
THE HOOPOE BIRD
THE QUEEN OF SHEBA - BILQEES



3

Ayaat 15-44

PROPHET MUSA
THE BURNING BUSH
MIRACLES OF HIS STAFF AND THE ILLUMINATED HAND



2

Ayaat 7-14

THE QU'RAN - A GUIDANCE AND GOOD
NEWS FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE
THOSE WHO ESTABLISH SALAA, GIVE ZAKAA
AND ARE CONVINCED OF THE HEREAFTER



1

Ayaat 1-6

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



027. AL NAML ~ THE ANT

93 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE VALLEY OF THE ANTS THROUGH WHICH THE ARMY OF PROPHET SULAYMAN PASSED (VERSE 18)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER OPENS WITH SEVERAL VERSES ON THE QUR'AN AS GOOD NEWS TO THOSE WHO ESTABLISH SALAA, GIVE ZAKAA AND ARE CONVINCED OF THE HEREAFTER. IT THEN TRANSITIONS TO PROPHET MUSA'S ENCOUNTER WITH THE BURNING BUSH FROM WHICH ALLAH SPOKE TO HIM CHARGING HIM TO WITH HIS MISSION TO GO TO FIRAWN AND FREE THE BANI ISRAAIL.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY AN ACCOUNT OF PROPHET SULAYMAN, THE VALLEY OF THE ANTS, THE HOOPOE BIRD AND HIS ENCOUNTER WITH THE QUEEN OF SHEBA WHO EMBRACES BELIEF IN ONE GOD. THE PLOT TO ASSASSINATE PROPHET SALIH IS MENTIONED NEXT FOLLOWED BY THE DESTRUCTION OF THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET LUT. THE CHAPTER THEN CHALLENGES THE READER TO REFLECT UPON CREATION WITH A RHETORICAL QUESTION IN SEVERAL VERSES - "IS THERE A GOD ALONGSIDE ALLAH?"

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THOSE WHO DENY RESURRECTION AND THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT ASCERTAINING THE GUIDANCE OF THE QUR'AN. THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE MISSION OF THE PROPHET BEING TO SANCTIFY MAKKA, RECITE THE QUR'AN AND PRAISE DIVINITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE AYA 88 WITH FATIHA, IKHLAS AND QADR FOR TOOTHACHE
- SAFETY FROM DANGEROUS CREATURES





AL QASAS - THE STORY



**THE STORY OF PROPHET MUSA
THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY OPPOSE DIVINE GUIDANCE & ACCOUNTABILITY
THE STORY OF QAARUN
GOOD VS EVIL**

028

5

ALL THINGS WILL RETURN TO THEIR RABB
THE PROPHET WILL RETURN TO MAKKA
THE QUR'AN - A MERCY FROM ALLAH



Ayaat 85-88

4

STORY OF QAARUN
EXAMPLE OF EXTRAVAGANCE, ARROGANCE & HOARDING
TOLD NOT TO SHOW OFF AND TO GIVE IMPORTANCE TO
THE AAKHIRA
ATTRIBUTED HIS WEALTH TO HIS INTELLIGENCE
HIS WEALTH WAS SUNK INTO THE EARTH



Ayaat 76-84

3

**DENIERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE &
THE DAY OF RESURRECTION**



Ayaat 56- 75

2

FOLLOWERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE



Ayaat 51-55

1

THE STORY OF PROPHET MUSA

FIRAWN WEAKENED THE BANI ISRAAIL BY DIVIDING THEM
MUSA PUT IN THE WATER BY HIS MOTHER AS ORDERED BY DIVINITY
AASIYA RESCUES AND CARES FOR MUSA IN FIRAWN'S PALACE
MUSA STRIKES AND KILLS AN EGYPTIAN BULLY
ESCAPES TO MADAIN AND IS EMPLOYED BY PROPHET SHUJAYB &
MARRIES HIS DAUGHTER
ENCOUNTER WITH THE FIRE WHERE HE HEARS DIVINITY SPEAK TO HIM
MIRACLES OF THE STAFF AND ILLUMINATED HAND
FIRAWN BUILDS A TOWER TO CHALLENGE THE GOD OF MUSA
FIRAWN DROWNED
MUSA GIVEN TAWRAAT



Ayaat 1 - 50

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



028. AL QASAS ~ THE STORY

88 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM VERSE 25 WHERE PROPHET MUSA TELLS HIS FUTURE FATHER IN LAW (PROPHET SHUAYB) THE STORY OF HIS LEAVING EGYPT. 'QISSAA' IS A STORY THAT IS PASSED DOWN FROM GENERATION TO GENERATION. SURATU TAHA, SHUARA AND QASAS TELL THE STORY OF PROPHET MUSA (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE STORY OF PROPHET MUSA DESCRIBING THE OPPRESSION SUFFERED BY THE BANI ISRAAIL WHO WERE DIVIDED BY FIRAWN TO KEEP THEM WEAK. MUSA'S MOTHER IS ORDERED BY DIVINITY TO PUT HER INFANT IN THE RIVER, AFTER WHICH HE IS CARED FOR AND BROUGHT UP BY FIRAWN'S WIFE IN HIS PALACE. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY AN INCIDENT WHERE MUSA STRIKES AND KILLS AN EGYPTIAN WHO WAS BULLYING ONE FROM THE BANI ISRAAIL AND HIS SUBSEQUENT ESCAPE TO MADAIN. THERE HE MEETS TWO SISTERS, ONE OF WHOM HE WOULD MARRY AND FINDS REFUGE AND EMPLOYMENT WITH HIS FATHER IN LAW - PROPHET SHUAYB.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES TO THE ENCOUNTER OF MUSA ON THE MOUNTAIN WITH THE FIRE FROM WHERE DIVINITY ADDRESSES HIM AND GIVES HIM THE MIRACLES OF THE STAFF AND ILLUMINATED HAND. HE IS COMMANDED TO CONFRONT FIRAWN AND ASKS FOR HIS BROTHER HARUN TO ACCOMPANY HIM. FIRAWN CLAIMED DIVINITY AND BOASTED ABOUT BUILDING A TOWER TO CLIMB UP TO HEAVEN TO ENCOUNTER AND CHALLENGE THE GOD OF MUSA.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH THOSE WHO BELIEVE WHO ARE CONTRASTED WITH THOSE WHO DENY DIVINE GUIDANCE AND THEIR QUESTIONING ON THE DAY OF RESURRECTION. THE STORY OF QAARUN FOLLOWS AS AN EXAMPLE OF EXTRAVAGANCE, ARROGANCE AND HOARDING WHO ATTRIBUTED HIS WEALTH TO HIS INTELLIGENCE. HE IS WARNED NOT TO SHOW OFF AND TO GIVE IMPORTANCE TO THE AAKHIRA BUT HE IGNORED THE WARNINGS. HIM AND HIS HOME WERE SUNK IN THE EARTH AS A PUNISHMENT

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH CONSOLATION TO THE PROPHET THAT HE WILL RETURN TO MAKKA AND ALL THINGS WILL RETURN BACK TO ALLAH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE ON WATER AS A REMEDY FOR ILLNESSES AND WORRIES

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL 'ANKABUT - THE SPIDER



BELIEF TESTED PHYSICALLY, EMOTIONALLY AND SOCIALLY
FRAGILITY OF THE HUMAN BEING AND HIS ECO SYSTEM
ESTABLISH SALAA AND FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE
SUSTENANCE & PROTECTION ONLY FROM DIVINITY

029

8

SUSTENANCE & SAFETY FROM DIVINITY GUIDANCE FOR THOSE
WHO STRIVE IN HIS WAY

Ayaat 60-69

7

INEVITABILITY OF DEATH DIVINE SUCCESS DEFINED



Ayaat 56-59

6

THE DEFIANTLY DISOBEDIENT MOCK THE PROPHET AND DENY
ACCOUNTABILITY

Ayaat 53-55

5

INTERACTION WITH THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK TO
BE ON COMMON GROUNDS



Ayaat 46-52

4

QUR'AN, SALAA & REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH
GIVE INNER STRENGTH TO GET THROUGH TRIALS



Ayaat 45

3

PARABLE OF THE SPIDERS WEB DEMONSTRATING
THE FRAGILITY OF THE HUMAN BEING AND HIS
ECO SYSTEM



Ayaat 41-44

2

HISTORICAL EXAMPLES OF TRIALS OF THE PAST PROPHETS

NUH IBRAHEEM
LUT SHUAYB
HUD SALIH
MUSA



Ayaat 14-40

1

BELIEF TESTED
PHYSICAL, EMOTIONAL AND SOCIAL
PERSECUTION FOR THE MUSLIMS

Ayaat 1-13

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



029. AL 'ANKABUT ~ THE SPIDER

69 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

IT WAS AS A RESULT OF THE PERSECUTION MENTIONED IN THIS CHAPTER WHICH RESULTED IN THE MIGRATIONS TO ABYSSINIA AND THE PROPHET LEAVING MAKKA FOR MADINA (HIJRA)

NARRATIVE

REVEALED AT A TIME OF EXTREME PERSECUTION SHORTLY BEFORE THE MIGRATION (HIJRA) OF MANY OF THE COMPANIONS TO ABYSSINIA. THE SURA BEGINS BY STATING THAT FAITH WILL BE TESTED AS IT WAS FOR THE PROPHETS OF THE PAST CITING EXAMPLES.

THE CENTRAL THEME OF THE SURA IS THE METAPHOR OF THE FRAILTY OF THE SPIDER'S WEB BUILT WITH THE STRONGEST OF MATERIALS. THE HUMAN BEING BUILDS HIS WORLD WITHOUT BEING AWARE OF THE AWESOMENESS OF THE CREATOR AND THE INEVITABILITY OF DEATH AND THE HEREAFTER, THUS TAKING THE WEAKEST OF POSITIONS. HE IS OFTEN HEEDLESS OF HIS OWN FRAGILITY. (THE COVID19 VIRUS OF 2020 IS A VIVID EXAMPLE OF THIS)

STRENGTH TO BE ABLE TO SUCCEED THROUGH THE TRIALS OF LIFE ACQUIRED THROUGH FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF THE QUR'AN, ESTABLISHING SALAA AND REMEMBERING DIVINITY AT ALL TIMES. THE SURA ALSO RESPOND TO THE OBJECTIONS OF THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH ADDRESSING THEIR BELIEFS.

IT CONCLUDES ASSURING THOSE WHO BELIEVE THAT BY BEING GRATEFUL AND STRIVING IN HIS WAY, THEY WILL BE RIGHTLY GUIDED.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- IF RECITED WITH SURATUR RUM ON LAYLATUL QADR, DEFINITE ENTRY TO JANNA
- RECITE ON WATER FOR JOY AND HAPPINESS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL RUM - THE ROMANS



**SUPERPOWERS
ABUNDANCE OF REFLECTIONS ON THE SIGNS OF ALLAH
NO EXCUSES ACCEPTED ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA
SABR (PERSEVERANCE & PATIENCE) AND SELF ESTEEM - DON'T UNDERESTIMATE THE
STRENGTH OF BELIEF**

**PATIENCE, PERSEVERANCE & SELF ESTEEM
DON'T UNDERESTIMATE THE STRENGTH OF BELIEF**

**NO EXCUSES ACCEPTED ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
ALL EXAMPLES GIVEN ON THIS QUR'AN**



REFLECTION OF THE SIGNS OF NATURE

WINDS, RAIN, TRAVEL – SHIPS, AIRSHIPS
RAIN, LIFE TO EARTH
IF AFTER ALL THESE SIGNS – STILL DEAF AND BLIND – THEN CANNOT BE GUIDED
CIRCLE OF LIFE – WEAKNESS TO STRENGTH AND THEN BACK TO WEAKNESS



REFLECTION ON RELATIONSHIP OF THE HUMAN BEING WITH HIS CREATOR

RELATIONSHIP WITH OWN SERVANTS
HUMAN BEING PRE-PROGRAMMED WITH GOODNESS (HUMAN VALUES)
IN TIMES OF TROUBLE TURN TO DIVINITY – WHEN MERCY SHOWN TURN BACK
SUSTENANCE FROM HIM – DIRECTIVE TO SHARE WITH FAMILY, NEEDY, REFUGEES AND ZAKAA
RIBAA (TO CHARGE MORE THAN IS OWED – INCREASE WITHOUT EFFORT, EXPLOITATION)
BE MINDFUL OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



REFLECTION ON THE EVIDENCE OF DIVINITY IN HUMAN SOCIETY

THOSE WHO CAME BEFORE
DECLARE HIS PERFECTION IN BUSTY TIMES, AND PRAISE AND GRATITUDE IN RESTING TIMES (18)
LIFE AND DEATH
CREATED FROM DUST
COMPASSION AND MERCY IN A RELATIONSHIP
DIVERSITY IN LANGUAGES AND COLOURS
SLEEP AT NIGHT/ WORKING DURING THE DAY
LIGHTNING, RAIN, LIFE TO DEAD EARTH
HEAVENS AND EARTH
ORIGIN OF CREATION



PREDICTION OF VICTORY

PROMISE OF VICTORY TO THE ROMANS (BYZANTINES) OVER THE PERSIANS (SASSANIDS)
VICTORY PREDICTED 9 YEARS BEFORE THE EVENT WHEN THE PERSIANS WERE IN CONTROL
ALLUDES TO THE VICTORY OF THE BATTLE OF BADR – AT THE SAME TIME THE
ROMANS WON OVER THE PERSIANS



030

6
Aya 60

5
Ayaat 55-58

4
Ayaat 46-54

3
Ayaat 28-45

2
Ayaat 8-27

1
Ayaat 1-7

Early Makki

Late Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83			



030. AL RUM ~ THE ROMANS

60 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE HUMAN BEING IS PRE PROGRAMMED WITH 'FITRA' - AN OPERATING SYSTEM WHICH IS ALLAHS DESIGN FOR HUMAN VALUES - GRATITUDE HUMILITY HUMANITY MERCY LOVE JUSTICE... - IT IS REVELATION WHICH ACTIVATES IT INTO PRACTICAL MANIFESTATION AND AN INCLINATION THAT TRUTH IS GOOD.

NARRATIVE

THE SURA BEGINS WITH THE PREDICTION OF THE VICTORY OF THE ROMANS OVER THE PERSIANS 9 YEARS BEFORE THE EVENT. IT IS ALSO INDICATIVE TO THE VICTORY AT BADR.

THIS LEADS TO THE CENTRAL THEME OF THE SURA, WHICH IS THE ABUNDANCE OF THE SIGNS OF DIVINITY IN SOCIETY, WITHIN ONESELF AND IN NATURE ALLUDING THAT THE RISE AND FALL OF NATIONS IS NOTHING COMPARED TO THE SIGNS OF DIVINITY ALL AROUND US.

THE INABILITY OF MANY HUMAN BEINGS NOT TO BE ABLE TO RECOGNISE DIVINITY EVEN WITH THESE SIGNS IS A RESULT OF THEIR FOLLOWING THEIR OWN WHIMS.

THE HUMAN BEING IS PRE-PROGRAMMED WITH 'FITRA' - AN OPERATING SYSTEM WHICH IS ALLAH'S DESIGN FOR HUMAN VALUES - GRATITUDE HUMILITY HUMANITY MERCY LOVE JUSTICE. IT IS REVELATION WHICH ACTIVATES THESE HUMAN VALUES INTO PRACTICAL MANIFESTATION AND AN INCLINATION THAT TRUTH IS GOOD (30:30). THERE IS A CHALLENGE TO THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH TO SUBSTANTIATE THEIR CLAIMS AND THE INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY WHERE NO EXCUSES WILL BE ACCEPTED.

THE SURA ENDS WITH A DIRECTIVE NOT TO UNDERESTIMATE THE STRENGTH OF BELIEF.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- IF RECITED WITH SURATUR RUM ON LAYLATUL QADR, DEFINITE ENTRY TO JANNA
- RECITE ON WATER FOR JOY AND HAPPINESS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





LUQMAAN

WORSHIP, OBEDIENCE AND GRATITUDE
WISDOM GRANTED BY DIVINITY
INEXHAUSTABILITY OF DIVINE WORDS



THE DAY OF QIYAMA

NO PARENT OR CHILD CAN HELP ONE
ANOTHER ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

031

5

Ayaat 33-34

REFLECTION ON CREATION

CREATION OF WHATEVER IS IN THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH
INEXHAUSTABILITY OF THE WORDS OF ALLAH
NIGHT AND DAY
SHIPS IN THE SEA



4

Ayaat 21-32

LUQMAAN ENJOINS HIS SON TO RECOGNISE THE GREATNESS OF ALLAH

DO NOT ASSOCIATE ANYONE WITH ALLAH
OBEDIENCE TO PARENTS
NOTHING IS HIDDEN
ESTABLISH SALAA
ENJOIN GOOD AND FORBID EVIL
BEAR AFFLICTIONS WITH PATIENCE AND PERSEVERANCE
DO NOT TURN AWAY FROM PEOPLE WITH PRIDE
DO NOT BE ARROGANT
BE MODERATE
LOWER YOUR VOICE



3

Ayaat 12-20

CREATION OF THE HEAVEN AND EARTH



2

Ayaat 10-11

THE QUR'AN AND THOSE WHO FOLLOW ITS GUIDANCE VS THOSE WHO MOCK IT



1

Ayaat 1-9



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



031. LUQMAAN

34 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM LUQMAAN, A WISE MAN FROM ETHIOPIA WHO LIVED AT THE TIME OF PROPHET DAWUD. HE WAS GRANTED WISDOM FOR HIS TRUST IN DIVINITY, SPEAKING THE TRUTH, BEING TRUSTWORTHY, STSYING AWAY FROM THAT WHICH DID NOT CONCERN HIM, SPEAKING LESS AND NOT EATING UNLAWFUL FOOD AS NARRATED BY THE PROPHET.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH ASSERTING THE QUR'AN AS A BOOK OF WISDOM WHICH IS GUIDANCE FOR THOSE WHO DO GOOD WHILST THOSE WHO TURN AWAY FROM DIVINE GUIDANCE IN ARROGANCE ARE UNABLE TO HEAR WITH THEIR HEARTS.

IT THEN STATES THAT LUQMAAN WAS GRANTED WISDOM BY DIVINITY AND CONTINUES WITH HIS ADVICE TO HIS SON ENJOINING HIM TO RECOGNISE THE GREATNESS OF ALLAH AND THE NEED TO WORSHIP ONLY HIM. THE INJUNCTION IS LINKED TO OBEDIENCE AND GRATITUDE TO PARENTS SO LONG AS THEY DO NOT CHALLENGE ONE'S ALLEGIANCE TO ALLAH. HE EXHORTS HIS SON TO ESTABLISH PRAYERS, NOT TO BE ARROGANT AND TO LOWER HIS VOICE.

AFTER REFLECTION ON CREATION AND THE INEXHAUSTIBILITY OF DIVINE WORDS, THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A WARNING THAT NEITHER PARENT NOR CHILD CAN ASSIST ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE ON WATER FOR CURE OF ILLNESSES AND PAIN
- PROTECTION FROM SHAYTAN





ANSWERS OBJECTIONS AGAINST DIVINE GUIDANCE, RESURRECTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY
THOSE WHO BELIEVE, GO INTO SAJDA, PRAISE, THANK HIM AND ARE NOT ARROGANT

032

AL SAJDA - THE PROSTRATION

THE DAY OF RESURRECTION

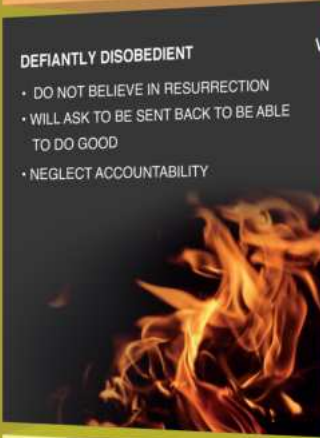


3

Aya 25-30

DEFIANTLY DISOBEDIENT

- DO NOT BELIEVE IN RESURRECTION
- WILL ASK TO BE SENT BACK TO BE ABLE TO DO GOOD
- NEGLECT ACCOUNTABILITY



VS THOSE WHO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY

- THOSE WHO ARE CERTAIN
- THOSE WHO DO GOOD DEEDS
- TO DEVOTE THEMSELVES TO ALLAH, DO SAJDA, PRAISE AND THANK HIM AND ARE NOT ARROGANT Aya 15



2

Ayaat 10-24

THE QUR'AN AND ITS AWESOME AUTHOR

QUR'AN SENT TO A PEOPLE WHO HAD NO WARNER FOR A PERIOD OF TIME
WARNING AT MOCKERY OF MESSAGE
ALLAH - THE CREATOR, OWNER OF TIME AND CONTROLLER
ORIGIN AND END OF THE HUMAN BEING

الله



1

Ayaat 1-9



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



032. AL SAJDA ~ THE PROSTRATION

30 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM VERSE 15 WHICH IS A VERSE OF WAJIB SAJDA TILAAWA. IT IS ALSO KNOWN AS SURA AL MADAAJI MEANING SURA OF BEDS AFTER THE REFERENCE OF THOSE WHO LEAVE THEIR BEDS TO DEVOTE THEMSELVES TO ALLAH IN VERSE 16

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE QUR'AN AND ITS AWESOME AUTHOR - THE CREATOR OF THE HEAVENS AND EARTH AND THE OWNER OF TIME AND THE KNOWER OF THE SEEN AND UNSEEN. THE CREATION OF THE HUMAN BEING WITH THE SPIRIT OF ALLAH BLOWN INTO HIM IS THEN HIGHLIGHTED. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY A CONTRAST BETWEEN THOSE WHO ARE DEFIANTLY DISOBEDIENT AND THOSE WHO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY. THE OBJECTIONS ARE DIRECTED TOWARDS DIVINE GUIDANCE (THE PROPHET AND THE QUR'AN) AND RESURRECTION (ACCOUNTABILITY).

THE CONTRAST IS WITH THOSE WHO DO SAJDA, PRAISE AND THANK ALLAH AND DO GOOD THE BANI ISRAAIL ARE AN EXAMPLE OF THOSE WHO WERE GUIDED SO LONG AS THEY PERSEVERED AND FOLLOWED THE SIGNS OF DIVINITY.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH A CALL TO REFLECT UPON THE END OF PAST CIVILISATIONS AND A REFLECTION ON CREATION; FINALLY ENDING WITH A CHALLENGE TO THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AND TO AWAIT THE ORDER OF ALLAH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURE FOR ACHES AND PAINS
- EQUIVALENT TO ALL NIGHT IBADA ON LAYLATUL QADR IF RECITED WITH SURATUL MULK

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





COMMENTARY ON THE BATTLE OF AHZAAB
 PURITY OF THE AHLULBAYT
 THE PROPHETS' MARRIAGE TO ZAYNAB
 DIRECTIVE TO SEND BLESSINGS ON THE PROPHET

033

AL AHZAAB - THE COALITION

DIVINE BLESSINGS ON THE PROPHET
 WITHDRAWAL OF MERCY ON THOSE WHO CAUSE
 HIM HARM AND DO NOT FOLLOW
 DIVINE GUIDANCE
 SALAWAT AYA 56
 LANA (WITHDRAWAL OF MERCY) AYA 57



5

Ayaat 56-73

SPECIFIC RELATIONSHIP & DOMESTIC DIRECTIVES TO THE PROPHET AND THE
 BELIEVERS PARTICULARLY TOWARDS THE WIVES OF THE PROPHET

4

Ayaat 49-55

DIRECTIVES TO WIVES OF PROPHET AND BELIEVING WOMEN
 THE FAMILY OF THE PROPHET ADDRESSED AS THE PURIFIED AHLULBAYT (PEOPLE OF
 THE HOUSE) 33
 INCIDENT OF ZAYD AND ZAYNAB
 AWESOMENESS OF PROPHET
 OCCUPY YOURSELVES WITH REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH OTHER THAN GOSSIP

3

Ayaat 28-48

BATTLE OF AHZAAB (COALITION) 5AH
 ALSO KNOWN AS THE BATTLE OF KHANDAQUE (DITCH)
 BANU NUDHAYR WERE EXILED FROM MADINA AND MOBILISED
 OTHERS INCLUDING THE QURAYSH TO FORM A COALITION TO
 ATTACK MADINA. SALMAN AL FARSI RECOMMENDS THE DIGGING
 OF A DITCH AROUND MADINA. AFTER A LONG SEIGE OF OVER 3
 WEEKS DIVINITY SENDS A WINDSTORM, UPROOTING THE TENTS
 OF THE COALITION AND THE MAKKANS FLED



2

Ayaat 9-27

ADOPTION, ZHIHAAR*
 STATUS OF WIVES OF THE PROPHET
 ZHIHAAR WAS A PRE-ISLAMIC PRACTISE WHERE A MAN COULD REJECT HIS WIFE BY SAYING
 "YOU ARE TO ME AS MY MOTHER'S BACK"
 HE THEREFORE HAS NO OBLIGATIONS TOWARDS HER BUT SHE WAS NOT FREE TO LEAVE HIM
 ADOPTED SONS TO BE ATTRIBUTED TO THEIR BIOLOGICAL FATHER

1

Ayaat 1-8



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



033. AL AHZAAB ~ THE COALITION

73 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE ALLIANCE CONSISTING OF THE MAKKAN QURAYSH AND OTHER ARAB AND JEWISH TRIBES WHO FOUGHT THE MUSLIMS AT THE BATTLE OF THE TRENCH (KHANDAQUE) ALSO KNOWN AS THE BATTLE OF THE COALITION (AHZAAB)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE NEGATION OF ZHIHAAR WHERE A MAN WOULD REJECT HIS WIFE BUT NOT FREE HER TO MARRY ANYONE ELSE, AND THE DIRECTIVE THAT ADOPTED CHILDREN WERE TO BE ATTRIBUTED TO THEIR BIOLOGICAL FATHERS. IT THEN TRANSITIONS TO A DETAILED ACCOUNT OF THE BATTLE OF AHZAAB (COALITION) OR KHANDAQUE (DITCH) WHERE THE TRIBE OF BANU NUDHAYR WHO WERE EXILED FROM MADINA FOR BREAKING A TREATY AND FORGED A COALITION WITH OTHERS INCLUDING THE QURAYSH TO ATTACK THE MUSLIMS. SALMAN AL FARSI RECOMMENDED THE DIGGING OF A DITCH (KHANDAQUE) AROUND MADINA TO PROTECT IT. AFTER A LONG SEIGE OF OVER 3 WEEKS, DIVINITY SENDS A WINDSTORM, UPROOTING THE TENTS OF THE COALITION AND THE MAKKANS FLED.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES TO HIGHLIGHT THE IMPORTANCE OF THE PROPHET AND THE STATUS OF HIS WIVES. THE BELIEVERS ARE COUNSELLED TO OBEY HIM WHEN HE HAS DECREED A MATTER. THE PURITY OF THE FAMILY OF THE PROPHET IS HIGHLIGHTED IN VERSE 33 AS THE PEOPLE OF THE HOUSE (AHLULBAYT). LOVE FOR THE PROPHET AND HIS FAMILY IS REGARDED AS A FOUNDATIONAL COMPONENT OF FAITH.

THE INCIDENT OF THE PROPHET MARRYING ZAYNAB (EX WIFE OF HIS ADOPTED SON) IS MENTIONED AND A DIRECTIVE TO MOVE AWAY FROM GOSSIP AND OCCUPY ONESELF WITH THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH. IN ONE OF THE MOST CELEBRATED VERSES OF THE QUR'AN, THE CHAPTER DECLARES THAT ALLAH AND HIS ANGELS SEND BLESSINGS UPON THE PROPHET AND ENJOINS THE BELIEVERS TO DO THE SAME.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFETY FROM FEAR IN GRAVE
- IF KEPT ON PERSON, HONOUR FROM PEOPLE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





SABAA



034

PRAISE AND GRATITUDE TO DIVINITY A MEANS OF INCREASE
DENIERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE & RESURRECTION
EXAMPLE OF THE PEOPLE OF SABAA - DESTRUCTIVE POWER OF UNGRATEFULNESS AND GREED
THINKING FOR ONESELF

6

CONSEQUENCE OF MOCKING &
REJECTING DIVINE GUIDANCE



Ayaat 51-54

5

THINKING FOR ONESELF ABOUT THE PROPHET
RATHER THAN GOING FOR HERD MENTALITY
AN ORDER TO THINK FOR ONESELF
THE PROPHET IS NOT POSSESSED



Ayaat 48-50

4

CHALLENGES TO THE OPPOSERS OF THE PROPHET
AND HIS MESSAGE

DEFINED SUCCESS AS WEALTH AND CHILDREN WHILST
DIVINITY ASSERTED SUCCESS AS BELIEF AND SERVING
HUMANITY 37



Ayaat 22-45

3

THE STORY OF SABAA (IN YEMEN) - DOWNFALL
THROUGH INGRATITUDE & GREED

SABAA WAS THE TRADE CAPITAL OF YEMEN
GREED AND UNGRATEFULNESS LED TO FLOODING
AND DESTRUCTION
DESIRED GREATNESS AT THE EXPENSE OF
SMALLER TOWNS



Ayaat 15-21

2

PRAISE AND GRATITUDE OF PROPHET
DAWUD AND SULAYMAN

MOUNTAINS AND BIRDS JOINED IN PRAISE
AND GRATITUDE TO ALLAH WITH PROPHET DAWUD
PROPHET SULAYMAN HAD THE ABILITY TO
CONTROL THE WINDS



Ayaat 10-14

1

DENIERS OF RESURRECTION AND DIVINE GUIDANCE

EXAMPLE OF THE SEED PLANTED IN THE GROUND
EMERGING AS A FRUIT BEARING TREE
IN THE SAME WAY A HUMAN WHO IS BURIED WILL
BE RESURRECTED AS THE FRUITS OF HIS LIFE
CALLED THE PROPHET CRAZY



Ayaat 1-9

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 **34** 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



034. SABAA

54 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THOSE WHO MIGRATED FROM SABAA (YEMEN) AFTER THE FLOOD WENT TO MADINA - THESE WERE THE TRIBES OF AWS AND KHAZRAJ

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH PRAISE AND GRATITUDE OF ALLAH AND CRITICISES THOSE WHO DENY THE PROPHET AND RESURRECTION. THE PRAISE AND GRATITUDE OF PROPHETS DAWUD AND HIS SON SULAYMAN IS FOLLOWED BY A DISCUSSION OF THE PEOPLE OF SABAA. THEIR ARROGANCE, GREED AND UNGRATEFULNESS LED THEM TO BE DESTROYED BY A FLOOD. THEY DESIRED GREATNESS AT THE EXPENSE OF THE SMALLER TOWNS. TWO VERSES REGARDING THE NATURE OF SHAYTAN IS FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF CHALLENGES TO THOSE WHO OPPOSED THE PROPHET AND HIS MESSAGE WITH AN ASSERTION THAT DIVINE SUCCSS IS BELIEF IN ALLAH MANIFESTED IN SERVING HUMANITY.

THE CHAPTER THEN ORDERS THE READER TO THINK FOR HIMSELF AND NOT GO FOR A HERD MENTALITY WHEN IT COMES TO THE PROPHET ASSERTING THAT HE WAS NOT MAD. IT ENDS WITH THE TERRIFYING CONSEQUENCES OF REJECTING DIVINE GUIDANCE.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- IF RECITED WITH SURATUL FATIR, PROTECTION OF ALLAH ALL NIGHT
- RECITE ON WATER FOR REMOVAL OF FEAR IN HEART
- SAFETY FROM ENEMIES

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



FAATIR - THE CREATIVE ORIGINATOR



ANGELIC FORCES ON STANDBY
WARNING TO THOSE WHO MOCK DIVINE GUIDANCE AND DENY ACCOUNTABILITY
DESCRIPTION OF JANNA & JAHANNAM
MESSENGERS HAVE DIVINE HELP AND ULTIMATE VICTORY

035

<p>COMPARISON OF THOSE WHO FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE AND SERVE HUMANITY NO DEVIATION IN ALLAH'S COURSE 43</p>	<p>VS</p>	<p>THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REJECT IT THOSE WHO ARE ARROGANT AND PLAN EVIL</p>	<p>7</p> <p>Ayaat 29-45</p>
<p>REFLECTION ON THE COLOURS OF CREATION ANNIHILATES CONCEPT OF RACISM FRUITS, MOUNTAINS, HUMAN BEINGS AND ANIMALS</p>			<p>6</p> <p>Ayaat 27-28</p>
<p>THE PROPHET SENT AS A WARNER AND A BRINGER OF GOOD NEWS</p>			<p>5</p> <p>Ayaat 23-26</p>
<p>HUMAN BEINGS' DEPENDANT ON ALLAH NO ONE WILL CARRY THE BURDEN ON ANOTHER REFLECTION ON COMPARISONS</p>			<p>4</p> <p>Ayaat 15-22</p>
<p>REFLECTION ON CREATION ESTABLISHING ALLAH AS THE MASTER WINDS, CLOUDS AND RAIN THE HUMAN BEING SWEET AND SALTY SEAS, MARINE LIFE, PEARLS AND SHIPS DAY, NIGHT, THE SUN AND THE MOON</p>			<p>3</p> <p>Ayaat 9-14</p>
<p>DECEPTION OF THE LIFE OF THE WORLD AND SHAYTAAN DENIAL OF THE AAKHIRA MAKES EVIL DEEDS LOOK GOOD ENSLAVED BY THE OPINION OF OTHERS</p>			<p>2</p> <p>Ayaat 4-8</p>
<p>THE SOLE CREATIVE ORIGINATOR AND SUSTAINER OF CREATION ANGELS WITH 2,3,4 WINGS HIS MERCY IS UNLIMITED</p>			<p>1</p> <p>Ayaat 1-3</p>

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



035. FAATIR - THE CREATIVE ORIGINATOR

45 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE REFERENCE OF ALLAH AS THE ORIGINATOR OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH FROM VERSE 1. IT IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL MALAAIKA (THE ANGELS) AS IT DESCRIBES SOME ASPECTS OF THE APPEARANCE OF ANGELS.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH AN AFFIRMATION OF ALLAH AS THE SOLE CREATIVE ORIGINATOR & SUSTAINER OF CREATION. THERE IS THEN A DISCUSSION OF THE DECEPTION OF THE WORLD AND SHAYTAAN AS THE DECEIVER WHO MAKES EVIL DEEDS LOOK GOOD AND ENSLAVES THE HUMAN BEING TO THE OPINION OF OTHERS. A REFLECTION ON CREATION AND AN ASSERTION THAT HUMAN BEINGS ARE NOT INDEPENDENT OF ALLAH AND NO ONE WILL CARRY THE BURDEN OF ANOTHER.

THE PROPHET SENT AS A WARNER AND BRINGER OF GOOD NEWS IS THEN HIGHLIGHTED FOLLOWED BY A CONTRAST OF ALLAH'S POWER TO THE IDOLS THAT THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH WORSHIPPED. THE CONCEPT OF RACISM IS ANNIHILATED WITH A REFLECTION ON COLOURS

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A COMPARISON BETWEEN THOSE WHO FOLLOW GUIDANCE AND THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REJECT IT ASSERTING THAT THERE WILL NEVER BE A DEVIATION OR ALTERATION IN THE COURSE OF ALLAH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- AYA 41 - CURE FOR HEADACHES
- AYA 42 - FOR MIGRAINES
- DOORS OF JANNA OPENED FOR RECITER

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





YASEEN



DIVINE GUIDANCE IS A MEANS OF REACHING ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL AND A WARNING TO THE UNJUST
HABEEB - THE BELIEVER OF ANTIOCH
REFLECTION ON CREATION
INEVITABILITY OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

036

BE AND IT IS

AN AFFIRMATION OF HE IN WHOSE HANDS IS POSSESSION AND CONTROL OVER EVERYTHING AND HE ONLY HAS TO SAY "BE" AND IT IS (KUN FAYAKUN)

كُن فَيَكُونُ

7

Ayaat 82-83

REFLECTION ON THE CREATION OF THE HUMAN BEING AND ANIMALS
REFUTATION OF DIVINE POWERS ATTRIBUTED TO ANGELS



6

Ayaat 68-81

COMPARISON OF THE FATE OF THE BELIEVERS TO THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REJECTED DIVINE GUIDANCE IN THE HEREAFTER
PEACE VERSUS CONSTANT TURMOIL AND BURNING.

5

Ayaat 51-58

EXHORTATION TO BE GOD CONSCIOUS AND TO SERVE HUMANITY MET WITH DEFIANCE AND ARROGANCE

4

Ayaat 45-50

REFLECTION ON CREATION

1. THE EARTH
2. GARDENS OF PALMS AND GRAPEVINES
3. PAIRS / DUALITY
4. DAY AND NIGHT
5. THE SUN
6. STAGES OF THE MOON
7. DETERMINED COURSE OF THE SUN AND MOON
8. THE SHIPS SAILING



3

Ayaat 33-44

HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF THOSE WHO REJECTED GUIDANCE

A REFERENCE TO THE CITY OF ANTIOCH WHERE PROPHET ISA SENDS THREE OF HIS DISCIPLES WHO WERE REJECTED AND MOCKED. HABIB AN-NAJJAR (HABIB THE CARPENTER) WHO IS POPULARLY KNOWN AS MOMIN E AALE YASIN CAME RUNNING URGING HIS PEOPLE TO OBEY THE MESSENGERS. THEY KILL HIM AND ALLAH RECORDS THE SENTIMENTS OF HIS SOUL WHEN HE IS ASKED TO ENTER JANNA - HE REMEMBERS HIS PEOPLE WISHING THAT THEY WOULD ACHIEVE FORGIVENESS AND RECOGNISE THE KNOWLEDGE OF ENTRY TO JANNA.

2

Ayaat 13-32

MANDATE OF THE PROPHET

SENT BY DIVINITY TO WARN A PEOPLE AND SHOW THEM HOW TO # REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIAL

يٰٓاَيُّهَا

1

Ayaat 1-12

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



036. YASEEN

83 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THERE IS A HEART FOR EVERYTHING AND SURATU YASEEN IS THE HEART OF THE QUR'AN - QALBUL QUR'AN FOR IT ADDRESSES THE CENTRAL TEACHINGS REGARDING ALLAH, DIVINE GUIDANCE AND THE HEREAFTER. IT IS USUALLY A CHAPTER RECITED FOR THOSE CLOSE TO DEATH, WHO HAVE JUST DIED AND AT THE GRAVES OF LOVED ONES, THEREFORE IT IS A SURA OF GREAT IMPORTANCE TO THE LIVING FOR IF WE WANT TO KNOW THE MEANING OF LIFE WE HAVE TO EXPERIENCE DEATH.

NARRATIVE

ADDRESSING THE PROPHET AS YASEEN WHICH COULD MEAN 'O PERFECT HUMAN BEING', THE CHAPTER BEGINS BY CLARIFYING BOTH HIS MISSION AND THE NATURE OF REVELATION. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY A HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF THE PEOPLE OF ANTIOCH WHO REJECTED DIVINE MESSENGERS AND KILLED THEIR OWN WHO EXHORTED THEM TO BELIEVE.

IT CONTINUES TO A DIRECTIVE TO REFLECT ON THE SIGNS OF NATURE FOLLOWED BY ADDRESSING THE OBJECTIONS OF THOSE WHO REJECTED GUIDANCE WHEN ASKED TO BE GOD CONSCIOUS AND TO FEED THOSE IN NEED. THE COMPARISON OF THE FATE OF THE BELIEVERS AND THE DEFIANTLY UNGRATEFUL ONES IN THE HEREAFTER IS PORTRAYED.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A RETURN TO A DISCUSSION ON THE SIGNS OF CREATION THAT DEMONSTRATE ALLAH'S CREATIVE POWER AND ABILITY TO RESURRECT CONCLUDING WITH AN AFFIRMATION OF HE WHO HAS CONTROL OVER EVERYTHING. THE CHAPTER SHOWS HOW WE DICTATE OUR OWN DESTINIES AND IT ALSO DEPICTS HOW WE TIE OURSELVES IN THE CHAINS OF ARROGANCE, EXPECTATIONS AND DESIRES WHICH MAKE US FORGET REALITY AND OUR PURPOSE OF EXISTENCE.

THE SUDDEN CALLS OF DEATH, RESURRECTION AND COMING BEFORE THE DIVINE PRESENCE ARE ALSO VIVIDLY PORTRAYED. THE MEANING OF JANNA AND JAHANNAM IS MADE CLEAR. IN ESSENCE IT TEACHES GRAPHICALLY HOW TO KEEP THE HEART TURNING.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURE FOR 1000 ILLNESSES
- DRINKING MIXTURE OF ROSE WATER AND SAFFRON - FOR EXCELLENT MEMORY
- INCREASE IN BREAST MILKS
- EQUIVALENT TO 12 COMPLETE QUR'ANS
- THAWAB OF 20 HAJJ
- FORGIVENESS FOR ONE ON DEATHBED - ANGELS ACCOMPANY JANAZA AND EASY SAKARAT
- FULFILMENT OF HAJAT
- SAFETY FROM SQUEEZING OF THE GRAVE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL SAFFAT - TROOPS OF ANGELS IN ROWS



ANGELIC FORCES ON STANDBY
WARNING TO THOSE WHO MOCK DIVINE GUIDANCE AND DENY ACCOUNTABILITY
DESCRIPTION OF JANNA & JAHANNAM
MESSENGERS HAVE DIVINE HELP AND ULTIMATE VICTORY

037

8
MESSENGERS WILL BE ULTIMATELY VICTORIOUS
AS THEY HAVE DIVINE HELP



Ayaat 171-182

7
DISTRACTIVE QUESTIONS ASKED BY THOSE HO DENY THE TRUTH ABOUT DIVINITY
REPUTATION OF DIVINE POWERS ATTRIBUTED TO ANGELS

Ayaat 149-170

MESSENGERS OF ALLAH

STORIES OF SEVERAL GENERATIONS OF CIVILISATIONS DESTROYED FOR REJECTING DIVINE
MESSENGERS
PROPHET NUH 75-82
PROPHET IBRAHEEM 83-113
PROPHET MUSHA 114-122
PROPHET ILYAAS 128-132
PROPHET LUT 133-138
PROPHET YUNUS 139-148



6
Ayaat 75-148

5
PUNISHMENT FOR THE UNJUST IN JAHANNAM

Ayaat 62-74

4
THOSE IN JANNA ENQUIRING ABOUT THEIR
FRIENDS THAT ARE NOT THERE



Ayaat 51-61

3
DESCRIPTION OF JANNA



Ayaat 40-50

2
FUTILITY OF THE EFFORTS OF THOSE WHO ATTEMPT TO GAIN
KNOWLEDGE OF THE UNSEEN THROUGH THE JINN
WARNING TO THOSE WHO DENY ACCOUNTABILITY THE HEREAFTER
AND MOCKING THE PROPHET CALLING HIM A MAD POET



Ayaat 6-39

1
OATHS ON THE ROWS OF ANGELS THAT THERE IS ONE GOD
VERSES 4-5 IS THE JAWAB AL QASAM (ANSWER TO THE OATHS)

Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



037. AL SAAFFAAT ~ TROOPS OF ANGELS IN ROWS

182 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

5 CHAPTERS START WITH MULTIPLE PLURAL FEMININE OATHS (37) SAFFAAT, (51) DHAARIYHAAT, (77) MURSALAAT, (79) NAAZIAT & (100) AADIYAAT

NARRATIVE

THE SURAH BEGINS WITH A SERIES OF OATHS ON THE ROWS OF ANGELS ON STANDBY LEADING UP TO THE SUBJECT WHICH IS THE ONENESS AND TOTAL OWNERSHIP OF ALLAH.

IT THEN DESCRIBES THE FUTILITY OF THOSE WHO ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN KNOWLEDGE OF THE UNSEEN FROM THE JINN CONTINUING TO A WARNING TO THE DENIERS OF TRUTH OF THE INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY DESPITE THEIR OBJECTIONS AND MOCKING OF THE PROPHET (PBUH) CALLING HIM A MAD POET.

A DESCRIPTION OF JANNA FOLLOWS WITH ITS INMATES ENQUIRING ABOUT THE FRIENDS WHO THEY CANNOT SEE. A WINDOW INTO JAHANNAM IS OPENED FOR THEM TO SEE AND THEY RECALL HOW THEY TOO WOULD HAVE BEEN IN THE SAME POSITION.

A GLIMPSE INTO THE PUNISHMENTS FOR THE UNJUST IN JAHANNAM IS FOLLOWED BY THE LUDICROUS DISTRACTIVE QUESTIONS ASKED ABOUT ALLAH BY THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH. EACH IS REFUTED BY DIVINITY. THE SURAH ENDS WITH THE DEFINITIVE VICTORY OF THE MESSENGERS AS THEY ARE ASSISTED BY DIVINITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PROTECTION FROM SHAYTAN
- SAFETY FROM ALL CALAMITIES
- INCREASE IN WEALTH AND CHILDREN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





SAAD



ATTITUDE OF THOSE WHO OPPOSED DIVINE GUIDANCE
FOCUS ON PROPHET DAWUD & SULAYMAN
REBELLIOUSNESS OF SHAYTAN WHEN PROPHET ADAM CREATED

038

REBELLIOUSNESS OF SHAYTAN
REFUSED TO OBEY DIVINITY OUT OF ARROGANCE
EXPELLED AND RAHMA WITHDRAWN (L'ANA) BUT
GIVEN RESPITE
VOWED TO DELUDE HUMAN BEINGS



5

Ayaat 71-88

THE ONENESS OF ALLAH AS DECLARED BY THE PROPHET

الله



4

Ayaat 65-70

RECOMPENSE OF THE RIGHTEOUS

VS

**THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REJECTED
DIVINE GUIDANCE**

3

Ayaat 49-64

**LESSONS FROM PAST PROPHETS - NUH, AAD,
FIRAWN, THAMOOD, LUT, DAWUD, SULAYMAN,
AYYUB, IBRAHEEM, ISMAAIL, AL YASAA' & ZHULKIFL
FOCUS ON PROPHET DAWUD & SULAYMAN**

HE RECITED THE ZABUR (PSALMS) - THE MOUNTAINS
AND BIRDS JOINED IN
STORY OF THE TWO DISPUTING PARTIES - 99 + 1 SHEEP
RETURN OF SUN FOR SULAYMAN TO BE ABLE TO
PRAY SALAATUL 'ASR 33
SULAYMAN'S DUA OF FORGIVENESS AND FOR A KINGDOM 35
WIND SUBSERVIENT TO HIM



2

Ayaat 12-48

**ATTITUDES OF THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH
AND OPPOSED DIVINE GUIDANCE QUESTIONING THEIR LOGIC
IMMERSED IN SELF PRIDE
CALLED THE PROPHET A MAGICIAN AND A LIAR
THEIR ARROGANCE COULD NOT ACCEPT THAT
PROPHET WAS THE RECIPIENT OF REVELATION**



1

Ayaat 1-11

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



038. SAAD

88 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO KNOWN AS DAWUD AS IT HAS THE MOST EXTENSIVE ACCOUNT OF PROPHET DAWUD IN THE QUR'AN. THE PREVIOUS SURA BEGINS WITH SAFFAAT (A WORD BEGINNING WITH SAAD)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS BY DENOUNCING THOSE WHO COVERED UP THEIR TRUTH FOR THEIR OPPOSITION TO DIVINE GUIDANCE QUESTIONING THEIR LOGIC. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY LESSONS FROM PAST PROPHETS WITH A FOCUS ON PROPHET DAWUD.

AFTER A DISCUSSION OF THE BLESSINGS OF JANNA AND THE PUNISHMENTS OF JAHANNAM THERE IS A MENTION OF THE DENIERS OF JAHANNAM WHO WONDER WHY THOSE WHOM THEY THOUGHT WERE ASTRAY WERE NOT WITH THEM IN JAHANNAM.

THE PROPHETS' AFFIRMATION OF ALLAH'S ONENESS IS FOLLOWED BY THE REBELLIOUSNESS OF SHAYTAAN WHEN PROPHET ADAM WAS CREATED. THE CHAPTER CLOSES WITH A FINAL ADDRESS IN WHICH THE PROPHET IS INSTRUCTED TO PROMISE THE QURAYSH THAT THEY WILL EVENTUALLY KNOW THE TRUTH OF REVELATION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- INSPIRES THE ONE WHO RECITES TO KEEP AWAY FROM SINS
- ONE WHO RECITES IS ABLE TO TAKE FAMILY, LOVED ONES & EVEN EMPLOYEES TO JANNA
- DOWNFALL OF TYRANT RULER

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL ZUMAR - THE COMPANIONS



DEVOTING ONESELF ENTIRELY TO DIVINITY WITH SINCERITY IN WORSHIP - EMPHASIS ON IKHLAAS
CONTRAST OF THOSE WHO FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE VS THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY IN THE WORLD AND THE AAKHIRA
RELATIONSHIP OF DEATH AND SLEEP

039

COMPARISON OF THOSE WHO DENIED DIVINE GUIDANCE vs THOSE WHO FOLLOWED DIVINE GUIDANCE IN THE AAKHIRA
REGRET OF THE DENIERS OF DIVINITY GROUPS ESCORTED INTO JAHANNAM AND ASKED IF THEY WERE WARNED OF THIS DAY



GROUPS ESCORTED TO JANNA WITH A GREETING OF PEACE



6

Ayaat 56-75

THOSE WHO REALISE HUMAN FRAGILITY

"O MY SERVANTS WHO HAVE BEEN WASTEFUL AGAINST THEIR SOULS, DO NOT DESPAIR OF THE MERCY OF ALLAH. INDEED ALLAH FORGIVES ALL FAULTS; INDEED HE IS ALL FORGIVING, ALL MERCIFUL" AYA 53



5

Ayaat 53-55

THOSE WHO DEEM THEMSELVES SELF SUFFICIENT (DO NOT BELIEVE IN ACCOUNTABILITY)



4

Ayaat 43-52

RELATIONSHIP OF DEATH AND SLEEP



3

Aya 42

CONTRAST OF THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY IN THE WORLD VS THOSE WHO ARE TOTALLY DEVOTED TO DIVINITY
QUR'AN - THE BEST OF WORDS OF GUIDANCE
AYA 9 SAY: ARE THOSE WHO KNOW (ABOUT THE AAKHIRA) AND THOSE WHO DO NOT KNOW ALIKE?

CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE TOTALLY DEVOTED TO DIVINITY
KNOWLEDGE OF AAKHIRA
FOLLOW THE BEST AND PUT THEIR BEST EFFORT
AT EASE WITH THEMSELVES
IN AWE OF HIS WORDS (THE QUR'AN)
HAVE ONLY ONE MASTER - ALLAH (PARABLE)
ALLAH IS SUFFICIENT FOR THEM

CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY
DO NOT REFLECT ON CREATION TO ACCEPT ALLAH AS THE CREATOR
FAIL TO SEE THE BLESSINGS FROM DIVINITY
SET BAD EXAMPLES TO OTHERS AND DEVIATE THEM

2

Ayaat 5-41

SINCERITY AND EXCLUSIVITY OF WORSHIP TO ALLAH



1

Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



039. AL ZUMAR ~ THE COMPANIONS

75 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

ZUMAR REFERS TO CATEGORISED GROUPS OF PEOPLE (COMPANIONS OF JANNA & JAHANNAM)
THIS SURAH IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL-GHURAF MEANING HIGH LIVING PLACES IN JANNA (PENTHOUSES)

NARRATIVE

THE TITLE IS FROM THE MENTION THAT CATEGORISED GROUPS OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH WILL BE DRIVEN TO JAHANNAM AND THOSE WHO ARE GOD CONSCIOUS WILL BE DRIVEN TO JANNA.

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH AN EMPHASIS ON DEVOTING ONESELF EXCLUSIVELY TO DIVINITY AND THEN LEADS TO A CONTRAST BETWEEN THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH, COMPARING THEIR BEHAVIOURS PUNCTUATING THE DISCUSSION WITH RHETORICAL QUESTIONS SUCH AS "ARE THOSE WHO KNOW AND THOSE WHO DON'T KNOW ALIKE?" AYA 9. THE REGRET OF THE DENIERS OF DIVINITY IS ALSO RECORDED.

ONE OF THE MOST HOPEFUL VERSES OF THE QUR'AN IS CITED HERE. THE PROPHET IS REPORTED TO HAVE SAID THAT HE WOULD NOT EXCHANGE THE WORLD AND ALL THAT IS IN IT FOR AYA 53

"O MY SERVANTS WHO HAVE BEEN WASTEFUL AGAINST THEIR SOULS, DO NOT DESPAIR OF THE MERCY OF ALLAH, INDEED ALLAH FORGIVES ALL FAULTS; INDEED, HE IS ALL FORGIVING, ALL MERCIFUL"

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PROTECTION FROM SHAYTAN
- SAFETY FROM ALL CALAMITIES
- INCREASE IN WEALTH AND CHILDREN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





GHAAFIR - THE FORGIVER



ALLAH AS THE FORGIVER AND ACCEPTOR OF REPENTANCE
 HIZQEEL - THE BELIEVER WHO SUPPORTED PROPHET MUSHA
 PUNISHMENT FOR ARROGANCE AND REJECTION OF DIVINE GUIDANCE

040

PUNISHMENT OF ARROGANCE PART 2
 THE PROPHET TOLD TO HAVE SABR
 (PATIENCE AND PERSEVERANCE) 77
 JAHANNAM AS THE FINAL ABODE FOR
 THOSE WHO ARE PERSISTENTLY ARROGANT



8

Ayaat 69-85

**REFLECTION ON CREATION AND A
 GUARANTEE OF DIVINE ANSWER TO DUA**
 CALL ME, I WILL ANSWER YOU. 60



7

Ayaat 60-68

PUNISHMENT OF ARROGANCE PART 1

6

Ayaat 46-59

**HIZQEEL (MU'MIN AALI FIRAWN)
 COUNSELS FIRAWN AND HIS PEOPLE**
 FEAR DIVINE PUNISHMENT
 RECALL WHAT HAPPENED TO PREVIOUS NATIONS
 THIS LIFE IS TEMPORAL WHILST THE HEREAFTER IS PERMANENT
 ACCOUNTABILITY IS A CERTAINTY
 I ENTRUST MY AFFAIRS TO ALLAH. 44



5

Ayaat 23-45

REJECTORS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
 WILL CONFESS THEIR SINS 11

4

Ayaat 10-22

ANGELS PRAY FOR BELIEVERS
 FORGIVENESS
 ADMITTING THEM AND THEIR FAMILIES TO JANNA
 MERCY ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



3

Ayaat 7-9

DISPUTERS OF TRUTH

2

Ayaat 4-6

DIVINE ATTRIBUTES
 THE FORGIVER
 ACCEPTOR OF REPENTANCE
 INTENSE IN RETRIBUTION
 POSSESSOR OF BOUNTY (ENABLER OF EXPANSION)



1

Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



040. GHAAFIR ~ THE FORGIVER

85 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO CALLED AL MU'MIN AFTER HIZQEEL (FIRAWN'S TREASURER AND COUSIN) WHO STOOD UP FOR PROPHET MUSA AND SAVED HIS LIFE. IT IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL FADHL - BECAUSE OF THE REFERENCE TO ALLAH AS THE POSSESSOR OF BOUNTY (ENABLER OF EXPANSION)

IT IS THE FIRST CHAPTER OF A GROUP CALLED THE HAWAMEEM (40-46)

REVEALED IN SEQUENCE AND ALL BEGINNING WITH 'HAA MEEM'

"I HAVE BEEN GIVEN HAWAAMEEN AS A GIFT" PROPHET (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER OPENS WITH THE DIVINE ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH BEING THE IMMEDIATE FORGIVER OF SINS, ACCEPTOR OF REPENTANCE, INTENSE IN RETRIBUTION AND POSSESSOR OF BOUNTY (ENABLER OF EXPANSION).

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THE REJECTION OF THOSE WHO DISPUTED THE TRUTH AND THE DUAS OF THE ANGELS WHO PRAY FOR THE FORGIVENESS, PROTECTION AND ADMISSION TO JANNA OF THE BELIEVERS AND THEIR FAMILIES.

VERSES 10-22 TELL OF THE STATE OF THE REJECTORS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT WHEN THEY WILL CONFESS THEIR SINS AND ASK IF THERE IS A WAY OUT.

THE CHAPTER THEN EXPOUNDS ON THE CONVERSATION OF HIZQEEL (THE BELIEVER FROM THE PEOPLE OF FIRAWN) WITH FIRAWN AND HIS PEOPLE CHALLENGING FIRAWN'S OPPOSITION TO PROPHET MUSA ENDING BY ENTRUSTING HIS AFFAIRS TO ALLAH.

THE CHAPTER AFFIRMS THE PROMISE OF ALLAH TO RESPOND TO THE ONE WHO CALLS AND CONCLUDES WITH A CONDEMNATION OF THOSE WHO ARE ARROGANT AND DISCUSSES THE PUNISHMENT THAT AWAITS THEM.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURE FOR WOUNDS AND SCARS
- REMEDY FOR HEART PROBLEMS, DIZZINESS AND NAUSEA
- FORGIVENESS IF RECITED ONCE IN 3 DAYS
- PROSPERITY IN BUSINESS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



FUSSILAT - THE EXPLANATION



WARNING TO THOSE WHO REJECT DIVINE GUIDANCE AND STOP OTHERS TOO
HUMAN BEHAVIOURS WHEN BLESSED AND WHEN AFFLICTED

041

REFLECTION ON HUMAN NATURE WHEN HE WANTS SOMETHING AND
WHEN HE IS IN DESPAIR
THE MANNER IN WHICH ALLAH REVEALS THE TRUTH TO HUMAN BEINGS
NEVER GETS TIRED OF ASKING FOR WHAT THAT HE WANTS
EXTREMELY DEPRESSED AND PESSIMISTIC WHEN AFFLICTED
FEELS ENTITLED WHEN SHOWERED WITH MERCY AND TURNS AWAY
LONG DUAS WHEN HARM TOUCHES HIM



7

Ayaat 47-54

THE NATURE OF THE QURAN AND THE
FATE OF THOSE WHO REJECT IT



6

Ayaat 40-46

ANGELIC PROTECTION AND FULFILMENT OF DESIRES
FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND STRIVE TO REACH
THEIR FULL POTENTIAL REFLECTION ON CREATION



5

Ayaat 30-39

WARNING OF THE FATE THAT AWAITS THOSE WHO
DEFIANTLY OPPOSE DIVINE GUIDANCE
THEY STOP AND DISTRACT OTHERS FROM LISTENING TO THE QUR'AN

4

Ayaat 19-29

CALAMITIES THAT BEFELL THE PEOPLE OF AAD AND THAMUD

3

Ayaat 13-18

REFLECTION ON CREATION OF THE EARTH AND HEAVENS



2

Ayaat 9-12

THE VERSES OF THE QUR'AN EXPLAINED IN SMALL BYTES
GOOD NEWS TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE
A WARNING TO THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH



1

Ayaat 1-8

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



041. FUSSILAT ~ THE EXPLANATION

54 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THERE ARE TWO CHAPTERS OF SAJDA (PROSTRATION) SURA 32 IS SURA AL SAJDA WHILST THIS ONE IS SURA HAA MEEM SAJDA. BOTH CONTAIN OBLIGATORY PROSTRATIONS.

THE SURA IS ALSO KNOWN AS FUSSILAT WHICH IS TO EXPLAIN IN SMALL BYTES. OTHER LESS COMMON NAMES ARE AL MASAABIH (THE LAMPS) AND AL-AQWAAT (MEANS OF SUSTENANCE)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A DISCUSSION ON THE ARABIC QUR'AN EXPLAINED IN BYTE SIZE VERSES FOLLOWED BY ADVICE TO THE PROPHET REGARDING THOSE WHO REJECT IT AND COVER UP THE TRUTH.

AFTER REFLECTION ON CREATION, IT STATES THE CALAMITIES THAT BEFELL THE TRIBES OF AAD AND THAMUD AS EXAMPLES OF THE FATE THAT THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REJECT DIVINE GUIDANCE, STOPPING OTHERS FROM LISTENING TO THE QUR'AN.

THE CHAPTER RETURNS TO A DISCUSSION ON THE QURAN BEING GUIDANCE AND HEALING FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE. THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH CANNOT ACCESS IT EVEN IF THEY HEAR IT .

THE FINAL SECTION REFLECTS ON HUMAN BEHAVIOURS WHEN IN NEED AND WHEN IN DESPAIR AND THE MANNER IN WHICH ALLAH REVEALS TO THE TRUTH TO HUMAN BEINGS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE ON WATER TO ALLEVIATE EYE PROBLEMS
- NUR ON QIYAMA

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL SHURAA - THE COUNSEL



SUSTENANCE AND PROTECTION ARE DIVINE ROLES
CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE ON BOTH INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNAL LEVELS
RECOMPENSE TO PROPHET TO BE LOVE OF HIS NEAR ONES

042

AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH

HE GIFTS DAUGHTERS AND SONS
HE SPEAKS THROUGH REVELATION
REVEALED THE QUR'AN THROUGH WHICH THE
HUMAN BEING REACHES HIS FULL POTENTIAL



7

Ayaat 49-53

CONSEQUENCE OF COVERING UP THE TRUTH

NO REFUGE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
PROPHET NOT A PROTECTOR OVER THEM



6

Ayaat 44-47

CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND TRUST IN ALLAH

1. KNOW THAT THE WORLD IS TEMPORAL AND THE HEREAFTER IS EVERLASTING
2. STAY AWAY FROM MAJOR SINS AND SHAMELESSNESS
3. FORGIVE WHEN ANGRY
4. RESPOND TO THEIR RABB
5. ESTABLISH SALAA
6. COUNSEL WITH EACH OTHER
7. WHEN COMMUNITY ATTACKED WITH INJUSTICE - THEY DEFEND THEMSELVES
8. GREATEST ACCOMPLISHMENT IS PATIENCE AND FORGIVENESS WHEN RETALIATION SANCTIONED

5

Ayaat 36-43

ALLAH'S WISDOM IN THE DIVISION OF SUSTENANCE AND PROOF OF HIS POWER

AFFLICTION AS A RESULT OF THE HUMAN BEING'S OWN DOING
NO REFUGE FROM ALLAH



4

Ayaat 27-35

FALSEHOOD VS TRUTH

ACCEPTANCE OF REPENTANCE

3

Ayaat 24-26

RECOMPENSE TO PROPHET TO BE LOVE FOR HIS NEAR ONES

"O MESSENGER OF ALLAH! WHO ARE YOUR RELATIVES WHOSE LOVE IS INCUMBENT UPON US?" HE REPLIED: "ALI AND FATIMA AND THEIR SONS." HE REITERATED THE SENTENCE THRICE."



2

Aya 23

REVELATION OF THE QUR'AN FROM THE OWNER OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH AND ITS TREASURES

A WARNING IN ARABIC TO THE MOTHER OF ALL CITIES - MAKKA 7
ANGELS ASK FORGIVENESS FOR THE INHABITANTS OF THE EARTH 5
ROAD TO REACHING FULL POTENTIAL SHOWN BUT CANNOT FORCE 13



1

Ayaat 1-22

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



042. AL SHURAA ~ THE COUNSEL

53 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM VERSE 38 WHICH DESCRIBES ONE OF THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE AS TAKING COUNSEL AMONGST THEMSELVES. IT IS UNIQUE IN THAT THERE ARE 2 VERSES WITH HURUFUL MUQATTIAAT

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE ASSERTION THAT THE QUR'AN IS A REVELATION FROM THE OWNER OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH AS A WARNING AND A PATH TO REACH ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL.

THE RECOMPENSE OF THE PROPHET IS LOVE FOR HIS NEAR ONES. IT CONTINUES WITH A COMPARISON OF FALSEHOOD VS TRUTH AND STATES THAT THE DOOR OF REPENTANCE IS ALWAYS OPEN.

THE CHAPTER THEN EMPHASISES ALLAH'S ROLE AS THE PROVIDER AND PROTECTOR WHO OWNS THE TREASURES OF THE HEAVENS AND EARTH. THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND TRUST IN ALLAH ARE LISTED ON AN INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNAL LEVEL. AFTER STATING THAT THE PROPHET IS NOT A PROTECTOR OVER ANYONE.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH IN HIS SPEAKING TO THE HUMAN BEING THROUGH REVELATION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- FORGIVENESS AND SALAAMS FROM ANGELS
- SAFETY ON JOURNEY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL ZUKHRUF - THE DECORATION OF GOLD



INSIGHT INTO THE PLOTS OF THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH TO REJECT THE PROPHETS AND THE QUR'AN DAUGHTERS WERE DISLIKED BY THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH BUT ATTRIBUTED DAUGHTERS TO DIVINITY

043

TURNING AWAY FROM THOSE WHO ASSOCIATE OTHERS WITH ALLAH
TURN THE PAGE FOR NOW AND SAY 'PEACE'
ALLAH WILL DEAL WITH THEM



7

Ayaat 81-89

THE RIGHTEOUS COMPARED TO THE UNJUST ON THE DAY OF RESURRECTION



6

Ayaat 67-88

QURAYSH MOCKED PROPHET ISA (PBUH) AND ALLAH'S REPLY



5

Ayaat 57-66

FIRAWN MOCKED PROPHET MUSA (PBUH)
FIRAWN CLAIMS HE IS BETTER THAN MUSA (PBUH) AND HUMILIATES HIM BRAINWASHING HIS PEOPLE DROWNED BY DIVINITY



4

Ayaat 46-56

OBJECTIONS AGAINST THE PROPHET AND THE QUR'AN AND DIVINITY'S ANSWERS
THE QUR'AN IS MAGIC
WHY WASN'T THE QUR'AN REVEALED TO THE ELITE OF MAKKA AND TAAIF?
ALLAH IS THE DISTRIBUTER OF PROVISION
MERCY (GUIDANCE) OF ALLAH BETTER THAN WORLDLY WEALTH
SHAYTAAN BECOMES ASSOCIATE WITH ONE WHO IGNORES DIVINE GUIDANCE



3

Ayaat 30-45

INSIGHT INTO THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH AND REFLECTION ON CREATION
MOCKED THE PROPHETS
ACCEPTED ALLAH AS THE CREATOR
DUA FOR TRAVEL 13
DIDN'T LIKE DAUGHTERS BUT ATTRIBUTED DAUGHTERS TO ALLAH
MADE ANGELS FEMALE (WEAK)
FOLLOWED TRADITIONS OF THEIR FATHERS
PROPHET IBRAHEEM DENOUNCES HIS PEOPLE'S IDOLS



2

Ayaat 5-29

A CLEAR ARABIC QUR'AN FULL OF WISDOM



1

Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



043. AL ZUKHRUF ~ THE DECORATION OF GOLD

89 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM VERSE 35 - ZUKHRUF MEANS SOMETHING THAT SHINES LIKE GOLD. IT REFERS TO THE VALUELESSNESS OF WORLDLY GOODS. IT IS THE FOURTH CHAPTER OF A GROUP CALLED THE HAWAMEEM (40-46) REVEALED IN SEQUENCE AND ALL BEGINNING WITH 'HAA MEEM' "I HAVE BEEN GIVEN HAWAAMEEN AS A GIFT" PROPHET (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE CLARITY AND WISDOM OF THE ARABIC QUR'AN. AN INSIGHT INTO THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH FOLLOWS DESCRIBING THEM AS THOSE WHO MOCKED THE PROPHETS AND FELT HUMILIATED IF THEY WERE GIVEN THE NEWS OF A DAUGHTER.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES TO ALLAH'S RESPONSE TO THOSE WHO OBJECTED AGAINST THE PROPHET NOT BEING ONE OF THE ELITE OF MAKKA AND TAAIF AND THEIR ALLEGATIONS THAT THE QUR'AN WAS SIMPLY MAGIC. THE OPPOSITION OF THE MAKKANS TOWARDS THE PROPHET IS LIKENED TO FIRAWN'S OBJECTION AGAINST PROPHET MUSA AND THEIR LIKENING THEIR WORSHIP OF IDOLS TO THE CHRISTIANS REVERENCE OF PROPHET ISA IS REBUKED.

THERE IS THEN A COMPARISON BETWEEN THE RIGHTEOUS AND THE UNJUST ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT ENDING WITH AN ORDER TO THE PROPHET TO REMAIN CLAM IN THE FACE OF THE OPPOSITION TO HIM AND HIS MESSAGE.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE ON WATER FOR RELIEF FROM PAIN
- SAFETY FROM SQUEEZING IN THE GRAVE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL DUKHAAN - THE SMOKE



QUR'AN REVEALED ON A BLESSED NIGHT IN WHICH ALL AFFAIRS DECREED
WARNING TO THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY MOCK REVELATION AND COMMIT INJUSTICE
COMPARISON OF JAHANNAM AND JANNA

044

WAIT IN ANTICIPATION
THE PROPHET INSTRUCTED TO WAIT FOR THE MAKKANS TO BELIEVE
IN GUIDANCE
THEY WERE WAITING FOR THE PROPHETS DEFEAT

8

Aya 59

QUR'AN EASY ON THE TONGUE
MEMORISE AND APPLY TO REACH ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL



7

Aya 58

GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF JANNA
BLISS FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS



6

Ayaat 51-57

GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF JAHANNAM
TERRIFYING IMAGERY AS A WARNING TO ONE WHO IS UNJUST

5

Ayaat 43-50

DEFIANCE IN DENYING RESURRECTION & INEVITABILITY
OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

THE EARTH AND HEAVENS NOT CREATED FOR SPORT
NO FRIENDSHIPS ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



4

Ayaat 34-42

FIRAWN'S ARROGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCE AND
EXPLOITATION OF THE BANI ISRAIL

PROPHET MUSA SENT AS A MESSENGER
FIRAWN DROWNED AND THE BANI ISRAIL SAVED
HIS



3

Ayaat 17-33

WARNING OF THE COMING OF THE DAY OF
JUDGEMENT TO THOSE WHO MOCK REVELATION
DUKHAAN - DARK TEXTURED SMOKE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
(FAMINE AND DROUGHT)

2

Ayaat 9-16

QUR'AN REVEALED ON A BLESSED NIGHT IN
WHICH ALL DECISIONS ABOUT LIFE ARE MADE
BARAKA - BENEFITS BEYOND EXPECTATION AND
AWAKENS DORMANT GOOD WITHIN ONESELF



1

Ayaat 1-8

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



044. AL DUKHAAN ~ THE SMOKE

59 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

IT IS PART OF THE HAWAMEEM GROUP OF CHAPTERS (40-46) REVEALED IN SEQUENCE

"I HAVE BEEN GIVEN HAWAMEEM AS A GIFT" PROPHET (PBUH)

THE POWERFUL KINGS OF TUBBA FROM YEMEN MENTIONED IN AYA 37 - THEY SUBMITTED TO DIVINITY AND LEFT BEHIND THEIR REPRESENTATIVE IN MADINA, WHOSE PROGENY YEARS LATER GAVE REFUGE TO THE PROPHET WHEN HE MIGRATED FROM MAKKA

NARRATIVE

THE SURA OPENS WITH AN OATH UPON THE QUR'AN AND ITS REVELATION ON A BLESSED NIGHT IN WHICH THERE ARE BENEFITS BEYOND EXPECTATION AND THE AWAKENING OF THE GOOD DORMANT IN EVERY HUMAN BEING.

A WARNING TO THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY AND MOCK THE PROPHET IS FOLLOWED BY HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF THE ACCOUNT OF FIRAWN WHO REJECTED PROPHET MUSA (PBUH). THE SUBSEQUENT DELIVERANCE OF THE BANI ISRAIL AND DROWNING OF FIRAWN LEAVING BEHIND ALL HIS EXTRAVAGANCE.

THE INEVITABILITY OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT AND A GRAPHIC DESCRIPTION OF BOTH JAHANNAM AND JANNA FOLLOW. IT ENDS WITH A REMINDER THAT THE QUR'AN IS EASY ON THE TONGUE FOR REMEMBRANCE AND AN ORDER TO WAIT FOR THE VICTORY OF THE MISSION OF THE PROPHET.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- NO NIGHTMARES IF KEPT UNDER PILLOW
- RECITE ON WATER TO CURE STOMACH AILMENTS
- FORGIVENESS AND HOUSES IN JANNA
- EASY ACCOUNTING
- PROTECTION FROM SHAYTAN
- PROSPERITY IN BUSINESS
- PROTECTION FROM AUTHORITY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL JAATHIYA - THE KNEELING



REFLECTION ON THE SIGNS OF ALLAH
ATTITUDE OF DEFIANT DENIERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE
INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY

045

INEVITABILITY OF THE DAY OF RESURRECTION

THEY DO NOT BELIEVE IN RESURRECTION AND DEMAND
THAT THEIR FOREFATHERS BE BROUGHT BACK
EVERY COMMUNITY WILL BE BROUGHT ON ITS
KNEES (HUMBLED)
JUST RECOMPENSE FOR GOOD AND EVIL



5

Ayaat 25-37

INSTRUCTIONS TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE TOWARDS THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY & ACCOUNTABILITY

FORGIVE THEM
THEY ONLY DIFFERED AFTER THE KNOWLEDGE CAME
TO THEM OUT OF ENVY
FOLLOW THE SHARI'AAH (LAWS OF ALLAH)
DO NOT FOLLOW THE WHIMS OF THOSE WHO DONT KNOW



4

Ayaat 14-24

REFLECTION ON CREATION

SHIPS IN THE SEA
EVERYTHING IN THE HEAVENS AND EARTH
SUBDUED FOR THE HUMAN BEING



3

Ayaat 12-13

DENIERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE

KEEPS LYING - RUMOUR MONGERS
TURNS AWAY OUT OF ARROGANCE AND
MOCKS WHEN THE QUR'AN IS RECITED



2

Ayaat 7-11

THE QUR'AN AND ITS CREATIVE AUTHOR

THE HUMAN BEING & ANIMALS
NIGHT AND DAY
RAIN FROM CLOUDS & WINDS



1

Ayaat 1-6

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



045. AL JAATHIYA ~ THE KNEELING

37 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM VERSE 28 WHICH STATES THAT EVERY COMMUNITY ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT WILL BE ON ITS KNEES. IT IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL-SHARI'AAH BECAUSE IT IS THE ONLY CHAPTER THAT USES THE WORDS SHARI'AAH WHICH DENOTES ISLAMIC LAW.

IT IS THE SIXTH CHAPTER OF A GROUP CALLED THE HAWAMEEM (40-46) REVEALED IN SEQUENCE AND ALL BEGINNING WITH 'HAA MEEM'
"I HAVE BEEN GIVEN HAWAAMEEN AS A GIFT" PROPHET (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS ABOUT THE CREATIVE AUTHOR OF THE QUR'AN WITH AN ORDER TO REFLECT ON CREATION.

AN INSIGHT INTO THE DENIERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE AS THOSE WHO KEEP LYING AND MOCK AND TURN AWAY IN ARROGANCE WHEN THE QUR'AN IS RECITED. FURTHER REFLECTION ON SHIPS IN THE SEA FOLLOWED BY INSTRUCTIONS TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE TOWARDS THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

THERE IS AN ORDER TO FOLLOW THE SHARI'AAH WHICH IN THE QUR'AN INCLUDES NOT ONLY ISLAMIC LAW BUT ALSO THE SPIRITUAL AND MORAL CODE.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE INEVITABILITY OF THE DAY OF RESURRECTION WHEN EVERY COMMUNITY WILL BE BROUGHT ON ITS KNEES (HUMBLED) AND THERE WILL BE A JUST RECOMPENSE FOR GOOD AND EVIL. THE FINAL VERSES EMPHASISE THAT PRAISE, GRATITUDE AND GREATNESS IN THE HEAVENS AND EARTH BELONGS ONLY TO ALLAH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PROTECTION OF NEWBORN FROM ALL CALAMITIES
- ONE WHO RECITES WILL NOT SEE JAHANNAM
- SAFETY FROM THOSE WHO SLANDER AND BACKBITE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL AHQAAF - THE SAND DUNES



REFLECTION ON THE SIGNS OF ALLAH AND THE PUNISHMENT THAT AWAITS THOSE WHO DENY THEM
 A FOCUS ON PARENTS
 REJECTION OF GUIDANCE BY THE PEOPLE OF AHQAAF VS ACCEPTANCE BY THE JINN

046

6

PUNISHMENT OF THE TRANSGRESSORS ON THE DAY OF RESURRECTION
 PROPHET (PBUH) ORDERED TO HAVE PATIENCE IN ENDURING THE REJECTION OF THE MAKKANS LIKE THE PROPHETS BEFORE HIM



Ayaat 33-35

5

THE JINN HEARD AND BELIEVED IN THE QUR'AN



Ayaat 28-32

4

PROPHET HUD (PBUH) AS A WARNER TO THE PEOPLE OF AAD WHO DENIED DIVINE GUIDANCE
 DEFIANTLY ASKED FOR THE PUNISHMENT
 TORNADO THAT DESTROYED THEM



Ayaat 21-28

3

JUST RECOMPENSE OF DEEDS ON ONE'S OWN MERITS
 ALL HUMAN BEING HAVE DIFFERENT TALENTS AND OPPORTUNITIES



Ayaat 19-20

2

IMPORTANCE OF PARENTS
 ENJOINED TO DO THE BEST FOR PARENTS
 ACKNOWLEDGE THE ROLE OF THE MOTHER
 DUA AT 40 FOR PARENTS, ONESELF AND CHILDREN
 SUCCESS FOR THOSE WHO RESPECT PARENTS -
 GRANTED THE BEST AND EVIL DEEDS OVERLOOKED
 FAILURE FOR THOSE WHO DISRESPECT AND ANSWER
 BACK TO THEIR PARENTS



Ayaat 15-18

1

DIVINE GUIDANCE AND A CHALLENGE TO THE REJECTORS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE & RECOMPENSE FOR THE RIGHTEOUS
 BRING A BOOK OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS TO PROVE YOUR CASE
 HAVE YOU EVEN CONSIDERED THAT HE MAY BE A DIVINE MESSENGER?



Ayaat 1-14

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



046. AL-AHQAAF ~ THE SAND DUNES

35 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

IT TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE MENTION OF THE SAND DUNES IN VERSE 21 WHERE PROPHET HUD WAS SENT TO THE TRIBE OF 'AAD. THE SAND DUNES ARE MADE BY THE WIND.

IT IS THE SEVENTH CHAPTER OF A GROUP CALLED THE HAWAMEEM (40-46)

REVEALED IN SEQUENCE AND ALL BEGINNING WITH 'HAA MEEM'

"I HAVE BEEN GIVEN HAWAAMEEN AS A GIFT" PROPHET (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A CHALLENGE TO THOSE WHO REJECT DIVINE GUIDANCE CALLING THEM TO ACCOUNT FOR THEIR REJECTION AND REQUESTING PROOF TO PROVE THEIR CASE. IT THEN TRANSITIONS INTO A CONVERSATION ON THE RIGHTS OF PARENTS AND THE IMPORTANCE OF RESPECT AND PRAYING FOR THEM. THOSE WHO RESPECT PARENTS ARE GRANTED THE BEST OF WHAT THEY DO AND THEIR EVIL DEEDS ARE OVERLOOKED WHILST THOSE WHO DISRESPECT PARENTS ARE DEEMED AS FAILURES BY DIVINITY.

A DISCUSSION ON THE JUST RECOMPENSE OF DEEDS ON ONE'S INDIVIDUAL MERITS TRANSITIONS INTO THE STORY OF PROPHET HUD AND THE MANNER IN WHICH HIS PEOPLE WERE PUNISHED FOR REJECTING HIM. THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THE RECOUNTING OF THE STORY OF THE JINN WHO HEARD THE QUR'AN AND CALLED THEIR PEOPLE TO FOLLOW THE PROPHET.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A COUNSEL TO THE PROPHET TO HAVE PATIENCE TO ENDURE THE REJECTION OF THE MAKKANS LIKE THE PROPHETS BEFORE HIM.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURE FOR DISEASES
- SAFETY FROM PUNISHMENT
- IF WRITTEN WITH SAFFRON AND DISSOLVED IN ZAM ZAM WATER, HONOUR FROM PEOPLE, MEMORY RETENTION AND SAFETY FROM JINN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





MUHAMMAD



TRUTH HAS NO TOLERANCE FOR FALSEHOOD
 SANCTION TO FIGHT THE BATTLE OF BADR
 HYPOCRISY EXPOSED
 DIRECTIVE TO REFLECT ON THE QUR'AN SHOWING THE INTRINSIC CONNECTION BETWEEN
 DEEDS AND THE STATE OF ONE'S HEART
 DIVINE SUPPORT FOR THOSE SEEKING HELP

047

3

HYPOCRISY EXPOSED
 DIRECTIVE TO REFLECT ON THE QUR'AN

WHEN ASKED TO FIGHT IN THE CAUSE OF TRUTH THE HYPOCRITES MAKE EXCUSES
 THEY DO NOT TAKE ACCOUNTABILITY SERIOUSLY
 LONG TERM WORDLY HOPES
 LOCKED HEARTS
 IMPRESSIVE FALSE SPEECH
 MISERLY



Ayaat 16-38

COMPARISON

CONSEQUENCES OF COVERING UP
 THE TRUTH
 JAHANNAM

VS

BELIEVING IN DIVINITY AND DOING
 GOOD DEEDS
 JANNA



2

Ayaat 8-15

COMPARISON

THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH

VS

THOSE WHO BELIEVE

A WARNING TO THOSE WHO COVER UP
 THE TRUTH AND PREVENT OTHERS FROM
 DIVINE GUIDANCE THAT THEIR DEEDS WILL
 BE NULLIFIED

SANCTION FOR BATTLE OF BADR
 DIVINE HELP FOR THOSE WHO FIGHT
 FOR THE TRUTH

1

Ayaat 1-7

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



047. MUHAMMAD

38 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

ALSO KNOWN AS SURAH AL QITAAL (BATTLE).
THE NAME MUHAMMAD FROM WHICH THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME IS MENTIONED FOUR TIMES IN THE QUR'AN HERE IN VERSE 2.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS BY DISTINGUISHING BETWEEN THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AND THOSE WHO BELIEVE, FOLLOWED BY THE SANCTION TO FIGHT AT THE BATTLE OF BADR.

A STARK CONTRAST OF THE FINAL END OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AND THOSE WHO BELIEVE FOLLOWS.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THE EXPOSURE OF HYPOCRISY MANIFESTED IN SHRINKING AWAY WHEN ASKED TO FIGHT FOR TRUTH . THE DISEASE IN THEIR HEARTS IS MANIFESTED IN THEIR INABILITY TO REFLECT ON THE QUR'AN AND THUS HAVE LOCKED HEARTS.

THE SURAH THEN FOCUSES AGAIN ON THE CONTRAST BETWEEN THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH ENDING WITH A WARNING AGAINST BEING STINGY AND AN EXHORTATION TO SERVE HUMANITY STATING THAT HUMAN BEINGS ARE TOTALLY DEPENDANT ON DIVINITY AND ALL WEALTH IN ESSENCE BELONGS TO HIM.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFETY FROM INSANITY
- THIRST QUENCHED BY RIVER IN JANNA
- 1000 GRAVES SEND SALAAMS TO GRAVE OF THE ONE WHO RECITES
- WILL SEE PROPHET (PBUH) WHEN RAISED FROM GRAVE
- PROTECTION FROM PROBLEMS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL FAITH - THE VICTORY



TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA A MANIFEST VICTORY
 PLEDGE OF RIDHWAAN
 INEVITABLE DEFINITIVE VICTORY OF THE DIVINE PLAN (RELIGION)
 QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE

048

4

THE VISION OF TRUTH TO ENTER MAKKA OF THE AWESOME PROPHET
 ISLAM WILL PREVAIL
 QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE LIKENED TO A PLANT THAT
 CONTINUES TO GROW FIRM

QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE MENTIONED IN THE TORAH AND
 THE EVANGEL



1. FIRM AGAINST THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH
2. COMPASSIONATE WITH EACH OTHER
3. PRAY SALAA
4. PURSUE BLESSINGS AND CONTENTMENT FROM ALLAH
5. THEY REFLECT GOD CONCIUSNESS IN THEIR FACES (IMPACT OF SUBMITTING TO HIM
 IN SAJDA)

Ayaat 27-29

3

DIVINITY'S ASSISTANCE IN PREVENTING WAR BETWEEN THE QURAYSH AND THE MUSLIMS
 AFTER EFFECTS OF THE TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA

TRANQUILITY FROM DIVINITY FOR THE PROPHET AND THE MUSLIMS WITH HIM

Ayaat 22-26

2

THE PLEDGE OF RIDHWAN (UNDER THE ACACIA TREE)

WHEN THE MEESENGER SENT TO THE QURAYSH (UTHMAN BIN AFFAN) DID NOT RETURN,
 THE PROPHET SAID THERE WAS THE POSSIBILITY OF A BATTLE AND TOOK A PLEDGE
 FROM THE MUSLIMS THAT THEY WOULD SUPPORT HIM.

VERSE 18

SOON AFTER UTHMAN RETURNED WITH SUHAIL BIN AMR (AN ENVOY OF THE QURAYSH)
 AND THE TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA WAS SIGNED)

Ayaat 8-21

1

TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA

THE PROPHET SIGNED THE TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA WITH THE QURAYSH WHICH STIPULATED THAT

1. BOTH PARTIES WOULD CEASE HOSTILITIES FOR 10 YEARS
2. THE MUSLIMS WOULD RETURN TO MADINA THAT YEAR WITHOUT DOING THE PILGRIMAGE
3. THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO VISIT MAKKA FOR THE NEXT 10 YEARS
4. ANYONE FROM THE QURAYSH WHO LEFT MAKKA FOR MADINA WOULD BE RETURNED TO MAKKA
5. ANYONE FROM MADINA WHO CAME TO MAKKA WOULD NOT BE RETURNED TO MADINA
6. ANY TRIBE WHO WISHED TO ENTER INTO AN ALLIANCE WITH THE MUSLIMS OR THE
 QURAYSH WAS FREE TO DO SO

SOME OF THE PROPHETS COMPANIONS CONSIDERED THE TERMS UNFAVOURABLE.
 ALLAH DECLARES IT AS A CLEAR VICTORY. IT ALLOWED THE FREEDOM OF ANY TRIBE TO
 ALLY WITH THE MUSLIMS.

Ayaat 1-7

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



048. AL FATH ~ THE VICTORY

29 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH WAS REVEALED WHEN THE PROPHET WAS RETURNING TO MADINA FROM HUDAIBIYYA (JUST OUTSIDE MAKKA) AFTER THE TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA WHICH GAVE A TEN-YEAR CEASEFIRE ENABLING THE PROPHET TO BE ABLE TO EXPAND HIS PROPAGATION OF THE AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH, DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

THE PROPHET IS REPORTED TO HAVE RECITED THIS SURAH WHILE RIDING ON HIS CAMEL ON THE DAY OF THE CONQUEST OF MAKKA

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A DECLARATION OF THE MANIFEST VICTORY OF THE TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA. THE PROPHET SIGNED THE TREATY WITH THE QURAYSH WHICH ALLOWED ANY TRIBE TO FORGE AN ALLIANCE WITH THE MUSLIMS AND WORKED AS AN ADVANTAGE DESPITE SOME OF THE COMPANIONS CONSIDERING IT UNFAVOURABLE.

IT TRANSITIONS INTO A DISCUSSION ON THE ROLE OF THE PROPHET AND PRAISES THOSE WHO TOOK THE PLEDGE WITH THE PROPHET UNDER THE TREE IN HUDAIBIYYA TO SUPPORT HIM FOLLOWED BY A CRITICISM OF THOSE WHO STAYED BEHIND MAKING EXCUSES.

THE CHAPTER THEN DISCUSSES ALLAH'S ASSISTANCE IN PREVENTING WAR BETWEEN THE QURAYSH AND THE MUSLIMS AND PROVIDING TRANQUILITY TO THE PROPHET AND THE MUSLIMS.

IT CONCLUDES WITH THE QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE LIKENING THEM TO A PLANT THAT GROWS IN STRENGTH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURE FOR HEART PROBLEMS
- PROTECTION IN TIMES OF WAR AND DURING TRAVEL

75	104	77	50	90	86	54	38	7	72	36	25	35	19	20	56	26	27	28	17	10	11	12	15	6	37	31	34	39	Middle Makki
2	8	3	33	60	4	99	57	47	13	55	76	65	98	59	110	24	22	63	58	49	66	62	64	61	48	5	9	Madani	





THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF BEHAVIOUR OF A MUSLIM COMMUNITY.
LOYALTY TO ALLAH AND RESPECT TO HIS MESSENGER TRANSLATES INTO A HARMONIOUS
COMMUNITY
TRUE FAITH DEFINED

049

3

EIMAN DEFINED

- DIVERSITY A MEANS OF RECOGNITION AND APPRECIATION
- ONLY BENCHMARK OF EXCELLENCE IS GOD CONSCIOUSNESS (TAQWA)
- VERBAL PROFESSION VS TRUE FAITH – ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY THE TONGUE, COVENANT IN THE HEART AND ACTIONS BY THE BODY
- TRUE FAITH DEFINED AS DOUBTLESS BELIEF IN ALLAH & HIS MESSENGER MANIFESTED THROUGH JIHAD (STRIVING) WITH ONESELF AND ONE'S WEALTH IN HIS WAY
- GUIDANCE A FAVOUR FROM DIVINITY

Ayaat 13-18

2

BEHAVIOURS THAT CAUSE DISHARMONY IN A COMMUNITY

- FAKE NEWS
- INGRATITUDE, CORRUPTION AND DISOBEDIENCE:
- MAKING FUN OF OTHERS
- FAULT FINDING
- BAD NAME CALLING.
- NEGATIVE ASSUMPTIONS OF OTHERS
- SPYING
- BACK BITING



Ayaat 6-12

1

RESPECT AND MANNERS IN ADDRESSING THE PROPHET

- PRIORITIZING ALLAH'S AGENDA (THROUGH HIS MESSENGER) ABOVE ONE'S OWN.
- RESPECTFUL CONVERSATION WITH THE PROPHET
- TESTING THE HEART FOR GOD CONSCIOUSNESS THROUGH RESPECT TOWARDS THE PROPHET



Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



049. AL HUJURAAT ~ THE PRIVATE ROOMS

18 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

HUJURAAT IS THE PLURAL OF HAJRA MEANING A ROOM AND REFERS TO THE ONE ROOM APARTMENTS OF THE WIVES OF THE PROPHET THAT WERE ADJOINED TO THE MOSQUE
ONLY THE DOOR OF THE HOUSE OF IMAM ALI AND SAYYIDA FATIMA OPENED INTO THE MOSQUE

NARRATIVE

IN 9AH WHEN MOST OF THE ARABIAN PENINSULA WAS UNITED AS A MUSLIM COMMUNITY. PROTOCOLS OF CONDUCT WERE NEEDED OF HOW TO INTERACT WITH EACH OTHER AND WITH THE PROPHET. THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE PROPER ETIQUETTE FOR ENCOUNTERS WITH THE PROPHET AND THE CONSEQUENCE OF NOT TAKING THESE MATTERS SERIOUSLY.

IT CONTINUES WITH A FOCUS ON THE TIES OF BROTHERHOOD WITHIN THE MUSLIM COMMUNITY AND BEHAVIOURS TO AVOID IN ORDER TO BUILD A HARMONIOUS COMMUNITY BASED ON FAITH.

IT ENDS STATING THAT THE VERBAL PROFESSING OF FAITH IS NOT ENOUGH AND TRUE FAITH IS TO BELIEVE IN ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER IN ALL ASPECTS OF LIFE, STRIVING HARD WITH ONESELF AND ONE'S WEALTH.

ONESELF TO REACH ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL THROUGH SERVING HUMANITY THUS CLARIFYING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TRUE FAITH AND LIP SERVICE.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFETY OF MOTHER AND CHILD IN PREGNANCY
- INCREASE IN BREAST MILK
- PROTECTION FROM SHAYTAN
- PROTECTION IN TIMES OF WAR AND UNREST

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





QAAF

DEATH, RESURRECTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY

050

ADMONITIONS

- TAKE HEED OF THE REMINDER (OUR'AN)
- EXERCISE PERSEVERANCE AND PATIENCE (SABR)
- DECLARE HIS PERFECTION BEFORE THE RISING AND SETTING OF THE SUN, AT NIGHT AND AFTER PROSTRATION (SALAA)
- BE MINDFUL OF THE DAY OF RESURRECTION



6

Ayaat 36-45

INMATES OF JANNA

- GOD CONSCIOUS
- CONTINUOUSLY TURN TO DIVINITY IN REPENTANCE



5

Ayaat 31-35

INMATES OF JAHANNAM

- ALWAYS CROSS THE LINE
- PREVENT OTHERS FROM DOING GOOD
- ARE IN DOUBT
- PUT OTHERS IN DOUBT
- ASSOCIATE OTHERS WITH ALLAH



4

Ayaat 22-30

THE HUMAN BEING
DEATH

DIVINITY CLOSER TO THE HUMAN BEING THAN THE JUGULAR VEIN
TWO ANGELS RECORDING DEEDS ON EACH SHOULDER
EACH HUMAN BEING HAS A MOTIVATOR AND A WITNESS
CLARITY ACHIEVED AT DEATH



3

Ayaat 16-21

PAST REJECTORS OF ACCOUNTABILITY

THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET NUH, RASS (THE DEEP WELL), THAMOOD, AAD, FIRAWN, LUT, AYKAA (MADYAN) AND TUBBA'



2

Ayaat 12-15

WONDERS OF CREATION AS REFLECTIONS
OF THE INEVITABILITY OF RESURRECTION



1

Ayaat 1-11

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



050. QAAF

45 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS KNOWN AS THE SURAH OF WARNING TO THOSE WHO DO NOT BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE THROUGH THE PROPHET AND ACCOUNTABILITY. QAAF IS ONE OF THE HURUFUL MUQATTA'AAT (THE SPECIAL CUT LETTERS). THEY ARE INTRIGUING AND 29 CHAPTERS OF THE QUR'AN BEGIN WITH THESE THE PROPHET USED TO RECITE THE CHAPTER FREQUENTLY.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A CALL TO REFLECT ON THE WONDERS OF CREATION AS EVIDENCE OF THE AWESOMENESS OF THE CREATOR AND INEVITABILITY OF RESURRECTION.

A BRIEF REFERENCE TO COMMUNITIES WHO REJECTED THE PROPHETS SENT TO THEM, LEADS TO THE MAIN SUBJECT OF THE CHAPTER WHICH IS DEATH, RESURRECTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY LEADING ONTO THE ESSENTIAL DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE INMATES OF JAHANNAM AND JANNA.

FINALLY, ORDERS TO TAKE HEED OF THE QUR'AN, EXERCISE SABR (PATIENCE & PERSEVERANCE), DECLARE HIS PERFECTION AND BE MINDFUL OF ACCOUNTABILITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- AYA 23 SHIFA FOR EYES
- AYA 37 FOR HEART AILMENTS
- INCREASE IN SUSTENANCE
- NO SUFFERING AT TIME OF DEATH

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
ALLAH IS THE PROVIDER OF SUSTENANCE
THE JINN AND HUMAN BEING CREATED TO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY

051

AL DHARIYAAT - THE SCATTERERS

WARNING TO THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH

8

Ayaat 59-60

THE JINN AND HUMAN BEINGS CREATED SOLELY TO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY



7

Ayaat 56-68

REFLECTION ON THE HEAVENS AND EARTH AS EVIDENCE OF ACCOUNTABILITY
COUNSEL TO THE PROPHET TO CONTINUE TO REMIND

6

Ayaat 47-55

WINDS OF DESTRUCTION SENT TO THOSE WHO REJECTED DIVINE MESSAGERS

PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND THE PEOPLE OF LUT 24-37
PROPHET MUSA AND FIRAWN 38-40
THE PEOPLE OF AAD 41-42
THE PEOPLE OF THAMOOD 43-45
THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET NUH 46



5

Ayaat 24-46

REFLECTION ON SIGNS IN CREATION AND IN ONESELF AS EVIDENCE OF ACCOUNTABILITY

4

Ayaat 20-23

QUALITIES OF THE GOD CONSCIOUS WHOSE REWARD IS JANNA
THEY SLEEP A LITTLE SPENDING THEIR NIGHTS COMMUNICATING WITH DIVINITY
THEY SEEK FORGIVENESS DURING THE DAY
THEY SHARE THEIR WEALTH WITH THOSE WHO ASK AND THOSE WHO ARE DEPRIVED



3

Ayaat 15-19

OATH ON THE PATHWAYS IN THE HEAVENS LEADING TO THOSE
WHO USE DIFFERENT ARGUMENTS TO DENY ACCOUNTABILITY

2

Ayaat 7-14

OATHS OF LIFE-GIVING WINDS ON THE CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
VERSES 5-6 IS THE JAWAB AL QASAM (ANSWER TO THE OATHS)



1

Ayaat 1-6



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



051. AL DHAARIYAAT ~ THE SCATTERERS

60 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS KNOWN AS THE SURAH OF SUSTENANCE (RIZQ) AND ITS RECITATION ENSURES ABUNDANCE IN SUSTENANCE

5 CHAPTERS START WITH MULTIPLE PLURAL FEMININE OATHS (39) SAFFAAT, (51) DHAARIYAAT, (77) MURSALAAT, (79) NAAZIAT & (100) AADIYAAT

NARRATIVE

THE SURAH BEGINS WITH OATHS ON THE LIFE-GIVING NATURE OF WINDS ATTENDING TO THE CERTAINTY OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT. ANOTHER OATH ON THE MULTIPLE PATHWAYS ON THE HEAVENS ALLUDES TO THE DIFFERENT PHILOSOPHIES OF LIFE THAT HUMAN BEINGS HAVE AND THE INTELLECTUAL EXCUSES MADE BY THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH TO DENY DIVINITY.

THE QUALITIES OF THE GOD CONSCIOUS WHOSE REWARD IN JANNA FOLLOWS - THEY SLEEP A LITTLE IN THE NIGHT, ASK FOR FORGIVENESS IN THE DAY AND SHARE THEIR WEALTH WITH THOSE WHO ASK AND ARE IN NEED. A REFLECTION ON THE MIRACULOUS SIGNS OF CREATION AROUND AND WITHIN ALLUDE TO ALLAH BEING THE PROVIDER AND THAT THERE IS A DEFINITIVE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY NARRATIVES OF COMMUNITIES WHO REJECTED DIVINE MESSENGERS. ANGELS VISIT PROPHET IBRAHEEM TO GIVE HIM THE GOOD NEWS OF ISHAAQ BUT ALSO THAT THEY HAD BEEN SENT TO TELL HIM ABOUT THE DESTRUCTION OF THE PEOPLE OF LUT. FIRAWN'S DROWNING, THE DESTRUCTION OF AAD & THAMUD AND THE PEOPLE OF NUH ARE MENTIONED.

THE SURAH ENDS WITH THE PURPOSE OF LIFE BEING TO SERVE DIVINITY (OBEDIENCE TO THE CREATOR AND SERVING HIS CREATION), THE PROVIDER OF SUSTENANCE IS ALLAH AND A WARNING TO THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH ABOUT ACCOUNTABILITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER - REMEDY FOR BACKACHE
- TAWEEEDH - PREGNANCY AND DELIVERY EASY
- EASY DEATH

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL TUR - THE MOUNTAIN



WARNING OF PUNISHMENT ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT TO THOSE WHO DENY DIVINE MESSENGERS AND ENGAGE IN POINTLESS ACTIVITY
BLISS OF JANNA FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS FOCUSED ON REACHING THEIR FULL POTENTIAL
COUNSEL TO THE PROPHET TO TURN AWAY FROM THE DISPUTERS, TO BE PATIENT AND TO PRAISE AND SHOW GRATITUDE TO ALLAH

052

5

PATIENCE, PRAISE, GRATITUDE AND DECLARING ALLAH'S PERFECTION

THE PROPHET COUNSELLED TO WAIT PATIENTLY FOR THE JUDGEMENT, FOR HE WAS UNDER ALLAH'S PROTECTION.
 A DIRECTIVE TO PRAISE AND DECLARE THE PERFECTION OF ALLAH AT DAWN AND AT THE SETTING OF THE STARS

Ayaat 48-49

4

COUNSEL TO THE PROPHET TO CONTINUE TO REMIND DESPITE ACCUSATIONS, AND RHETORIC QUESTIONS FROM DIVINITY TO THE REJECTORS OF TRUTH WARNING THEM OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

THE PROPHET WAS ACCUSED OF BEING A SOOTHSAYER, A MADMAN, A POET AND SOMEONE WHO FORGED THE MESSAGE.
 DIVINITY ASKS RHETORIC QUESTIONS TO THE DENIERS WARNING THEM OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

Ayaat 29-47

3

DESCRIPTION OF JANNA FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS

BLISS OF JANNA
 OPPORTUNITY TO UPGRADE FAMILY TO HIGHER LEVEL OF JANNA (AYA 21)
 EVERY DEED RECOMPENSED FULLY



Ayaat 17-28

2

DESCRIPTION OF JUDGEMENT AND JAHANNAM FOR THE REJECTORS OF TRUTH

CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
 GRAPHIC DESCRIPTION OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



Ayaat 7-16

1

5 OATHS

MOUNTAIN (MOUNT SINAI)
 SCROLL (DIVINE GUIDANCE)
 POPULATED HOUSE (MAKKA)
 HEAVENS
 SEAS



Ayaat 1-6

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



052. AL TUR ~ THE MOUNTAIN

49 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

AL TUR CAN BE ANY LARGE MOUNTAIN BUT HERE IT REFERS TO MOUNT SINAI. MOUNT SINAI IS NAMED IN 23:20 (TURI SAYNAA'A) AND 95:2 (TURI SINEEN)

NARRATIVE

THE SURA TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE FIRST VERSE WHICH IS UNDERSTOOD TO REFER TO MOUNT SINAI. THE FIVE OATHS LEAD TO THE CERTAINTY OF PUNISHMENT FOR THE UNJUST AND REJECTORS OF TRUTH, THE FATE OF THE DENIERS OF TRUTH IS CONTRASTED TO THE FATE OF THE GOD CONSCIOUS WITH GRAPHIC DESCRIPTIONS OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT, AND THE BLISS OF JANNA.

REPLIES FROM DIVINITY TO THE ACCUSATIONS MADE AGAINST THE PROPHET BEING A SOOTHSAYER, MADMAN AND POET FOLLOW WITH THE PROPHET TOLD THAT HE IS PROTECTED BY DIVINITY.

HE IS ASKED TO WAIT PATIENTLY FOR JUDGEMENT AND TO PRAISE AND DECLARE THE PERFECTION OF ALLAH AT DAWN AND AT THE SETTING OF THE STARS. AN INDICATION TO PRAY THE NAFILA (EXTRA) PRAYERS BEFORE SUNSET AND DAWN AND THE NIGHT PRAYERS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- TAWEEEDH – GOOD HEALTH IN CHILDREN
- SAFETY FROM ANGER OF ALLAH
- RELEASE FROM BONDAGE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL NAJM - THE STAR



**MIRAJ - ASCENSION OF THE PROPHET AND HIS ENCOUNTER WITH THE ANGEL JIBRAAIL
WARNING TO THOSE WHO CREATE BELIEFS FROM THEIR OWN ASSUMPTIONS
BASIC TRUTHS DO NOT CHANGE OVER TIME**

053

4

**REFLECTION UPON CREATION
THE TRUTHS IN THE QUR'AN ARE THE SAME AS THOSE GIVEN TO MUSA AND IBRAHEEM
ORDER TO PROSTRATE AND SUBMIT (WAJIB SAJDA)**

NONE WILL BEAR THE BURDEN OF ANOTHER
THE HUMAN BEING WILL SEE AND GET WHAT HE STRIVES FOR
THE FINAL DESTINATION IS TO ALLAH
IT IS HE WHO MAKES THE HUMAN BEING LAUGH AND CRY (43)
HE CAUSES DEATH AND GIVES LIFE
HE CREATED PAIRS
RESURRECTION IS MANDATORY (A MAJOR ASPECT OF JUSTICE)
HE ENRICHES AND WITHHOLDS
NONE REMOVES PUNISHMENT OTHER THAN HIM



Ayaat 35-62

**CONTRAST OF PUNISHMENT FOR THOSE WHO DO EVIL WITH REWARD OF THOSE WHO
ARE RIGHTEOUS**
THOSE WHO DO EVIL WILL PAY FOR THEIR EVIL WHILST THOSE WHO DO GOOD
COMPENSATED WITH THE VERY BEST
DO NOT BECOME SELF-RIGHTEOUS



3

Ayaat 31-34

2

**WARNING TO THOSE WHO CREATE BELIEFS FROM THEIR OWN ASSUMPTIONS
THEY MAKE UP GODS AS THEY WISH AND RULES AS THEY PLEASE**

Ayaat 19-30

1

**MIRAJ - ASCENSION OF THE
PROPHET TO THE HEAVENS
ENCOUNTER WITH JIBRAAIL**
DIVINITY SHOWS HIS SIGNS TO HIS MOST
AWESOME SLAVE - MUHAMMAD (PBUH)
SIDRATUL MUNTAHAH - TREE AT THE BOUNDARY
OF WHERE EVEN JIBRAAIL COULD NOT GO



Ayaat 1-18

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



053. AL NAJM ~ THE STAR

62 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURA BEGINS WITH THE STAR FALLING AND ENDS WITH THE HUMAN BEING 'FALLING' INTO PROSTRATION (FIRST WAJIB SAJDA TILAAWAT IS IN THIS SURAH) IT IS DIVINITY WHO MAKES THE HUMAN BEING LAUGH AND CRY (TEARS OF TRUTH AND JOY) AYA 43

THE SURAH WAS THE FIRST RECITED TO THE MAKKANS IN PUBLIC AND THEY WERE SO MESMERISED THEY FELL INTO PROSTRATION AT THE END AS COMMANDED BUT THEN SAID IT WAS BECUSE THEY HEARD THE NAMES OF THEIR GODS IN THE SURAH

NARRATIVE

THE SURAH BEGINS WITH AN OATH OF THE FALLING STAR LEADING TO THE JOURNEY TO THE HEAVENS OF THE PROPHET (MI'RAJ) WHERE DIVINITY DECLARES HIS CLOSENESS BY SHOWING HIM HIS AWESOME SIGNS.

IT CONTINUES TO LOOK AT THE GODS OF THE QURAYSH CREATED OUT OF CONJECTURE MAKING UP RULES AS THEY WENT ALONG WITH NO AUTHORITY CONCLUDING WITH A CONDEMNATION OF THOSE WHO SEEK INTERCESSION FROM ANGELS.

THE SURAH THEN AFFIRMS THAT BASIC TRUTHS DO NOT CHANGE OVER TIME. THE QUR'AN STATES WHAT IS FOUND IN THE SCRIPTURES OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND MUSA.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- COURAGE AND RESPECT
- UPPER HAND IN DISCUSSIONS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL QAMAR - THE MOON



**MIRACLE OF THE SPLITTING OF THE MOON DISMISSED BY THE MAKKANS AS MAGIC
CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
EXAMPLES OF PAST NATIONS WHO REBELLED AGAINST DIVINE GUIDANCE DESPITE WARNINGS
EMPHASIS ON EASE OF INTERNALISING THE MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN WITH A LITTLE EFFORT**

054

JANNA FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS
A PERMANENT SEAT OF HONOUR WITH THE MOST POWERFUL KING



8

Ayaat 54-55

WARNING TO THE MAKKANS ABOUT THE CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
EVERYTHING IS RECORDED AND DOCUMENTED.



7

Ayaat 43-53

FATE OF THE PEOPLE OF PHARAOH WHO REJECTED PROPHET MUSA
REJECTED THE 9 SIGNS.
PHARAOH AND HIS ARMY WERE DROWNED.



6

Ayaat 41-42

FATE OF THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET LUT
STRONG WINDS DESTROYED THEM.



5

Ayaat 33-40

FATE OF THE PEOPLE OF THAMUD WHO REJECTED PROPHET SALIH
THEY KILLED THE SHE CAMEL SENT TO THEM AS A SIGN FROM DIVINITY
A THUNDERBOLT FROM THE SKY DESTROYED THEM



4

Ayaat 23-32

FATE OF THE PEOPLE OF AAD WHO REJECTED PROPHET HUD
A COLD AND RELENTLESS TORNADO DESTROYED THEM.



3

Ayaat 18-22

FATE OF THE PEOPLE WHO REJECTED PROPHET NUH
PROPHET NUH'S DUA - "I AM OVERCOME(AM DROWNING) SO
HELP ME" AYA 10
A FLOOD DESTROYED THEM



2

Ayaat 9-17

MIRACLE OF THE SPLITTING OF THE MOON

THE MAKKANS DEMANDED A MIRACLE. THE PROPHET POINTED TO THE MOON AND IT SEPARATED INTO TWO HALVES. HE THEN SAID "BEAR WITNESS" AND THE HALVES JOINED. THEY DISMISSED IT AS MAGIC.



1

Ayaat 1-8

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



054. AL QAMAR ~ THE MOON

55 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

FOUR TIMES DIVINITY REPEATS THE VERSE "INDEED WE HAVE MADE THE QUR'AN EASY FOR ANYONE WHO CAN PUT EVEN A TINY BIT OF EFFORT" AYAAT - 17,22,32 & 40

NARRATIVE

THE FIRST TWO VERSES REFER TO THE MIRACLE OF THE SPLITTING OF THE MOON BY THE PROPHET WHEN THE MAKKANS DEMANDED A MIRACLE. BEARING WITNESS TO BOTH THE HALVES ON EITHER SIDE OF MT HIRA THEY DISMISSED IT AS MAGIC.

AFTER WARNING OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT THE SURA CITES THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET NUH, THE TRIBES OF AAD & THAMUD, THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET LUT AND THE PEOPLE OF PHARAOH WHO WERE PUNISHED FOR REJECTING THEIR MESSENGERS.

THE SURA CONCLUDES WITH THE INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY AND THE PROMISE OF JANNA AND A PERMANENT PLACE OF HONOUR FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS.

AN EMPHASIS ON THE EASE OF INTERNALISING THE MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN WITH A MINIMAL AMOUNT OF EFFORT IS REPEATED FOUR TIMES.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- EASE OF DIFFICULTIES
- RESPECT OF PEOPLE IF KEPT WITH ONE DURING JUMUA' SALAA

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL RAHMAAN - THE ALL COMPASSIONATE



MANIFESTATION OF DIVINE CARE AND COMPASSION IN THE WORLD AND THE HEREAFTER
EMPHASIS ON THANKFULNESS TO ALLAH

055

THE ATTRIBUTE OF AL RAHMAAN EMPOWERS BARAKA
(INCREASE BEYOND EXPECTATION)



5

Aya 78

REWARD OF JANNA FOR THE GOD
CONCIOUS AND GRATEFUL

DESCRIPTION (TOUR) OF THE TWO LEVELS OF
JANNA FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS.



4

Ayaat 46-77

DAY OF QIYAMA AND FATE OF THE DENIERS OF TRUTH

GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF THE DAY OF QIYAMA TO STRESS
THE GRAVITY OF UNGRATEFULNESS AND DENIAL



3

Ayaat 31-45

REFLECTION ON CREATION

AN EXHORTATION TO LOOK AROUND AND SEE THE MANIFESTATION OF THE CREATOR.

THE SUN AND THE MOON AND THEIR DETERMINED COURSE
STARS AND TREES
THE PERFECT BALANCE OF THE HEAVENS
THE EARTH - HOME FOR LIVING CREATURES
PACKAGING OF GRAINS WITH THEIR HUSK AND FRAGRANCE
CREATION OF THE HUMAN BEING FROM DRIED BAKED EARTH
CREATION OF THE JINN FROM SMOKELESS FIRE
THE SEASONS (2 EASTS AND 2 WESTS)
SWEET AND SALTY SEAS WITH A CLEAR SEPARATION
PEARLS AND CORA
SAILING OF SHIPS



2

Ayaat 5-30

MANIFESTATION OF DIVINE COMPASSION AL RAHMAAN

1. HE TAUGHT THE QUR'AN
2. CREATION OF THE HUMAN BEING
3. HE TAUGHT ARTICULATION OF SPEECH



1

Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



055. AL RAHMAAN ~ THE ALL COMPASSIONATE

78 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE PROPHET (PBUH) HAS SAID "FOR EVERYTHING THERE IS A BRIDE, AND THE BRIDE OF THE QUR'AN IS SURAH AL RAHMAAN".

THIS IS THE ONLY CHAPTER THAT BEGINS WITH AN ATTRIBUTE (NAME) OF ALLAH ADDRESSING BOTH HUMAN BEINGS AND THE JINN AND EMPHASISES THE CONCEPT OF GRATITUDE REPEATING

THIRTY-ONE TIMES "WHICH OF THE FAVOURS OF YOUR RABB WILL YOU DENY" THE 64TH VERSE OF THIS CHAPTER IS THE SHORTEST VERSE IN QUR'AN, "MUD HAAMATAAN" (DENSELY SHADED WITH DARK GREEN TREES).

NARRATIVE

THIS IS THE ONLY CHAPTER THAT BEGINS WITH A DIVINE NAME AND ADDRESSES BOTH HUMAN BEINGS AND THE JINN.

THE CHAPTER IS EARLY MADANI AND/OR LATE MAKKI AND THE AUDIENCE IS THEREFORE A COMBINATION OF THE STUBBORN MAKKANS WHO REQUIRED CONTINUOUS REPETITION AND THE HYPOCRITES WHO ONLY ACCEPTED ISLAM AS LIP SERVICE.

THE FIRST SECTION DISCUSSES THE NATURE OF THE ALL COMPASSIONATE AS THE TEACHER, CREATOR AND THE ONE WHO ASSISTS TO ARTICULATE SPEECH. IT THEN TRANSITIONS INTO REFLECTION OF DIVINE BLESSINGS IN THE WORLD WHICH IS FOLLOWED BY A GRAPHIC DESCRIPTION OF THE DAY OF QIYAMA AND THE FATE OF THE DENIERS OF TRUTH.

THE CHAPTER THEN LOOKS AT THE TWO LEVELS OF JANNA FOR THOSE WHO ARE GOD CONSCIOUS AND GRATEFUL AND ENDS WITH THE CONCEPT THAT THE ATTRIBUTE OF AL RAHMAAN EMPOWERS AN INCREASE BEYOND EXPECTATION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURES EYE PROBLEMS
- REMOVAL OF HYPOCRISY FROM THE HEART
- MAY ASK FORGIVENESS FOR WHOEVER ONE WANTS
- SAFETY ANGEL APPOINTED
- IF WRITTEN ON WALL, KEEPS AWAY HOUSEHOLD PESTS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL WAQI'A - THE GREAT EVENT




**THE THREE GROUPS OF PEOPLE ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA
A TOUR OF THE TWO LEVELS OF JANNA AND THE PUNISHMENT FOR THOSE WHO DENIED
DIVINE GUIDANCE AND RESURRECTION
AWESOMENESS OF THE QUR'AN**

056

7
CONTRAST OF THE RIGHTEOUS AND DENIERS OF DIVINITY ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
Ayaat 88-96




6
WHEN DEATH APPROACHES!
INABILITY TO SEND IT BACK
"INDEED WE ARE FROM GOD AND INDEED TO HIM WE WILL RETURN." (AL-BAQARA 2:156)
Ayaat 83-87




5
AWESOMENESS OF THE QUR'AN
A REVEALED PROTECTED, HONOURABLE BOOK OF GUIDANCE
Ayaat 75-82



4
REFLECTION ON CREATION AND AN ORDER TO DECLARE HIS PERFECTION
1. ORIGIN AND END OF THE HUMAN BEING
2. THE SEED THAT IS SOWN
3. THE WATER THAT WE DRINK
4. THE FIRE THAT IS LIT
Ayaat 57-74



3
FATE OF THE UNFORTUNATE PEOPLE OF THE LEFT WHO DENIED RESURRECTION
GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF THE PUNISHMENT OF THE UNFORTUNATE PEOPLE OF THE LEFT
Ayaat 41-56



2
REWARD OF JANNA FOR THE AWESOME WINNERS AND THE AMAZING COMPANIONS OF THE RIGHT
DESCRIPTION (TOUR) OF THE TWO LEVELS OF JANNA.
Ayaat 12-40



1
3 GROUPS OF PEOPLE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
1. THE AMAZING COMPANIONS OF THE RIGHT
2. THE UNFORTUNATE PEOPLE OF THE LEFT
3. THE AWESOME FOREMOST SUCCESSFUL WINNERS WHO EXCELLED IN THE WORLD AND ARE CLOSEST TO DIVINITY.
Ayaat 1-11



Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



056. AL WAAQI'A ~ THE GREAT EVENT

96 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

WHEN THE LAST AYA (96) WAS REVEALED THE PROPHET COMMANDED IT TO BE PUT INTO RUKOO
SURA AL WAAQIA IS AN EXTENSION AND REFLECTION OF SURA AL RAHMAAN

NARRATIVE

THE CENTRAL THEME OF THE CHAPTER IS THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT AND THE THREE CLASSES OF PEOPLE.

THE AMAZING COMPANIONS OF THE RIGHT.
THE UNFORTUNATE COMPANIONS OF THE LEFT.
THE AWESOME SUCCESSFUL WINNERS.

THE CHAPTER DESCRIBES THE REWARDS IN JANNA FOR THE AWESOME WINNERS AND THE RIGHTEOUS COMPANIONS OF THE RIGHT IN CONTRAST TO THE PUNISHMENT OF THE UNFORTUNATE COMPANIONS OF THE LEFT WHO WERE WASTEFUL, DENIED DIVINITY AND RESURRECTION.

THE NATURE OF THE REVELATION OF THE QUR'AN AS HONOURABLE GUIDANCE FOLLOWS. THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE NATURE OF DEATH AND THE AFTERLIFE CONCLUDING WITH AN ORDER TO DECLARE THE PERFECTION OF ALLAH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- LOVED BY ALLAH AND PEOPLE
- SAFETY FROM POVERTY
- FORGIVENESS OF SINS IF RECITED ON DEATH BED
- SUSTENANCE INCREASED IF READ NO OF TIMES AS LUNAR DATE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL HADEED - THE IRON



RETHINKING RELATIONSHIP WITH ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER
 STOP THE HUMAN BEING TO SUCCEED
 PROPHETS SENT TO IMPLEMENT PERSONAL AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

057

PROPHETS SENT TO IMPLEMENT PERSONAL AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

EXHORTATION TO THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK TO BELIEVE IN THE PROPHET
 BELIEVERS GIVEN TWO PORTIONS OF MERCY ENABLING THEM TO BE GUIDED BY DIVINE LIGHT

AYA 25



5

Ayaat 25-29

DISTRACTIONS THAT STOP THE HUMAN BEING RACING TO SUCCESS (SERVING HUMANITY)

THE ILLUSIONARY DISTRACTIONS OF THE WORLD ARE ENTERTAINMENT AND AN OBSESSION IN ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF INCREASE IN WEALTH AND CHILDREN.

TARGETED CALAMITIES ARE A MEANS OF RELIEF

SOFTEN THE HEARTS FOR REMEMBRANCE CONFIRM THE TRUTH AND GIVE CHARITY

4

Ayaat 15-24

DAY OF QIYAMA

CONTRAST OF THE FATE AWAITING THE BELIEVER AND THE HYPOCRITE



3

Ayaat 12-14

RETHINKING RELATIONSHIP WITH ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER

A DIRECTIVE TO BELIEVE AND SPEND IN HIS WAY WITH A REFERENCE TO GIVING OPEN ENDED LOANS



2

Ayaat 7-11

AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH

BACK TO BASICS – REFRESHER ON THE ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH



1

Ayaat 1-6

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



057. AL HADEED ~ THE IRON

29 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

IRON INDICATES WEAPONS OF WAR. OCCASIONALLY WAR IS NECESSARY TO ERADICATE INJUSTICE.
WHEN WAR IS OVER, IRON IS TO BE PUT TO OTHER BENEFICIAL USES. (AYA 25)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH SIX VERSES THAT EMPHASISE THE AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH WITH A FOCUS ON AMONGST OTHER ATTRIBUTES - THE MIGHTY, THE WISE, THE OWNER AND CREATOR OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH, THE FIRST, THE LAST, THE ALL KNOWING....

THE NEXT FIVE VERSES ENJOIN BELIEF IN ALLAH AND SPENDING ONE'S WEALTH IN HIS WAY.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THE CONTRAST OF THE FATE THAT AWAITS THE BELIEVERS AND THE HYPOCRITES ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

THE FOURTH AND LONGEST SECTION BEGINS WITH A CALL-IN VERSE 16 TO HUMBLE AND SOFTEN THE HEARTS TO THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH.

IT THEN DISCUSSES THE ILLUSORY NATURE OF THE WORLD WHICH DISTRACTS THE HUMAN BEING FOLLOWED BY A DIRECTIVE TO COMPETE TOWARDS FORGIVENESS AND JANNA.

VERSES 22-23 REFER TO CALAMITIES BEING SPECIFICALLY TARGETED TO HIGHLIGHT FLAWS AND CREATE RELIEF. THE LAST SECTION EXTENDS ITS DISCUSSION TO THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK CALLING UPON THEM TO BELIEVE IN THE PROPHET AND REMINDS THOSE WHO BELIEVE OF HIS DOUBLE PORTION OF MERCY FOR BEING GOD CONSCIOUS WHICH WILL ENERGISE THEM.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- NO PUNISHMENT IF READ WITH SURATUL MUJADILA IN WAJIB SALAA
- RELEASE FROM IMPRISONMENT
- SAFETY IN WAR
- MAKES ONE COURAGEOUS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL MUJADILA - THE PLEADING ONE



DIVINITY'S RESPONSE TO THE PLEA OF A WOMAN
FAMILY AND SOCIAL ISSUES CONFRONTING A NEW MUSLIM COMMUNITY
HYPOCRISY EXPOSED
THE PARTY OF ALLAH IS SUCCESSFUL

058

HIZBULLAH (THE PARTY OF ALLAH) ARE SUCCESSFUL
EIMAN IS ENGRAVED ON THEIR HEARTS



6

Aya 22

NATURE OF HYPOCRITES AND THEIR OPPOSITION TO THE PROPHET

1. NEITHER BELIEVERS NOT UNBELIEVERS
2. SWEAR FALSELY
3. USE THEIR OATHS AS A COVER (OATH OF SHAHADA)
4. THEY LIE
5. WILL SWEAR ON JUDGEMENT DAY TOO ASSUMING THEY WILL GET AWAY WITH IT
6. FORGET REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH



5

Ayaat 14-21

PRIVATE CONSULTATIONS WITH THE PROPHET PRECEDED WITH SADAQA (CHARITY)

CHARITY WILL PURIFY YOUR INTENTIONS
HYPOCRITES WERE WEALTHY BUT DID NOT WANT TO PART WITH THEIR MONEY - ONLY WANTED MEETINGS TO SHOW THEMSELVES
THE ONLY ONE WHO FOLLOWED THIS WAS IMAM ALI (PBUH)

4

Ayaat 12-13

SECRETS
ETIQUETTES OF A MEETING
MANNERS OF A MAJLIS (GATHERING)

DIVINITY IS A CONSTANT WITNESS OVER EVERYTHING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE
SHURA - MEETING OF PEOPLE WHO GET TOGETHER TO DISCUSS IDEAS (OPEN EXCHANGE OF IDEAS TO GET TO A PRODUCTIVE CONCLUSION)
NAJWA - SELECT GROUP AFTER THE SHURA EXPRESS OPINIONS WHICH THEY FAIL TO ADDRESS AT THE SHURA. DISRUPTIVE COLLECTIVE WORK - COMING TO A MAIN MEETING WITH A GROUP AGENDA TO HIJACK THE MEETING SPREAD OUT IN MAJALIS (MEETINGS) - SIT APART (WHISPERS, NUDGES ETC... DISRUPT MAJALIS) AND THEN LEAVE IMMEDIATELY

3

Ayaat 7-11

CONSEQUENCE OF OPPOSING DIVINITY AND HIS MESSENGER
HUMILIATION WHEN ALL HUMANITY IS GATHERED.

2

Ayaat 5-6

ZHIHAAR* CONDEMNED

(*WHEN A MAN REJECTS HIS WIFE SAYING SHES LIKE HIS MOTHER)
KHAWLA BIN THA'LABA GOES TO COMPLAIN TO THE PROPHET ABOUT HER HUSBAND. SHE HAS YOUNG CHILDREN AND EEEKS A RESOLUTION. DIVINITY RESPONDS SAYING THAT MOTHERS ARE ONLY THOSE WHO GAVE BIRTH. PENALTY FOR SUCH BEHAVIOUR SPELT OUT TO EMPHASISE SERIOUSNESS OF THE HURT CAUSED.

1

Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



058. AL MUJAADILA ~ THE PLEADING ONE

22 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS NAMED AFTER THE PLEADING OF KHAWLA BINT THA'LABA TO THE PROPHET ABOUT THE WAY HER HUSBAND DIVORCED HER WITH A PRE-ISLAMIC PRACTICE WHERE SHE WAS NOT FREE TO CONTRACT ANOTHER MARRIAGE. IT LED TO A CHANGE OF LAW. THE SURAH IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL ZIHAAR.

NARRATIVE

IT TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE INCIDENT OF KHAWLA BINT THA'LABA WHOSE HUSBAND DIVORCED HER ACCORDING TO PRE-ISLAMIC CUSTOM OF ZIHAAR WHERE A MAN COULD RENOUNCE HIS WIFE SIMPLY BY SAYING SHE WAS TO HIM LIKE HIS MOTHER. BY THIS THE HUSBAND WAS FREE FROM ALL HIS RESPONSIBILITIES TO HIS WIFE BUT SHE WAS NOT FREE TO LEAVE HIM. KHAWLA COMPLAINED OF THIS INJUSTICE TO THE PROPHET AND HER PLEA WAS HEARD. DIVINITY REVEALED THE REVOKING OF ZIHAAR.

THE SURAH CONTINUES FROM DOMESTIC MATTERS TO THE SECRET CONVERSATIONS (NAJWA) TO DISRUPT PUBLIC MEETINGS (SHURA). THE PROPER MANNER IN WHICH TO HOLD PUBLIC AND PRIVATE DISCOURSE FOLLOWS. A DIRECTIVE TO GIVE CHARITY BEFORE CONVERSING WITH THE PROPHET IS MENTIONED IN VERSE 12.

THE LONGEST SECTION ADDRESSES THE NATURE OF THE HYPOCRITES AND THEIR OPPOSITION TO THE PROPHET AND THE CHAPTER CONCLUDES WITH A LONG VERSE REGARDING THE REWARDS FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN ALLAH AND ACCOUNTABILITY WHERE FAITH IS INSCRIBED ON THEIR HEARTS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- TAWIDH - SHAFI OF ILLNESS
- PROTECTS WHATEVER IS BURIED IN THE GROUND
- EASE TO RESTLESSNESS
- SAFETY FROM JINN & MEN
- IF RECITED ON SAND AND THROWN TOWARDS ENEMY – OVERCOME

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



GATHERING

AL HASHR - THE GATHERING



WARNING TO THOSE WHO OPPOSE ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER
SUCCESS IS COMBATTING INGRAINED GREED
THE QURAN HAS THE ABILITY TO SOFTEN MOUNTAINS AND THUS PREPARES THE
HUMAN HEART FOR DIVINE GROWTH

059

THE QURAN HAS THE ABILITY TO SOFTEN MOUNTAINS
AND THUS PREPARES THE HUMAN HEART FOR DIVINE GROWTH
AWESOMENESS OF ASMAAUL HUSNA



6

Ayaat 21-24

BE MINDFUL OF THE AAKHIRA (ACCOUNTABILITY)
THE PEOPLE OF JANNA ARE NOT SIMILAR TO THE PEOPLE OF JAHANNAM.



5

Ayaat 18-20

HYPOCRITES PLOTTED WITH BANU NUZHAYR AGAINST PROPHET

THE HYPOCRITES PROMISED THE TREACHEROUS JEWISH TRIBES THAT THEY WOULD BE
WITH THEM IF THEY WERE EXPELLED AND WOULD SIDE WITH THEM IF THERE WAS WAR.
ALLAH DECLARES THAT THEY ARE LIARS.

4

Ayaat 11-17

PRaise OF THE MUHAAJIRUN (THOSE WHO EMIGRATED FROM MAKKA) AND
THE ANSAA'R (THE HELPERS OF MADINA)

DISTRIBUTION OF THE SPOILS OF WAR FROM THE BANISHMENT OF THE BANU NUDHAYR
WAS TO GO FOR THE WELFARE OF THE NEEDY AND THOSE WHO WERE EXPELLED FROM
THEIR HOMES (MUHAAJIR - THOSE WHO MIGRATED FROM MAKKA) IN MADINA SO WEALTH
WOULDN'T CIRCULATE ONLY AMONG THE WEALTHY. THE ANSAA'R (HELPERS IN MADINA)
PRAISED FOR THEIR ACCEPTANCE OF THE IMMIGRANTS

3

Ayaat 7-10

EXPULSION OF BANU NUDHAYR FROM MADINA

BANU NUZHAYR'S FORT WAS NOT PENETRABLE. THEY CHOSE
TO LOCK THEMSELVES IN THE FORT RATHER THAN LEAVE.
THE MUSLIMS SURROUNDED THEM AND ATTACKED FROM
WHERE THEY LEAST EXPECTED. DIVINE TERROR IN THEIR
HEARTS LED THEM TO LEAVE. WHEN EXPELLED THEY
DESTROYED OWN HOMES. STRATEGIC CUTTING OFF PALM
TREES BY THE MUSLIMS TO ALLOW ACCESS.



2

Ayaat 2-6

ALL CREATION DECLARES HIS PERFECTION



1

Aya 1

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



059. AL HASHR ~ THE GATHERING

24 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL NUDHAYR OR BANU NUDHAYR AFTER THE VERSES ABOUT THEIR EXPULSION.

THE PROPHET ESTABLISHED PEACEFUL RELATIONS WITH THE JEWISH TRIBES OF WHICH THE LARGEST WAS BANU QAYNUQA, BANU NUDHAYR AND THE BANU QURAYZHA. THEY PLEDGED TO SUPPORT EACH OTHER AGAINST ANY EXTERNAL ATTACK.

THE BANU QAYNUQA HAD BROKEN THE TERMS OF THE TREATY AFTER THE BATTLE OF BADR AND WERE EXPELLED. HISTORICALLY THE CHAPTER DEALS WITH THE BANU NUDHAYR WHO WERE ONE OF THE 3 JEWISH TRIBES WHO VIOLATED THE TREATY THEY HAD MADE WITH THE PROPHET AND THUS WERE EXPELLED FROM MADINA.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE DECLARATION OF THE PERFECTION OF ALLAH FOLLOWED BY THE INCIDENT OF THE EXPULSION OF THE BANU NUDHAYR WHO WERE PRESENTED WITH THE CHOICE OF LEAVING WITH ALL THEIR POSSESSIONS, BUT RETAINING THE RIGHT TO PROCEEDS FROM THEIR CROPS, OR FACE WAR. THEY REQUESTED A RESPITE OF TEN DAYS.

THEY DECIDED TO LOCK THEMSELVES UP IN THEIR FORT HOPING THAT THE HYPOCRITES IN MADINA WOULD ASSIST THEM. THE MUSLIMS SURROUNDED THEM AND CUT SOME OFF THEIR DATE PALMS TO BE ABLE TO ENTER THE FORT. INTERVENTION FROM DIVINITY LED THEM TO LEAVE BUT THEY DESTROYED THEIR OWN HOMES.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE SPOILS OF WAR, AND THE FAITH OF THE EMIGRANTS AND THE AWESOMENESS OF THE LOVING ACCEPTANCE OF THE IMMIGRANTS BY THE HELPERS OF MADINA. AN ADDRESS TO BE MINDFUL OF ACCOUNTABILITY FOLLOWS STATING THAT THE PEOPLE OF JANNA ARE NOT EQUAL TO THE PEOPLE OF JAHANNAM.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE MOST AWESOME VERSES OF THE QUR'AN WHICH EMPHASISES THE ABILITY OF THE QUR'AN TO CHANGE HEARTS WITH THE ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH - VERSES 21-24

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER – GOOD FOR MEMORY RETENTION AND CONCENTRATION
- AYAAT 21-24 3X WITH HAND ON JOINT PAIN
- AYAAT 21-24 FOR EARACHE
- SALAAMS FROM ALL CREATIONS
- FORGIVENESS
- IF RECITED WITH SURATUR RAHMAAN, ANGEL APPOINTED TO PROTECT AT ALL TIMES
- 4 RAKAA SALAA – SURATUL HASHR AFTER SURATUL HAMD – IMPORTANT WORK IS SUCCESSFUL
- IF RECITED 40 DAYS – EVEN HARDEST TASK BECOMES EASY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL MUMTAHANAH - THE EXAMINED ONE



A DIRECTIVE TO DISASSOCIATE FROM THOSE WHO SHOW ENMITY AND TO BE JUST AND COMPASSIONATE TO THOSE WHO DO NOT DISPLAY ANIMOSITY
 PROTECTION ACCORDED TO THE WOMEN WHO LEFT MAKKA TO TAKE REFUGE IN MADINA AS BELIEVERS

060

4

PROTECTION ACCORDED TO THE WOMEN WHO BELIEVE
 A DIRECTIVE NOT TO BEFRIEND THOSE WHO DO NOT BELIEVE IN ACCOUNTABILITY



Ayaat 10-13

MUSLIMS ENJOINED TO HAVE JUST AND COMPASSIONATE RELATIONS TOWARDS THOSE WHO DO NOT SHOW ANIMOSITY



3

Ayaat 7-9

A ROLE MODEL IN PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND HIS COMPANIONS WHO DISTANCED HIMSELF FROM THE ENEMIES OF DIVINITY AND HIS DUA
 "OUR RABBI! ON YOU DO WE RELY, AND TO YOU DO WE TURN,
 AND TO YOU IS THE EVENTUAL COMING AYA 4



2

Ayaat 4-6

INSTRUCTION OF NO AFFECTION WITH AN OPEN ENEMY OF DIVINITY
 A MUSLIM FROM MADINA ATTEMPTED TO DISCLOSE THE PROPHETS PLANS TOWARDS THE QURAYSH IN ORDER TO PROTECT HIS FAMILY IN MAKKA.
 THE PROPHET FORGAVE HIM. DIVINITY REMINDS OF THE ENMITY OF THE QURAYSH WHO WOULD NOT BE AFFECTED WITH LOVE AND COMPASSION.

1

Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

Late Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83			



060. AL MUMTAHANA ~ THE EXAMINED ONE

13 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE TITLE REFERS TO THE EXAMINED ONE IN PARTICULAR TO THE WOMEN WHO LEFT MAKKA TO GO TO MADINA AFTER THE TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA AS MUSLIMS FOR PROTECTION.

IT IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL IMTIHAAN (THE EXAMINATION) WHICH DESCRIBES THE CHAPTER AS ONE THAT EXAMINES THE HUMAN BEING. ALSO CALLED AL MAWADDAH (THE AFFECTION) FROM VERSE 7.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE DIRECTIVE THAT THOSE WHO ARE OPEN ENEMIES OF DIVINITY WILL NEVER BE PROTECTIVE FRIENDS. IT ALLUDES TO THE INCIDENT OF HATEEB WHOSE WIFE AND CHILDREN WERE IN MAKKA. HE SENT A MESSAGE TO THE QURAYSH THAT IF THE MUSLIMS SHOULD COME TO MAKKA, THEY SHOULD NOT HURT HIS WIFE AND FAMILY GIVING AWAY THE PLANS OF THE PROPHET. ADVISED BY JIBRAIL HE ASKED IMAM ALI WITH OTHERS TO INTERCEPT THE MESSENGER WHO HID THE LETTER IN HER HAIR. THE PROPHET FORGAVE HATEEB.

THE EXAMPLE OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND HIS FOLLOWERS IS THEN CITED AS AN EXAMPLE TO BE FOLLOWED. THE CHAPTER CONTINUES IN EXHORTING FOR GOOD RELATIONS WITH THOSE WHO DO NOT OPPOSE THE MUSLIMS. IT CONCLUDES REFERRING TO THE EMIGRATION OF WOMEN FROM MAKKA TO MADINA FROM WHICH THE CHAPTER GETS ITS NAME.

THE PROPHET HAD SIGNED A TREATY AT HUDAIBIYYA WITH THE MAKKANS THAT IF A MAN FROM MAKKA EMIGRATED TO MADINA, THE MUSLIMS WOULD HAVE TO RETURN HIM. A WOMAN CALLED SABI'A, DAUGHTER OF HARITH WENT TO MADINA FROM MAKKA AND VERSES 10 -12 WERE REVEALED ASKING THE WOMEN TO CONFIRM THE EMIGRATION WAS BECAUSE THEY HAD BECOME MUSLIMS. THE MAKKANS WERE ADVISED THAT THE TREATY DID NOT INCLUDE WOMEN.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- INCREASES VISION
- PROTECTION FROM INSANITY
- WATER – CURE FOR AILMENTS
- IF RECITED IN WAJIB SALAA – HEART FILLED WITH EIMAN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL SAFF - THE ROWS/ RANKS



HYPOCRITES REFUSAL TO ACCEPT DIVINE GUIDANCE (FORMULA OF FAILURE)
MISSION OF PROPHET - EVERY HUMAN BEING TO REACH THEIR PERSONAL BEST
(FORMULA OF SUCCESS & ITS REWARD)

061

5

FORMULA FOR SUCCESS & ITS REWARD

1. BELIEVE IN ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER
2. STRIVE WITH YOUR PROPERTY AND YOURSELF TO REACH ONE'S PERSONAL BEST
3. BECOMING HELPERS OF ALLAH LIKE THE DISCIPLES OF ISA



Ayaat 10-14

INJUSTICE OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH

ANY MANIFESTATION OF DIVINE OBEDIENCE IS LIGHT (DIVINE ENERGY)
DIVINE LIGHT (ENERGY) CAN NEVER BE DIMINISHED
HE SENT THE MESSENGER WITH TRUTH SO HUMAN BEINGS CAN REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIAL
REGARDLESS OF THE OPPOSITION FROM THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH.

4

Ayaat 7-9

INTERACTION OF BANI ISRAIL WITH PROPHETS MUSA & ISA

PREDICTION OF ISA IN THE COMING OF THE
PROPHET (CALLING HIM AHMED)



3

Ayaat 5-6

WALK THE TALK

ORGANISED & UNIFIED IN HIS CAUSE

WHY DO YOU SAY THAT WHICH YOU DO NOT DO?
BE A DISCIPLINED UNIFIED ORGANISED PEOPLE
LIKE AN ORGANISED WALL - UNIFIED TO OTHERS
IN CAUSE



2

Ayaat 2-4

DECLARING THE PERFECTION OF ALLAH



1

Aya 1

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



061. AL SAFF ~ THE ROW/ RANKS

14 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL HAWWARIYYUN (THE DISCIPLES) AFTER THEIR DISCIPLES OF PROPHET ISA
IT GIVES THE FORMULA FOR SUCCESS (TO REACH ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL)
BELIEVE IN ALLAH BY FOLLOWING THE PROPHET
STRIVE WITH WEALTH AND TIME TO ELEVATE HUMANITY

NARRATIVE

THIS CHAPTER IS ONE OF THE MUSABBIHAAT AND THUS BEGINS WITH THE DECLARATION OF THE PERFECTION (FLAWLESSNESS).

IT EMPHASISES THE IMPORTANCE OF DISCIPLINE IN EVERY ASPECT OF LIFE GIVING THE EXAMPLE OF FIGHTING IN HIS WAY LIKE A WALL (ORGANISED AND UNIFIED IN HIS CAUSE).

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH A BRIEF MENTION OF THE OPPOSITION ENCOUNTERED BY PROPHET MUSA AND PROPHET ISA.

THE CONDEMNATION OF THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH AND OPPOSED DIVINE GUIDANCE LEADS TO THE FORMULA OF SUCCESS AND ITS REWARDS BEING BELIEF IN ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER AND STRIVING WITH ONESELF AND ONE'S PROPERTY TO REACH ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH AN EXHORTATION TO BE LIKE THE DISCIPLES OF PROPHET ISA.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- FORGIVENESS
- SAFETY ON JOURNEY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL JUMUA' - FRIDAY



MISSION OF THE PROPHET TO ORCHESTRATE A PARADIGM SHIFT TO UNDERSTAND DIVINITY'S CONCEPT OF SUCCESS
REGULAR WEEKLY MEETINGS - SALAA AL JUMUA'

062

SALATUL JUMUA
PROFOUND VALUE OF JUMUA -
RUSH TO THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH



5

Ayaat 9-11

INEVITABILITY OF DEATH
SUMMARY OF LIFE WORKS



4

Ayaat 8

ADDRESS TO THAT WHO DIDN'T UPHOLD THE TAWRAAT (TORAH)
STOPPED RELATIONSHIP WITH THE BOOK THUS DENIED ACCOUNTABILITY



3

Ayaat 5-7

MISSION OF THE PROPHET
ANSWER TO THE DUA OF IBRAHEEM FOR A GLOBAL MESSENGER 2:129
RECITES SIGNS OF CREATOR
PURIFIES THEM
TEACHES THEM THE BOOK AND WISDOM



2

Ayaat 2-4

ALL CREATION DECLARES HIS PERFECTION
UNIQUE BEGINNING WITH 4 ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH
THE KING, THE SANCTIFIED, THE ULTIMATE AUTHORITY, THE WISE



1

Aya 1

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



062. AL JUMUA' ~ FRIDAY

11 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER REVOLVES AROUND THE SECOND VERSE WHICH IS AN ANSWER TO THE DUA OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM WHEN HE PRAYS FOR A MESSENGER WHO WOULD ESTABLISH A RELATIONSHIP WITH DIVINITY FOR GUIDANCE FOR ALL GENERATIONS (2:129)

THE TITLE COMES FROM JAMAA'A - TO GATHER

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE DIRECTIVE TO GATHER FOR THE FRIDAY PRAYERS.

IT IS PART OF THE MUSABBIHAAT GROUP OF CHAPTERS WHICH BEGIN WITH THE DECLARATION OF PERFECTION OF ALLAH (GLORIFICATION).

THE FOCUS OF THE CHAPTER IS THE SECOND VERSE WHICH IS THE ANSWER TO THE DUA OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM FOR A GLOBAL MESSENGER FOR ALL GENERATIONS.

IT THEN WARNS OF THE AFFLICTIONS THAT BEFELL THOSE WHO DID NOT UPHOLD THE TAWRAAT (TORAH). AFTER STATING THE INEVITABILITY OF DEATH AND THE PRESENTATION OF ONE'S LIFE WORKS.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH AN EXHORTATION TO MUSLIMS TO LEAVE ALL WORLDLY TRANSACTIONS TO OBSERVE THE FRIDAY CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFETY FROM SHAYTAN
- FORGIVENESS
- SAFETY FROM ALL DANGER

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



كَمْ هِيَ الْهَيْبَةُ
الَّتِي يَتَّخِذُهَا
الْمُنَافِقُ إِذَا
تَلَقَّى الْبُرْهَانَ
الْحَقَّ

AL MUNAFAFIQUN - THE HYPOCRITES



OVERVIEW ON HYPOCRISY, CHARACTERISTICS, CAUSES AND REMEDY

063

2

CAUSE & REMEDY FOR HYPOCRISY

CAUSE - OBSESSIVENESS WITH WEALTH AND CHILDREN
REMEDY - SERVE HUMANITY



Ayaat 9-11

1

CHARACTERISTICS OF HYPOCRISY

1. PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT OF BELIEF
2. USE ISLAM AS A SHIELD
3. INTERMITTENT BELIEF
4. HOLLOW IMPRESSIVE SPEECH AND OUTWARD PERSONA
5. PARANOIA - SELF OBSESSED
6. ARROGANT - DO NOT THINK THEY NEED FORGIVENESS
7. DISCOURAGE AID TO THOSE WITH THE PROPHET
8. CONSIDER THE IMMIGRANTS AS LOWLY AND THEMSELVES ELITE



Ayaat 1-8

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



063. AL MUNAAFIQUN ~ THE HYPOCRITES

11 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THIS CHAPTER HIGHLIGHTS THE CORRUPTION OF FAITH WHICH CAN SUBTLY ENTER LIKE A BLACK ANT ON A BLACK ROCK ON A DARK NIGHT - PROPHET MUHAMMAD (PBUH)

THE PROPHET USED TO RECITE SURA AL JUMUA AND SURA AL MUNAFIQUN IN THE FRIDAY CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE DISCUSSION OF THE HYPOCRITES WHO TESTIFIED TO THE PROPHETHOOD OF MUHAMMAD (PBUH) BUT CONTINUED TO ALLY THEMSELVES WITH HIS ENEMIES.

THE CHAPTER PROVIDES AN OVERVIEW OF HYPOCRISY DETAILING THE CHARACTERISTICS OF A HYPOCRITE.

THE FINAL VERSES OF THE CHAPTER EXHORTS THOSE WHO BELIEVE NOT TO ALLOW THEIR WEALTH AND CHILDREN TO DISTRACT THEM FROM REMEMBERING DIVINITY AND TO SERVE HUMANITY BEFORE DEATH COMES.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURE FOR ANY ACHES AND PAINS
- FREEDOM FROM SHIRK AND HYPOCRISY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL TAGHABUN - ULTIMATE LOSS AND GAIN



THE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY (FINAL RESULTS)
MAINTAINING FAITH THROUGH SUFFERING
FAMILY CHALLENGES AND SOLUTIONS
SELFLESSNESS = DIVINE SUCCESS

064

FAMILY CHALLENGES AND INSTRUCTIONS
OF HOW TO DEAL WITH THEM
SELFLESSNESS A FORMULA FOR SUCCESS

CHALLENGING BEHAVIOURS IN A FAMILY TO BE WITH
DEALT THROUGH FORGIVENESS AND COMPASSION
WEALTH AND CHILDREN A DIFFICULT TEST



5

Ayaat 14-18

MAINTAINING FAITH THROUGH AFFLICTIONS

NOT A SINGLE AFFLICTION EXCEPT WITH HIS
PERMISSION - VERSE 11
HOW YOU DEAL WITH IT MANIFESTS ONE'S FAITH
MAINTAINING FAITH WHEN AFFLICTED THROUGH
OBEDIENCE TO THE CREATOR REWARDED WITH
DIVINE GUIDANCE OF THE HEART



4

Ayaat 11-13

DAY OF ULTIMATE SUCCESS AND ULTIMATE LOSS
(YAWMUL TAGHAABUN)
DAY OF JUDGEMENT (ACCOUNTABILITY)



3

Ayaat 9-10

COVERING UP THE TRUTH (KUFR) IS DENYING
DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
AN INVITATION TO BELIEVE IN VERSE 8



2

Ayaat 5-8

ALL CREATION DECLARE PERFECTION OF
THE AWESOME CREATOR



1

Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



064. AL TAGHAABUN ~ ULTIMATE LOSS & GAIN

18 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER PROVIDES A REFRESHER COURSE TO A MUSLIM COMMUNITY WHO NEEDED TO GO BACK TO BASICS.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER IS THE LAST OF THE MUSABBIHAAT (THOSE THAT BEGIN WITH A REFERENCE TO THE DECLARING OF PERFECTION OF ALLAH). IT IDENTIFIES THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AS BEING DENIERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE (MESSENGERS) AND ACCOUNTABILITY CALLING THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT AS THE DAY OF ULTIMATE SUCCESS OR ULTIMATE FAILURE.

MAINTAINING FAITH THROUGH AFFLICTIONS IS REWARDED WITH DIVINE GUIDANCE TO THE HEART.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE WARNING THAT WEALTH AND CHILDREN CAN BE A SOURCE OF DIVERSION AND THUS OF TRIAL AND WITH A REMINDER TO SPEND IN HIS WAY BEFORE BEING OVERCOME BY DEATH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- INTERCESSION TO JANNA IF RECITED IN WAJIB SALAA
- SAFETY AT TIME OF DEATH
- PROTECTION FROM TYRANNY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL TALAAQ - THE DIVORCE



DIVINE ORDER TO EXERCISE COMPASSION IN DIVORCE
TRUST IN ALLAH
AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH AND DIVINE GUIDANCE THROUGH HIS MESSENGER

065

3

AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH
AND DIVINE GUIDANCE



Ayaat 11-12

FATE OF THE DENIERS OF DIVINITY AND DIVINE GUIDANCE



2

Ayaat 8-10

COMPASSION IN DIVORCE
IDDA - WAITING PERIOD OF DIVORCE
EXERCISING COMPASSION AND FAIRNESS IN DIVORCE



1

Ayaat 1-7

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



065. AL TALAAQ ~ THE DIVORCE

12 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE WORD TALAAQ COMES FROM 'ITLAAQ' WHICH IS WHEN TWO THINGS CANNOT BE HELD TOGETHER AND THEREFORE NEED TO BE RELEASED FROM EACH OTHER "BETTER THAN ALCHEMY"

ON A VISIT TO MASHAD, AYATULLAH KHOMEINI MET THE SCHOLAR AYATULLAH HASANALI ISFAHANI (NAKHUDAKI) [1279/1862 – 1361/1942] IN THE COURTYARD OF THE SHRINE OF IMAM RIDHA (PBUH).

HE ASKED HIM TO TEACH HIM ALCHEMY. HE SAID HE WOULD TEACH HIM SOMETHING BETTER THAN ALCHEMY.

AFTER EVERY WAJIB SALAA, RECITE AYATUL KURSI (2:255) ONCE THE TASBEEH OF SAYYIDA FATIMA (PBUH) ONCE SURATUL IKHLAS THREE TIMES

SALAWAT THREE TIMES

LAST PART OF THE SECOND VERSE (FROM ...WA MAN YATTAQILLAH...) AND THIRD VERSE OF SURA AL TALAAQ

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO KNOWN AS SURA AL NISAA AL QUSRAA (THE SHORTER SURA REGARDING WOMEN).

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE DETAILS REGARDING THE WAITING PERIOD TO BE OBSERVED AFTER DIVORCE AND EMPHASISES THE ORDER FROM DIVINITY OF EXERCISING COMPASSION.

AN ADMONITION TO OBSERVE THESE LAWS FOLLOWS BY PROVIDING REMINDERS OF PREVIOUS PEOPLE WHO FAILED TO FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE MISSION OF THE PROPHET TO BRING THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND OBEY ALLAH OUT OF THE DARKNESS OF IGNORANCE TO THE LIGHT OF REVELATION SO THEY MAY REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIAL AND THE POWER AND KNOWLEDGE OF ALLAH THAT ENCOMPASSES ALL CREATION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- IF RECITED WITH SURAT TAHREEM, PROTECTION ON QIYAMA
- INSPIRATION TO DO SINCERE TAWBA

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL TAHRIFEM - THE FORBIDDEN



NOT TO IMPOSE CONDITIONS ON ONESELF THAT ARE PERMISSIBLE
TO PROTECT ONESELF AND ONE'S FAMILY FROM THE PUNISHMENT OF THE HEREAFTER
AND TO SINCERELY TURN IN REPENTANCE TO ALLAH

066

3

EXAMPLES OF WOMEN WHO BELIEVE AND THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH

THE BETRAYAL OF THE WIVES OF PROPHET NUH AND PROPHET LUT
THE DUA OF SAYYIDA AASIYA IN CONTRAST TO THE
ARROGANCE AND INJUSTICE OF FIRAWN
66:12 'RABB BUILD FOR ME A HOUSE WITH YOU IN JANNA'
SAYYIDA MARYAM'S TOTAL TRUST IN DIVINITY



Ayaat 10-12

2

AN INJUNCTION TO PROTECT ONESELF AND ONE'S FAMILY FROM THE FIRE

THE EMPHASIS IS TO DEMONSTRATE THROUGH EXAMPLE
AND NOT TO MAKE EXCUSES

TO REPENT (TAWBA) TO REMOVE EVIL



Ayaat 6-9

1

ADMONITION TO THE WIVES OF THE PROPHET

THE PROPHET TOLD NOT TO PUT CONDITIONS ON HIMSELF
THAT ALLAH HAS MADE ALLOWABLE.

THE WIVES OF THE PROPHET ADMONISHED FOR THEIR
JEALOUSY AND REVEALING SECRETS THEY WERE TOLD TO PROTECT



Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



066. AL TAHREEM ~ THE FORBIDDEN

12 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO KNOWN AS SURA AL NABI (THE SURA OF THE PROPHET) AS IT DIRECTLY ADDRESSES THE DOMESTIC SITUATION OF THE PROPHETS FAMILY. THE AWESOME DUA (SUPPLICATION) OF SAYYIDA AASIYA IS IN VERSE 11 'RABB BUILD FOR ME A HOUSE WITH YOU IN JANNA'

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH AN ADMONITION TO THE PROPHET NOT TO FORBID TO HIMSELF THAT WHICH ALLAH HAS ALLOWED EVEN IF HE MADE AN OATH TO HIMSELF.

A MENTION OF THE DOMESTIC SITUATION IN THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE PROPHET WHERE HIS SPOUSE DIVULGED WHAT HE SPECIFICALLY ASKED HER NOT TO SHARE WITH ANYONE ELSE FOLLOWS.

THE CHAPTER THEN INSTRUCTS THOSE WHO BELIEVE TO STRIVE TO PROTECT THEMSELVES AND THEIR FAMILIES FROM THE FIRE AND TO REPENT.

THE FINAL VERSES PROVIDE EXAMPLES OF WOMEN WHO BELIEVED AND THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH IN STARK CONTRAST TO THE BELIEFS OF THEIR HUSBANDS.

THE VIRTUE OF SAYYIDA AASIYA IN COMPARISON TO THE UNJUST ARROGANT FIRAWN AND THE BETRAYAL OF THE WIVES OF PROPHET NUH AND LUT IN CONTRAST TO THE RIGHTEOUSNESS OF THEIR HUSBANDS.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE MENTION OF SAYYIDA MARYAM AND HER TOTAL TRUST IN DIVINITY - THE ONLY WOMAN MENTIONED IN THE QUR'AN BY NAME 34 TIMES

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER – CURE FOR DISEASES
- CURES INSOMNIA
- CALMS AGITATION
- CLEARS DEBTS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL MULK - THE KINGDOM



ALLAH'S KINGDOM COMPARED TO THE FRAGILITY OF THE HUMAN BEING
 PURPOSE OF LIFE AND DEATH
 REFLECTION ON CREATION AND CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
 REGRET OF THOSE WHO DENIED DIVINE GUIDANCE

067

SUSTENANCE AND SAFETY ONLY FROM THE MOST MERCIFUL



6

Ayaat 28-30

RHETORICAL QUESTIONS TO THOSE WHO DENY TO REFLECT

"DOES HE NOT KNOW WHAT HE CREATED?"
 "ARE YOU SECURE?"
 "WHO PROVIDES SUSTENANCE TO ALL CREATION?"
 "IS THE ONE WHO IS INCLINED TO THE EARTH (FLAT ON HIS FACE) BETTER THAN THE ONE WHO WALKS UPRIGHT SEEKING HIS FULL POTENTIAL ON THE DIVINE PATH?"

5

Ayaat 13-27

PROMISE OF FORGIVENESS AND JANNA FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS



4

Aya 12

THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY AND THEIR REGRET
 ON THE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
 WERE YOU NOT WARNED?
 ANSWER OF THE GUILTY "WE DID NOT LISTEN AND PONDER!"



3

Ayaat 6-11

AN INVITATION TO REFLECT ON THE SEAMLESSNESS
 OF THE HEAVENS
 CONTEMPLATION AT THE SEAMLESSNESS OF LIFE AND DEATH



2

Ayaat 3-5

ALLAHS KINGDOM FULL OF INCREASE BEYOND EXPECTATION
 PURPOSE OF LIFE AND DEATH
 PURPOSE OF LIFE TO PRIORITISE THE BEST OF WORKS (AHSANU 'AMAL)



1

Ayaat 1-2

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



067. AL MULK ~ THE KINGDOM

30 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS ALSO CALLED AL-TABAARAK WHICH MEANS A CONSTANT LIMITLESS INCREASE IN GOODNESS BEYOND EXPECTATION. THE CURRENT LIFE IS REFERRED TO AS DEATH AS THE HUMAN BEING EXPERIENCES A SERIES OF MINI DEATHS THROUGHOUT HIS LIFE

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE AWESOMENESS OF HIS KINGDOM WHICH GUARANTEES INCREASE BEYOND EXPECTATION FOR THE ONE WHO HAS UNDERSTOOD THE PURPOSE OF LIFE AND DEATH - PRIORITISING THE BEST OF WORKS (SUBMITTING TO DIVINITY AND MANIFESTING IT IN SERVING HUMANITY).

IT TRANSITIONS TO A REFLECTION ON THE SEAMLESSNESS OF THE HEAVENS CONTINUING TO REGRET OF THOSE WHO DENIED THE TRUTH ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

AFTER THE PROMISE OF FORGIVENESS AND JANNAH AS THE GREAT REWARD TO THOSE WHO ARE GOD CONSCIOUS, THE CHAPTER CONCLUDES WITH RHETORICAL QUESTIONS TO THOSE WHO QUESTIONED THE PROPHET ABOUT THE END OF TIME.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- THAWAB OF DOING IBADA ON LAYLATUL QADR
- WILL REMOVE RECITER FROM JAHANNAM
- PROTECTION OF ALLAH
- RECITATION ON EID GIVES THAWAB OF ALL NIGHT IBADA
- SAFETY FROM FEAR IN GRAVE
- RELIEF FOR MARHUM/ONE WHO HAS JUST DIED
- INTERCESSION FOR MEMORISER IN QIYAMA

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL QALAM - THE PEN



**THE PROPHET HAS THE HIGHEST MORAL CHARACTER
REJECTION OF GUIDANCE IS DUE TO ARROGANCE AND MISERLINESS
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INJUSTICE AND REPENTANCE ACCEPTED
WARNING TO THE REJECTORS OF DIVINITY**

068

THE QUR'AN & THE PROPHET REMINDERS TO HUMANKIND
THE QURAYSH DESPERATE TO ATTACK THE PROPHET, TRIED BLACK MAGIC (EVIL EYE), THESE TWO AYAAT SERVED AS A PROTECTION AND AN ASSERTION BY DIVINITY THAT THE QUR'AN AND THE PROPHET ARE BOTH REMINDERS TO THE WORLD OF THE CREATOR.



6

Ayaat 51-52

**CHALLENGE AND WARNING TO THOSE WHO DENY
DIVINE GUIDANCE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT**



5

Ayaat 35-50

THOSE WHO ARE GOD CONSCIOUS ARE PROMISED JANNA



4

Aya 34

STORY OF THE OWNERS OF THE GARDEN (FARM)

HAVING INHERITED LAND FROM THEIR FATHER WHO ALWAYS GAVE A PORTION OF THE HARVEST TO THOSE IN NEED, THEY DECIDED TO KEEP THE HARVEST ALL FOR THEMSELVES AND INTENDED TO COLLECT IT WHILST EVERYONE WAS ASLEEP IN THE EARLY MORNING. THE NIGHT BEFORE DIVINITY SENT DESTRUCTION ON THE LAND AND IT WAS BARREN THEY REALISED ALLAH DEPRIVED THEM AS THEY HAD WISHED TO DEPRIVE OTHERS. REALISED THEIR ERROR AND REPENTED.



3

Ayaat 17-33

QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO REJECT THE PROPHET

1. THEY SWEAR CONTINUOUSLY
2. HAVE WEAK OPINIONS BUT SHOUT THEM OUT
3. BELITTLE OTHERS
4. CROSS THE LIMITS
5. CONSTANTLY SIN (PASSIVELY)
6. UNLIKEABLE, MEAN, HURTFUL
7. THINK THEY ARE ABOVE CRITICISM
8. BRANDED BY EVIL
9. THINKS THEY ARE BLESSED BECAUSE OF THEIR WEALTH AND SONS
10. DISMISSES SIGNS OF DIVINITY AS ANCIENT LEGENDS
11. ARROGANT

2

Ayaat 8-16

THE STATUS OF THE PROPHET

WITH AN OATH ON THE DIVINE PEN, ALLAH ASSERTS THAT THE PROPHET IS NOT MAD AS ACCUSED BUT OF THE HIGHEST MORAL CHARACTER.



1

Ayaat 1-7

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



068. AL QALAM ~ THE PEN

52 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

NUN COULD REPRESENTS THE POT OF DIVINE ENERGY
'THE FIRST THING GOD CREATED WAS THE PEN. THEN HE SAID "WRITE!" IT RESPONDED "WHAT SHALL I WRITE?" HE SAID "WRITE THE DECREE OF WHAT WILL BE UNTIL THE HOUR COMES' HADITH AL QUDSI

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE LETTER NUN WHICH MAY ALLUDE TO THE DIVINE POT OF INK (ENERGY, LIGHT) WITH WHICH THE DIVINE PEN INSCRIBES THE DECREE. IT CONTINUES WITH AN ASSERTION THAT THE PROPHET IS OF THE HIGHEST MORAL CHARACTER.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY A LARGE SECTION THAT LISTS THE NATURE OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AND REJECT THE PROPHET.

THE PARABLE OF THE OWNERS OF THE GARDEN WHO LOST THEIR HARVEST BECAUSE OF THEIR STINGINESS AND SELFISHNESS FOLLOWS.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH CHALLENGES AND A WARNING TO THOSE WHO DENY DIVINE GUIDANCE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT ENDING WITH AN AFFIRMATION THAT THE PROPHET AND THE QUR'AN ARE REMINDERS FOR ALL.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- TAWIDH ON PAINFUL PART - ALLEVIATES PAIN
- NO FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL HAQQA - THE TRUTH



UNDENIABLE REALITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY WHERE NO SECRETS ARE HIDDEN
CONTRAST OF THE FATE OF THOSE GIVEN THEIR BOOK OF DEEDS IN THEIR RIGHT HAND
TO THOSE WHOSE BOOK IS GIVEN IN THEIR LEFT HAND

069

3

NOT BEING ABLE TO SEE THE AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH, HIS MESSENGER AND HIS MESSAGE
ALLAH - DECLARE THE PERFECTION OF THE NAME (ATTRIBUTE) OF THE AZHEEM RABB (THE ULTIMATE AUTHORITY)
THE PROPHET - AN HONOURED MESSENGER
THE QUR'AN - A REVELATION FROM THE RABB OF THE WORLDS AND A REMINDER FOR THOSE WHO ARE GOD CONSCIOUS



Ayaat 38-52

COMPARISON

THOSE GIVEN THE BOOK OF DEEDS IN THEIR RIGHT HAND (SUCCESS)



REGRET OF THOSE WHOSE BOOK IS GIVEN IN THEIR LEFT HAND (FAILURE)



2

Ayaat 19-37

WARNINGS OF ULTIMATE REALITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY

EXAMPLES OF WARNINGS OF ACCOUNTABILITY GIVEN TO THE PEOPLE OF AAD, THAMUD AND PHARAOH

GRAPHIC DESCRIPTION OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT WHEN ALL SECRETS ARE EXPOSED



1

Ayaat 1-18

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



069. AL HAAQQA ~ THE TRUTH

52 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE TITLE HAAQQAA IS FROM THE WORDS HAQQ MEANING TRUTH AND HAQEEQAA MEANING REALITY.

HAAQQAA IS THE FEMININE FORM OF HAQQ WHICH ALLUDES TO SOMETHING THAT IS DEFINITELY GOING TO HAPPEN - THE GREATEST INSTANT REALITY THE PROPHET TOLD IMAM ALI THAT HE WAS THE RETAINING (RECEPTIVE) EAR MENTIONED IN AYA 12

NARRATIVE

THE SURA BEGINS WITH AN OATH ON THE UNDENIABLE REALITY WHICH IS A DESCRIPTIVE NAME OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

A WARNING WITH THE HISTORICAL DESTRUCTION OF THE PEOPLE OF AAD & THAMUD WITH RELENTLESS WINDS FOR SEVEN NIGHTS AND EIGHT DAYS FOLLOWS. PHARAOH AND THE PEOPLE OF PROPHET NUH ARE ALSO MENTIONED AS A WARNING OF THE CONSEQUENCES OF INJUSTICE AND ARROGANCE.

ASPECTS OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT ARE FOLLOWED BY A CONTRAST OF THE FATE OF THE PEOPLE WHO RECEIVE THEIR BOOK OF DEEDS IN THE RIGHT HAND TO THOSE WHO RECEIVE IT IN THEIR LEFT HAND. THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH AN AFFIRMATION OF THE REVEALED NATURE OF THE QUR'AN AND AN ORDER TO DECLARE HIS PERFECTION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFETY IN PREGNANCY
- IMPROVES CHILD'S INTELLECT AND MEMORY
- SIGN OF EIMAN
- EASY ACCOUNTING ON QIYAMA
- RECITER WILL NEVER LOOSE RELIGION

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL MA'AARIJ - THE STAIRWAY



IMMEDIATE RESPONSE TO THE ONE WHO CHALLENGED IMAMA (SUCCESSION TO THE PROPHET) AND QIYAMA (ACCOUNTABILITY) THE GREEDY ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA AND A COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF QUALITIES OF THE RIGHTEOUS WHO WILL BE IN JANNA

070

5

DISGRACE OF THOSE WHO ACCOST THE PROPHET ABOUT DIVINE GUIDANCE AND DENY ACCOUNTABILITY

Ayaat 36-44

4

QUALITIES OF THE RIGHTEOUS WHO WILL BE IN JANNA

1. CONSTANT IN THEIR ESSENTIAL (WAJIB) SALAA
2. SHARE THEIR WEALTH
3. BELIEVE IN ACCOUNTABILITY
4. MINDFUL OF THEIR SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR
5. TRUSTWORTHY
6. ESTABLISH AND GUARD THEIR SALAA



Ayaat 22-35

3

NATURE OF THE HUMAN BEING


1. HASTY
2. GRIEVES WHEN AFFLICTED WITH DIFFICULTY
3. STINGY WHEN GOOD BEFALLS HIM

Ayaat 19-21

2

SITUATION OF THE GREEDY ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA

THE LENGTH OF THE DAY - 50,000 YEARS
 THE HEAVENS LIKE MOLTEN COPPER
 MOUNTAINS LIKE CARDED WOOL
 THE GUILTY WILL WANT TO RANSOM EVEN THOSE WHO ARE CLOSE TO HIM - CHILDREN, SPOUSE AND EVEN INTIMATE FRIENDS. NO RESPITE FOR THE ONE WHO REJECTED GUIDANCE AND HOARDED WEALTH



Ayaat 4-18

1

CYNICAL PERSON WHO DOUBTED SUCCESSION TO THE PROPHET AND ACCOUNTABILITY DEMANDING PUNISHMENT

Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



070. AL MA'AARIJ ~ THE STAIRWAY

44 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE WORD MA'AARIJ COMES FROM 'ARAJAA - TO CLIMB STAIRS. ALLAH IS THE POSSESSOR OF GREAT HEIGHTS WHO TAKES CREATION TO THEIR FULL POTENTIAL STEP BY STEP

IT IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL MAWAAQI WHICH MEANS THAT WHICH IS IMPENDING REFERRING TO THE IMPENDING PUNISHMENT

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A REBUKE TO THE ONE ASKED MOCKINGLY TO HASTEN THE PUNISHMENT OF RETRIBUTION FOR COVERING UP THE TRUTH.

IT FOLLOWS WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT FOR THOSE WHO LACKED HUMANITY AND HOARDED WEALTH REFUSING TO BELIEVE IN ACCOUNTABILITY AND THEN THE THREE VERSES (19-21) WHICH DESCRIBE THE HASTY AND GRIEVING NATURE OF THE HUMAN BEING WHEN AFFLICTED WITH DIFFICULTY AND HIS STINGINESS WHEN GOOD COMES HIS WAY.

THE NEXT SECTION DESCRIBES THE QUALITIES OF THE RIGHTEOUS WHO WILL BE IN JANNA AND HAVE BEEN ABLE TO OVERCOME THEIR ANXIOUSNESS THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE DISGRACE OF THOSE WHO REJECT THESE QUALITIES AND ACCOST THE PROPHET ABOUT DIVINE REVELATION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- COVERING OF SINS
- SAFETY FROM SHAYTAN
- RELEASE FROM IMPRISONMENT

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





PROPHETS NUH'S INVITATION TO HIS PEOPLE TO BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ASK FOR FORGIVENESS IN ORDER TO REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIAL

071

NUH - NOAH

1

PROPHETS NUH'S INVITATION TO HIS PEOPLE TO BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ASK FOR FORGIVENESS IN ORDER TO REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIAL

ORDER FROM DIVINITY TO WARN HIS PEOPLE (AYA 1)

MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN - SUBMIT TO DIVINITY AND FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE (AYA 3)

ASK FOR FORGIVENESS IN ORDER TO SUCCEED (AYA 10-12)

REFLECT ON CREATION (AYA 13-20)

PROPHET NUH'S DISCOURSE WITH ALLAH ABOUT HIS PEOPLE (21-27)

DUA FOR FORGIVENESS (AYA 28)



Ayaat 1-28

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



071. NUH ~ NOAH

28 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

AYAAT 10-12 INDICATE THAT ASKING FOR FORGIVENESS IS THE KEY TO INCREASE IN SUSTENANCE, PROGENY AND SUCCESS

NARRATIVE

ALTHOUGH THE CHAPTER IS NAMED AFTER PROPHET NUH, IT DOES NOT TELL HIS ENTIRE STORY. WHAT WE GLEAN FROM THIS CHAPTER IS THAT ALLAH INSTRUCTS HIM TO WARN HIS PEOPLE WITH THE MESSAGE THAT RESONATES THROUGHOUT THE QUR'AN - SUBMIT TO DIVINITY AND FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE TO ACHIEVE YOUR FULL POTENTIAL.

IT EXHORTS THEM TO FORGIVENESS AND REFLECTION ON CREATION. THE CHAPTER THEN NARRATES PROPHET NUH'S COMPLAINTS ABOUT HIS PEOPLE AND ENDS WITH A DUA FOR FORGIVENESS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WILL NOT DIE UNTIL SEES PLACE IN JANNA
- HAJAT ANSWERED STRAIGHT AFTER RECITATION

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL JINN - THE JINN



**AUTHENTICATION OF THE QUR'AN BY THE JINN ASCERTAINING ITS UNIVERSALITY
ALLAH BEING THE SOLE KNOWER OF THE UNSEEN
RESPONSE FROM DIVINITY ABOUT THE PROPHET**

072

2

RESPONSE FROM DIVINITY ABOUT THE ROLE OF THE PROPHET

ALLAH RESPONDS BY ASKING THE PROPHET (PBUH) TO DECLARE TO THEM THAT HE THE PROPHET :

1. CALLS ONLY UPON ALLAH
2. DOESN'T CONTROL ANY GOOD OR EVIL
3. SEEKS REFUGE ONLY FROM ALLAH
4. ONLY DELIVERS THE MESSAGE AS ORDERED
5. AND THAT IT IS ONLY ALLAH WHO IS THE KNOWER OF THE UNSEEN



AYAAT 20-28

FEEDBACK FROM THE JINN ABOUT THEMSELVES AND THE QUR'AN

1. USED TO EAVESDROP ON ANGELIC CONVERSATIONS
2. SUDDENLY FOUND THEY WERE INTERCEPTED
3. HEARD THE PROPHET RECITING QUR'AN AND REALIZED IT WAS DIVINE REVELATION
4. HAD BEEN DECEIVED BY SHAYTAAN



1

Ayaat 1-19

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



072. AL JINN ~ THE JINN

28 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE JINN ARE A CREATION MADE FROM SMOKELESS FIRE WHO LIKE HUMAN BEINGS HAVE FREE WILL TO CHOOSE BETWEEN BEING THANKFUL OR UNGRATEFUL. IBLEES (SHAYTAN) IS ONE OF THE JINN.

THE CHAPTER WAS REVEALED WHEN THE PROPHET (PBUH) IN 619CE WAS RETURNING FROM TAAIF WHERE HE WAS REJECTED AND CHASED AWAY. SITTING UNDER A TREE, HE SOUGHT SOLACE BY RECITING THE QUR'AN WHEN A GROUP OF JINN HEARD HIM AND WERE CAPTIVATED BY THE WORDS. THE CHAPTER IS COMFORT FOR THE PROPHET (PBUH) FROM DIVINITY IN THAT HIS MESSAGE CONTINUES TO SPREAD.

NARRATIVE

BEFORE THE REVELATION OF THE QUR'AN, THE JINN USED TO EAVESDROP ON SNATCHES OF INFORMATION THEY HEARD IN THE LOWEST HEAVENS BETWEEN THE ANGELS. SUDDENLY THEY FOUND THAT THEY COULD NO LONGER INTERCEPT THE MESSAGES, AND FOUND ANGELS SET AS GUARDS SHOOTING METEORITES AT THEM IF THEY WENT ANY WAY NEAR. DISTRESSED, THEY REALISED THAT IT COULD ONLY BE AS A RESULT OF A MAJOR EVENT AND SEARCHED THE GLOBE. A GROUP HEARD THE PROPHET (PBUH) AND REALISED THAT IT WAS THE REVELATION OF THE QUR'AN AND WENT BACK TO THEIR COMMUNITY TO REPORT THEIR FINDINGS AND COMPLAIN ABOUT HOW THEY WERE DECEIVED BY THEIR 'TEACHER' IBLEES (SHAYTAN).

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH THEIR ACCOUNT ABOUT THEMSELVES AND A RESPONSE FROM DIVINITY ASKING THE PROPHET TO DECLARE TO THEM THAT HE IS THE PROPHET.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PROTECTION FROM JINN
- PROTECTION FROM UNJUST PEOPLE
- SAFETY FROM POVERTY
- UPPER HAND IN CONFRONTATIONS
- DEBTS PAID
- SAFETY OF POSSESSIONS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL MUZZAMMIL - THE WRAPPED ONE



THE IMPORTANCE OF CONVERSING WITH DIVINITY AT NIGHT TO STRENGTHEN ONESELF FOR DAYTIME RESPONSIBILITIES

073



ENJOINING RECITATION OF THE QUR'AN, ESTABLISHING SALAA, GIVING ZAKAA AND LOANS WITHOUT DEADLINES AND ASKING FOR FORGIVENESS

3

Aya 20



WARNING TO THOSE WHO REJECT DIVINE GUIDANCE

DIVINITY WILL DEAL WITH THEM ON THE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY

HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF PHARAOH

GRAPHIC PICTURE OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

2

AYAAT 10-19



CONVERSING WITH DIVINITY AT NIGHT GIVES STRENGTH TO DEAL WITH THE RELENTLESS WORK IN THE DAYTIME

SALAATUL LAYL

RECITING THE QUR'AN WITH TARTEEL (SLOWLY AND CORRECTLY)
FOCUSING EXCLUSIVELY ON ALLAH

MUZZAMMIL

1

AYAAT 1-9

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



073. AL MUZZAMMIL ~ THE WRAPPED ONE

20 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

MUZZAMMIL IS ONE OF THE SEVEN NAMES BY WHICH THE PROPHET IS ADDRESSED IN THE QUR'AN. (THE OTHERS BEING AHMED, MUHAMMAD, TAAHAA, YASIN, MUDDATHIR AND ABDULLAH)
SALAATUL LAYL WAS MADE OBLIGATORY BEFORE THE FIVE DAILY PRAYERS WERE ESTABLISHED.
THE LAST VERSE OF THIS CHAPTER MODIFIES IT TO MAKE IT VOLUNTARY

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE ADDRESS TO THE PROPHET BY DIVINITY WHEN HE WRAPPED HIMSELF IN HIS CLOAK IN AWE OF THE NEW REVELATIONS. IT IS A VERY EARLY MAKKI CHAPTER REVEALED STRAIGHT AFTER THE FIRST VERSES OF SURA AL ALAQ AND SURA AL QALAM.

THE FIRST NINE VERSES ESTABLISH THE AWESOMENESS OF THE NIGHT VIGIL CONTINUING TO TELL THE PROPHET NOT TO WORRY ABOUT THOSE WHO DENY HIM, FOR ALLAH WILL DEAL WITH THEM ON THE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY.

A GRAPHIC PICTURE OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT FOLLOWS WITH THE SHAKING OF THE MOUNTAINS AND THE TEARING OF THE SKIES WHICH WOULD AGE CHILDREN. THE LAST VERSE REMOVES THE OBLIGATION OF THE NIGHT VIGIL, ENJOINING AMONGST OTHER THINGS THE ESTABLISHING OF SALAA AND GIVING ZAKAA.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PROTECTION FROM INSANITY
- PURITY OF HEART
- FORGIVENESS – RECITE 100X
- FULFILMENT OF HAJAT
- PREVENTS SLAVERY BY PEOPLE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL MUDDATHHIR - THE COVERED ONE

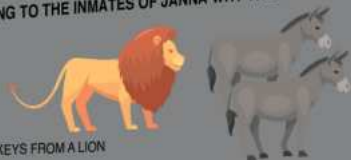


PERSEVERANCE IN THE TRANSMISSION OF THE WORD OF ALLAH TO ALLOW HUMAN BEINGS TO REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIAL
THOSE WHO ARE UNSUCCESSFUL ARE THE ONES WHO RUN AWAY FROM REVELATION LIKE DONKEYS FROM A LION

074

INMATES OF JAHANNAM EXPLAINING TO THE INMATES OF JANNA WHY THEY ARE IN JAHANNAM

1. DID NOT PRAY
 2. DID NOT FEED THE POOR
 3. ENGAGED IN AIMLESS ACTIVITY
 4. DENIED ACCOUNTABILITY
- RAN AWAY FROM REVELATION LIKE DONKEYS FROM A LION



5

AYAAT 38-56

OATHS FOCUSING ON REVELATION

THE LIGHT OF THE MOON IN THE DARKNESS AKIN TO REVELATION AND THE DARKNESS OF IGNORANCE REMOVED
TO EXPOSE THE BRIGHTNESS OF THE MORNING WITH THE ULTIMATE COMPLETION OF REVELATION.

4

AYAAT 32-37

WHAT IS JAHANNAM?

NO RESPITE FROM PUNISHMENT



3

AYAAT 27-31

HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF WALEED IBN MUGHEERA WHO PLOTTED AGAINST THE PROPHET

WALEED WAS WEALTHY AND INTELLIGENT - RECOGNISED THE AWESOMENESS OF QUR'AN BUT COULDN'T LEAVE
THE SOCIAL ECONOMIC STRUCTURE THAT IDOLISM IN MAKKA CREATED.
HIS THINKING, PLOTTING AND FALSE ALLEGATION CAPTURED BY DIVINITY.

2

AYAAT 8-26

DAY TIME ACTIVITY

PERSEVERE IN TRANSMITTING THE GREATNESS OF DIVINITY REGARDLESS OF THE ENORMITY OF THE TASK

1

AYAAT 1-7

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



074. AL MUDDATHIR ~ THE COVERED ONE

56 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS TWINNED WITH SURAH AL MUZZAMMIL. TADDATHARA IS TO COVER OUT OF COLD, ANXIOUSNESS, FEAR... AS OPPOSED TO TAZAMMALA IN SURAH AL MUZZAMMIL WHICH IS TO WRAP IN COMFORT.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER FOCUSES ON THE TASK OF THE PROPHET AS A WARNER TO THOSE WHO DENIED REVELATION. IT BEGINS WITH THE ORDER FROM DIVINITY TO PERSEVERE IN TRANSMITTING THE AWESOMENESS OF THE CREATOR REGARDLESS OF OPPOSITION.

THE HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF WALEED IBN MUGHEERA FOLLOWS. HE WAS WELL KNOWN FOR HIS ELOQUENCE, INTELLIGENCE AND WEALTHY STATUS AMONGST THE ARABS. HE RECOGNISED THE UNIQUENESS AND GREATNESS OF REVELATION BUT COULD NOT DECLARE IT FOR IT WOULD MEAN LOSING HIS STATUS. HIS THINKING, PLOTTING AND SUBSEQUENT ALLEGATIONS ARE CAPTURED BY DIVINITY.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY OATHS ALLUDING TO THE LIGHT OF REVELATION REMOVING THE DARKNESS OF IGNORANCE.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE CONVERSATION OF THE INMATES OF JAHANNAM WITH THE INMATES OF JANNA, EXPLAINING WHY THEY FOUND THEMSELVES IN JAHANNAM. DIVINITY CONCLUDES BY SAYING THAT THEY RAN AWAY FROM REVELATION LIKE DONKEYS FROM A LION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PROTECTION FROM MISFORTUNES
- HAJAT FULFILLED IF DUA AFTER RECITATION
- WILL NOT DIE UNTIL MEMORISED QUR'AN IF DUA FOR MEMORISATION DONE WITH RECITATION OF SURAH

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





GRAPHIC PICTURE OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
PRESERVATION, ORDER AND CLARITY OF QUR'AN IS ALLAH'S
INEVITABILITY OF DEATH

075

AL QIYAAMA - THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



4

INEVITABILITY OF DEATH AND THE CREATION OF
THE HUMAN BEING WITH PURPOSE



Ayaat 26-40

3

SMILING LIT UP FACES CONTRASTED TO SAD
TERRIFIED FACES ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



Ayaat 20-25

2

THE QUR'AN'S PRESERVATION AND CLARITY IS ALLAH'S
THE PROPHET USED TO RUSH TO 'INTERNALISE' THE QUR'AN



Ayaat 16-19

1

OATHS ON THE DAY OF QIYAAMA AND THE GUILTY SELF LEADING TO THE
DESCRIPTION OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

EYES WILL BE STARTLED
THE MOON WILL DARKEN AND FUSE WITH THE SUN
THERE WILL BE NO PLACE TO RUN TO
MEETING OF DEEDS AND LEGACY
DESPITE EXCUSES THE HUMAN BEING WILL BE HIS OWN EVIDENCE



Ayaat 1-15

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



075. AL QIYAAMA ~ THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

40 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE WORD QIYAAMA COMES FROM QIYAAM MEANING TO STAND. THE DAY ON WHICH THE HUMAN BEING WILL STAND FOR ACCOUNTABILITY. ALSO ALLUDES TO DEATH WHEN THE DAY OF QIYAAMA BEGINS FOR THE HUMAN BEING - WHEN HE IS NO LONGER ABLE TO STAND
THE SURA BEGINS WITH LAA (NO) - WHICH NEGATES ALL OTHER THOUGHT PROCESSES ABOUT THE AFTERLIFE.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A NEGATION OF ALL PHILOSOPHIES ABOUT RESURRECTION AND AN OATH ON THE DAY OF QIYAAMA (JUDGEMENT, RESURRECTION) FOCUSING ON PAINTING A GRAPHIC PICTURE OF THE DAY OF RESURRECTION. IT REBUKES THOSE WHO DENY JUDGEMENT AND EMPHASISES THE PRESERVATION AND CLARITY OF THE QUR'AN IS UPON DIVINITY.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE INEVITABILITY OF DEATH WITH A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE LAST MOMENTS OF HUMAN BEING AND A REFLECTION ON HIS BEGINNING AND CREATION WITH A PURPOSE.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER – SAFETY FROM HEART AILMENTS
- RAISED WITH RADIANCE ON QIYAMA
- INCREASE OF SUSTENANCE
- PROTECTS LIFE AND POSSESSIONS
- LIKED BY PEOPLE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL INSAAN/DAHR - THE HUMAN BEING



ORIGIN, GUIDANCE AND PURPOSE OF LIFE
UNGRATEFULNESS VS GRATITUDE
DETAILED PICTURE OF JANNA

076

4

CONNECTING TO DIVINITY

FIVE INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PROPHET

1. SABR (PATIENCE)
2. DO NOT TAKE HEED OF THE UNGRATEFUL
3. REMEMBERING ALLAH AT ALL TIMES
4. SALATUL LAYL (TAHAJJUD)
5. DECLARE HIS PERFECTION AT NIGHT



Ayaat 23-31

3

RECOMPENSE OF THOSE WHO ARE WALKING TALKING RIGHTEOUS
A DETAILED PICTURE OF JANNA

CHARACTERISTICS

FULFIL PROMISES
CONSCIOUS OF ACCOUNTABILITY ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

RECOMPENSE
NOURISHMENT
SUSTENANCE
RELAXATION
TRANQUILITY
COMFORT
LUXURY



Ayaat 5-22

CONSEQUENCE OF UNGRATEFULNESS - JAHANNAM

2

Aya 4



HUMAN BEING - ORIGIN, DIVINE GUIDANCE & PURPOSE OF LIFE



1

Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



076. AL INSAAN/ DAHR ~ THE HUMAN BEING

31 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

IT IS KNOWN AS THE SURAH OF THE AHLULBAYT AS IT NARRATES THE INCIDENT WHEN THE FAMILY OF IMAM ALI AND SAYYIDA FATIMA FASTED FOR THREE DAYS GIVING AWAY THEIR IFTAAR TO THE NEEDY, THE ORPHAN AND THE CAPTIVE.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS TITLE FROM THE MENTION OF THE HUMAN BEING IN THE FIRST VERSE. IT IS ALSO CALLED 'HAL ATAA' (HAS THERE NOT COME) FROM ITS FIRST TWO WORDS. ANOTHER COUPLE OF NAMES ARE AL DAHR (ENDLESS TIME) AND AL ABRAAR (THE RIGHTEOUS) REFERRING TO ITS DISCUSSIONS ON THE RECOMPENSE OF THE WALKING TALKING RIGHTEOUS. IT BEGINS WITH THE PURPOSE OF LIFE BEING GRATITUDE FOLLOWED BY THE CONSEQUENCES OF BEING UNGRATEFUL. THE CHAPTER CONTINUES IN VERSES 5-22 TO DESCRIBE THE RECOMPENSE OF THE WALKING TALKING RIGHTEOUS WITH THE EXAMPLE OF THE FAMILY OF IMAM ALI, SAYYIDA FATIMA, IMAM HASAN, IMAM HUSAYN AND FIZZA. IMAM HASAN AND HUSAYN WERE UNWELL AND THE PROPHET SUGGESTED THAT IMAM ALI MAKE A VOW AND SUPPLICATE FOR THEIR RECOVERY. THE WHOLE FAMILY VOWED TO FAST FOR THREE DAYS.

THE FAMILY FASTED THE FIRST DAY. IMAM ALI GOT SOME BARLEY WHICH SAYYIDA FATIMA GROUND TO FLOUR AND USED A THIRD TO MAKE BREAD. AT THE TIME OF BREAKING THE FAST, A NEEDY PERSON CAME TO THE DOOR ASKING FOR FOOD AND THEY GAVE ALL THEY HAD BREAKING THEIR FAST WITH WATER. THE FOLLOWING DAY AN ORPHAN CAME FOLLOWED BY A CAPTIVE ON THE THIRD DAY AND THEY GAVE THEIR BREAD AND BROKE THEIR FASTS WITH WATER. IT IS AFTER THIS THAT THESE VERSES WERE REVEALED WITH JIBRAIL CONGRATULATING THE PROPHET ABOUT HIS FAMILY.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE INDICATION OF THE GRADUAL MANNER OF THE REVELATION OF THE QUR'AN, AND INSTRUCTIONS TO THE PROPHET TO BE PATIENT IN THE FACE OF THE OPPOSITION, NOT TO TAKE HEED OF THE UNGRATEFUL, REMEMBERING ALLAH AT EVERY MOMENT, AND THE NIGHT PRAYER.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER – HEART AILMENTS
- JANNA
- VICTORY IN WAR

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL MURSALAAT - THOSE WHICH ARE SENT



AFFIRMATION OF RESURRECTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY AND A STERN WARNING TO THOSE WHO DENY THE TRUTH

077

CONTRAST OF THE FATE OF THOSE WHO REJECTED THE TRUTH TO THOSE WHO WERE GOD CONSCIOUS

THE GOD CONSCIOUS IN THE COOL SHADE THEY CREATED WITH THEIR HUMA

THE REJECTORS OF TRUTH COVERED WITH THE SMOKE THEY CREATED WITH THEIR INJUSTICE (3 COLUMNS OF SMOKE)

4

Ayaat 28-50

REFLECTION ON CREATION

ORIGIN AND END OF THE HUMAN BEING
THE EARTH AS A SPHERE
THE WATER FROM THE MOUNTAINS

3

Ayaat 20-27

EVENTS ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

WHEN THE STARS ARE ERASED
THE SKIES ARE TORN APART
THE MOUNTAINS ARE PLUCKED OUT

2

Ayaat 8-19

OATHS ABOUT THE WINDS WHICH CONFIRM RESURRECTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY

AN OATH ON THE WINDS THAT WHEN LET LOOSE CAUSE DESTRUCTIONS
AN OATH ON THE WINDS THAT DISTRIBUTE PROVISION (POLLEN, RAIN...
ALLUDING TO A WARNING OF THE INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY

1

Ayaat 1-7

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



077. AL MURSALAAT ~ THOSE WHICH ARE SENT

50 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE PEOPLE OF MAKKA REPEATEDLY DEMANDED "BRING ABOUT THE RESURRECTION WITH WHICH YOU THREATEN US; ONLY THEN WE SHALL BELIEVE IN IT."

THE SURAH REPLIES TO THEIR QUESTION WARNING THAT ACCOUNTABILITY IS NOT SOMETHING TO MAKE FUN OF.

10 TIMES ALLAH REPEATS THE VERSE - WOE (DESTRUCTION) TO THOSE WHO DENY THE TRUTH

THE SURAH IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL 'URF - (IN SUCCESSION)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH OATHS ON THE DIFFERENT ASPECTS OF WINDS - RAGING HURRICANES TO THOSE WHICH DISTRIBUTE PROVISION AND AN OATH ON THE ANGELS WHO BRING DOWN REVELATION.. A REMINDER THAT DIVINITY CONTROLS LIFE THROUGH THE WINDS AND ENOUGH OF A SIGN TO KNOW THAT WHAT HAS BEEN PROMISED WILL HAPPEN (THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT).

A GRAPHIC DESCRIPTION FOLLOWS WITH THE FIRST APPEARANCE OF THE PHRASE "WOE (DESTRUCTION) TO THOSE WHO DENY THE TRUTH" WHICH IS REPEATED TEN TIMES AFFIRMING THAT THE UNJUST OF ALL GENERATIONS WILL MEET THE SAME END.

REFLECTION ON CREATION AS A SIGN OF ALLAH'S POWER IS FOLLOWED BY THE CONTRAST OF THE FATE OF THOSE WHO REJECT THE TRUTH TO THE REWARDS OF THE GOD CONSCIOUS.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A FINAL WARNING TO THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH AND REFUSED TO PRAY AND BELIEVE.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER AND ONION JUICE – CURE FOR ACHE AND PAINS
- TAWIDH – HELPS TO COMBAT OVERSLEEPING
- ALWAYS VICTORIOUS OVER ENEMIES





AL NABAA - THE NEWS



DISAGREEMENT OVER THE HEREAFTER (ACCOUNTABILITY)

078

3

DAY OF DECISION
 TOURS OF JAHANNAM & JANNA
 INEVITABILITY OF QIYAMA
 TOUR OF JAHANNAM FOR DEFIANTLY
 DISOBEDIENT
 TOUR OF JANNA FOR THE GOD-CONSCIOUS
 REGRET OF THE ONE WHO COVERED UP
 THE TRUTH – AYA 40



Ayaat 17-40

REFLECTION OF PHYSICAL SIGNS

2

EARTH A RESTING PLACE/
 MOUNTAINS AS PEGS TO
 STABILISE THE EARTH



7 HEAVENS/ SUN AS A
 LAMP



PAIRS IN CREATION



RAIN CLOUDS



SLEEP AS REST



EARTH/ HERBS, PLANTS,
 GARDENS



NIGHT AS A CLOAK /DAY FOR
 WORK

Ayaat 6-16

DISAGREEMENT OVER HEREAFTER
 SCEPTICISM OVER THE HEREAFTER
 DENIAL OF ACCOUNTABILITY

1

Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



078. AL NABAA ~ THE NEWS

40 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL MU'THIRAAT (THE RAIN CLOUDS) AND AL TASAA'UL (THE QUESTIONING OF ONE ANOTHER) THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT, WE WILL BE RECONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO OUR INTENTIONS AND ACTIONS IN THE WORLD.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THOSE WHO DID NOT BELIEVE IN RESURRECTION. IT CONTINUES BY POINTING OUT PHYSICAL SIGNS THAT SHOULD MAKE THE TRUTH EVIDENT TO THOSE WITH INTELLECT.

IT THEN DISCUSSES THE CONDITION OF THE DAY OF RESURRECTION REFERRING TO IT AS THE DAY OF DECISION WHEN EVERYTHING IS EXPOSED AND EACH ONE OF US WILL BE RECONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO OUR INTENTION AND ACTIONS IN THE WORLD.

IN THE BATTLE OF SIFFIN, A MAN FROM DAMASCUS ENTERED THE BATTLEFIELD RECITING SURATUN NABA'. IMAM ALI (PBUH) ASKED HIM; "DO YOU KNOW WHAT NABAIL ADHEEM (THE GREAT NEWS) WHICH THEY DIFFER ABOUT IS?" HE CONTINUED; "I AM NABAIL ADHEEM." (TAFSEER AL BURHAAN VOL4 PG 420 TRADITION 9)

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER – STOMACH PROBLEMS
- RECITER NOT OVERCOME BY SLEEP IF WISHES TO STAY AWAKE
- EYE PROBLEMS – RECITE AFTER 'ASR
- DAILY RECITATION GUARANTEES VISIT TO KA'BA
- SAFETY AND EASE IN JOURNEY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





PREFERENCE OF THE WORLD OVER THE HEREAFTER
INEVITABILITY OF RESURRECTION

079

AL NAZI'AT - THOSE WHO PULL OUT WITH FORCE



DAY OF QIYAMA – JAHANNAM & JANNA
VIVID IMAGERY OF THE DAY OF QIYAAMA
HUMAN BEINGS' REMEMBRANCE OF HIS ALL HIS EFFORTS
RECOMPENSE OF JAHNNAM OR JANNA.



5

Ayaat 34-46

REFLECTION ON CREATION AS EVIDENCE OF ALLAH'S ABILITY TO RESURRECT

DARKNESS/ DAYLIGHT
EARTH
WATER
PASTURES
MOUNTAINS



4

Ayaat 27-33

THE STORY OF PROPHET MUSA (PBUH) AND PHAROAH

ARROGANCE AND AGITATION OF PHAROAH ON
SEEING THE GREAT SIGNS (MIRACLES) OF
PROPHET MUSA



3

Ayaat 15-26

THE DAY OF RESURRECTION
BEGINS WITH A SINGLE ANNOUNCEMENT
SHAKING (DESTABILISATION)
AGITATION OF HEARTS
EYES DEPRIVED OF SLEEP
ALL HUMANKIND GATHERED ON A WIDE EXPANSE



2

Ayaat 6-14

5 OATHS ON THOSE WHO PULL OUT
(ANGELS WHO REMOVE SOULS AT DEATH)
IT COULD REFER TO THE DIFFERENT STATES OF THE SOULS ON ITS
RETURN TO THE CREATOR RESISTANCE, SUBMISSION AND EAGERNESS



1

Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



079. AL NAAZI'AAT ~ THOSE WHO PULL OUT WITH FORCE

46 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

IT IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL SAAHIRA (THE WIDE EXPANSE) REFERRED TO IN AYA 14 WHERE ALL HUMAN BEINGS WILL BE GATHERED ON QIYAAMA. THE WORD NAAZIAAT IS 'TO DRAW OUT SOMEWHAT SHARPLY, LIKE DRAWING A BOW TO SHOOT ARROWS'. THIS WORD IS SOMETIMES USED FOR SPIRITUAL MATTERS, SUCH AS THE DETACHMENT OF ENMITY OR LOVE FROM THE HEART.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH 5 OATHS WHICH REFER TO AMONGST OTHER THINGS THE RESISTANCE OF THE SOULS BY ANGELS AT THE TIME OF DEATH OR THE RESISTANCE OF THE SOUL WHEN EMBARKING UPON A SPIRITUAL JOURNEY TO WORLDLY ATTACHMENTS.

THE SUBJECT OF THE OATHS IS THE REALITY OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT WHOSE DESCRIPTION FOLLOWS AS A DAY WHEN EVERYTHING WILL SHAKE, THE HEARTS WILL BE AGITATED, THE EYES DEPRIVED OF SLEEP AND ALL HUMANKIND GATHERED. THE ARROGANCE AND AGITATION OF PHARAOH AT SEEING THE MIRACLES OF PROPHET MUSA FOLLOWS AS AN EXAMPLE OF ONE WHO DENIED ACCOUNTABILITY.

AFTER A REFLECTION ON CREATION AS EVIDENCE OF ALLAH'S ABILITY TO RESURRECT, THE SURA ENDS WITH VIVID IMAGERY OF THE DAY OF RESURRECTION, FOCUSING ON THE HUMAN BEINGS' REMEMBRANCE OF ALL HIS EFFORTS AND CONTRASTING THE FATE OF THOSE WHO REJECT THE TRUTH TO THOSE WHO ARE GOD CONSCIOUS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFETY IN A DANGEROUS PLACE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





'ABASA - HE FROWNED



RESPECT TOWARDS THE BLIND BELIEVER AND A REBUKE TO THE ELITE OF QURAYSH WHO PERCEIVED INDEPENDENCE OF THE CREATOR AND DEMEANED THE PROPHET PRE-OCCUPATION OF THE HUMAN BEING WITH HIMSELF ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

080

THE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY – FATE OF THOSE WHO SUBMIT VS THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REBEL
THE HUMAN BEING WILL NOT BE CONCERNED WITH ANYTHING OR ANYONE OTHER THAN HIMSELF.



5

Ayaat 33-42

REFLECTION ON FOOD CONSUMED BY HUMAN BEINGS AND CATTLE

AN INVITATION TO REFLECT ON FOOD TO APPRECIATE THE MERCY OF ALLAH STARTING FROM RAIN, TO THE SPLITTING OF THE EARTH AND THE PRODUCE OF GRAINS, GRAPES, ROOT VEGETABLES, OLIVES, DATES, LUSH GARDENS, DELICIOUS FRUIT AND FODDER.



4

Ayaat 24-32

REFLECTION ON THE CREATION OF THE HUMAN BEING

AN ADMONITION TO THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH AND ARE UNJUST AND UNGRATEFUL TO REFLECT ON THE ORIGIN OF THE HUMAN BEING, HIS DEATH AND RESURRECTION.



3

Ayaat 17-23

THE QUR'AN – A POWERFUL REMINDER FOR HE WHO WANTS IT



2

Ayaat 11-16

RESPECT TOWARDS THE BLIND MAN WHO INTERRUPTED A MEETING AND A REBUKE TO THE ELITE OF QURAYSH



1

Ayaat 1-10

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



080. 'ABASA ~ HE FROWNED

42 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURA IS ALSO KNOWN AS AL SAAKHKHA (THE PIERCING CRY) OR AL SAFRAAH (THE SCRIBES)

THE SURA REINFORCES THE MESSAGE OF SURA AL NAAZIAAT 79:45 "YOU ARE A WARNER ONLY TO THE ONE WHO FEARS IT (ACCOUNTABILITY) " THE PROPHET WISHED THE GUIDANCE TO REACH EVEN THE ELITE OF THE QURAYSH WHO CONSIDERED THEMSELVES INDEPENDENT OF THE CREATOR AND THE MESSENGER AND SAW THE MUSLIMS AS REBELS WHO WERE THREATENING THEIR WAY OF LIFE.

NARRATIVE

THE FIRST TEN VERSES REFER TO AN INCIDENT REGARDING A BLIND MAN CALLED ABDULLAH IBN UMM MAKTUM WHO WAS ONE OF THE FIRST MUSLIMS. HE TAUGHT THE QUR'AN TO MANY PEOPLE AND WAS A MUADHDHIN. THE PROPHET TRYING TO PROTECT THE MUSLIMS FROM HARASSMENT FROM THE QURAYSH ELITE, HAD A MEETING WITH THEM TO CONVINCING THEM TO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY.

THE BLIND MAN INTERRUPTED THE MEETING AND THE ELITE EXPRESSED THEIR DISCOMFORT. ALLAH ADMONISHES THEM. THE CHAPTER CONTINUES TO THE BOOK OF RECORDS WRITTEN BY THE ANGELS AND THE QUR'AN AS A POWERFUL REMINDER.

IT THEN TRANSITIONS INTO REFLECTION ON THE BOUNTIES PROVIDED BY DIVINITY CONCLUDING WITH A REMINDER OF THE CONTRASTING FATE OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE VERSUS THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REBEL AGAINST ALLAH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE WITH SURATUT TAKWEER TO BE UNDER SHADE OF PROPHET (PBUH) IN JANNA
- SUCCESS IN ALL ENDEAVOURS
- SAFE JOURNEY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





GRAPHIC PICTURE OF QIYAMA LEADING TO THE PRESENTATION OF ONE'S LIFE WORKS
DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ITS ROLE IN SUCCESS

081

2

THREE OATHS LEADING TO THE REVELATION OF DIVINE GUIDANCE

1. FLICKERING STARS
2. DISAPPEARING OF THE DARKNESS
3. BRIGHTNESS OF THE MORNING

THE QUR'AN IS THE WORD OF AN HONOURED MESSENGER BROUGHT THROUGH THE ANGEL JIBRAAIL



Ayaat 15-29

1

GRAPHIC PICTURE OF QIYAMA AND THE PRESENTING OF ONES LIFE WORKS

TWELVE GRAPHIC IMAGES OF AN APOCALYPTIC EVENT LEADING TO THE ANTICIPATION OF A DECLARATION

'EVERY SOUL WILL KNOW WHAT IT HAS PRESENTED'

1. FOLDING OF THE SUN
2. DARKENING OF THE STARS
3. MOVING OF THE MOUNTAINS
4. ABANDONING OF THE SHE CAMEL (MOST VALUABLE INVESTMENT)
5. WILD ANIMALS HERDED TOGETHER
6. SEAS ON FIRE
7. HUMAN BEINGS CATEGORISED
8. THE NEW BORN GIRL WHO WAS BURIED ALIVE WILL ASK FOR WHAT REASON SHE WAS KILLED
9. BOOK OF LIFE SPREAD OUT
10. COVER OF THE HEAVENS PEELED
11. JAHANNAM KINDLED
12. JANNA BROUGHT WITHIN VIEW



Ayaat 1-14

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 **81** 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



081. AL TAKWEER ~ THE FOLDING UP

29 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

“WHOEVER WISHES TO LOOK AT THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT AS THOUGH HE IS SEEING IT WITH HIS OWN EYES, SHOULD STUDY SURAH AL TAKWEER” PROPHET (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE FIRST VERSE WHICH REFERS TO THE FOLDING OF THE SUN UPON ITSELF DESCRIBING ONE OF TWELVE GRAPHIC IMAGES OF THE OCCURRENCES OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT. IT SUGGESTS AN INVERSION OF THE APPARENT ORDER OF THE CREATION OF THE WORLD. THE TWELVE SIGNS LEAD TO THE DECLARATION THAT EVERY SOUL WILL KNOW ON THAT DAY WHAT IT HAS PRESENTED (ITS LIFE WORKS AND LEGACY).

THE SECOND SECTION OF THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THREE OATHS ON THE STARS, THE NIGHT AND THE DAY ALLUDING TO THE GUIDANCE OF THE REVELATION OF THE QUR'AN THROUGH JIBRAAIL AND ITS EFFECT ON THE HUMAN SOUL.

THE CHAPTER FOCUSES TO THE BOOK OF DEEDS AND THE BOOK OF GUIDANCE ALLUDING TO THE SUCCESS OF LIFE WORKS BEING DEPENDANT ON FOLLOWING DIVINE GUIDANCE

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- ON ROSE WATER AND APPLIED TO EYES FOR AILMENTS OF EYES
- RAHMA ON QIYAMA

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





GRAPHIC PICTURE OF QIYAMA.
LIFEWORKS AND THEIR LEGACY
CONSEQUENCE OF ACTIONS ON QIYAMA

082

AL INFIJAAR - THE TEARING

DAY OF JUDGEMENT
THE WILL OF ALLAH WILL PREVAIL
THE RIGHTEOUS WILL BE IN BLISS
THE DEFIANTLY REBELLIOUS IN BURNING TURMOIL
POWERLESSNESS OF THE HUMAN BEING



3

Ayaat 13-19

APPEAL FROM THE RABB TO THE SLAVE TO INTROSPECT

"O HUMAN BEING! WHAT MADE YOU SO ARROGANT AS TO IMAGINE
THAT YOU ARE SEPARATE FROM YOUR GENEROUS RABB?"



2

Ayaat 6-12

GRAPHIC PICTURE OF QIYAMA WHEN ONE'S LIFE
WORKS AND ITS LEGACY WILL BE APPARENT

1. TEARING OF THE SKY ACROSS ITS LENGTH
2. FALLING OF THE STARS (PLANETS)
3. EXPLODING OF THE SEAS (DRYING UP)
4. GRAVES LAID OPEN

LIFE WORKS AND THEIR EFFECTS PRESENTED



1

Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



082. AL INFITAAR ~ THE TEARING

19 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE HEAVENS ARE HELD TOGETHER BY DIFFERENT FORCES WHICH MAINTAIN THE PLANETS AND STARS IN ORGANISED ORBITS. WHEN THE FORCES THAT KEEP THEM INTACT STOP, THERE IS A REVERSAL OF THE NORM (THE TEARING OPEN OF THE SKIES, THE FALLING OF THE PLANETS, THE DRYING UP OF THE SEAS AND THE LAYING OPEN OF THE GRAVES).

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE TEARING OR SPLITTING OF THE SKY AS IF IT WERE GATES, THE SHUTTING DOWN OF THE STARS, THE BOILING OF THE SEAS AND THE OPENING OF THE GRAVES AS THE MARKS OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT. LIKE OTHER CHAPTERS ABOUT THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT, IT IS WHERE THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH ARE TURNED INSIDE OUT.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THE STATEMENT THAT EVERY SOUL WILL KNOW WHAT IT HAS SENT AHEAD AND HELD BACK (WHAT IT PRIORITISED IN ITS LIFE ON EARTH). THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH AN APPEAL FROM DIVINITY TO THE HUMAN BEING ASKING WHAT DELUDED HIM FROM THINKING THAT HE WAS INDEPENDENT OF DIVINITY.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY A WARNING OF ACCOUNTABILITY ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT. THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A STATEMENT THAT THE WILL OF ALLAH WILL PREVAIL AND THE POWERLESSNESS OF THE HUMAN BEING.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE AND BLOW GENTLY INTO EYES FOR CURE
- FORGIVENESS OF SINS EVEN IF MUCH AS RAINDROPS
- PROTECTION FROM HUMILIATION
- RELEASE FROM IMPRISONMENT
- 7X FOR HAJAAT

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL MUTAFFIIEEN - THE CHEATERS



THE ORIGIN OF CHEATING IS THE DISBELIEF IN ACCOUNTABILITY

083

THE FATE OF THOSE WHO MOCKED THE PROPHET AND HIS FOLLOWERS
MADE GESTURES WITH THEIR EYES TO MOCK BELIEVERS
REGARDED THE BELIEVERS AS MISGUIDED
RECOMPENSE FOR THEIR MOCKERY ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



4

Ayaat 29-36

THE RIGHTEOUS AND THEIR RECOMPENSE – A TOUR OF JANNA
RECORDS KEPT IN 'ILLIYYEEN' - LOFTY AND EXALTED POSITIONS
BLISSFUL RELAXATION
RADIANT FACES



3

Ayaat 18-28

ORIGIN OF CHEATING AND LOSS IS DISBELIEF IN ACCOUNTABILITY
RECORDS OF THE REBELLIOUS KEPT IN SILJEEN - A CONSTRICTING PRISON
THEY DENY THE DAY OF RECOMPENSE
THEY MOCK THE DIVINE SIGNS CALLING THEM MYTHS

2

Ayaat 7-17

ATTRIBUTES OF THOSE WHO CHEAT
MUTAFFIF - ONE WHO IS DELIBERATELY UNJUST BY TAKING MORE AND GIVING LESS
DOES NOT THINK HE WILL BE RESURRECTED FOR ACCOUNTABILITY

1

Ayaat 1-6

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



083. AL MUTAFFIFEEN ~ THE CHEATERS

36 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE CHAPTER STARTS WITH DESTRUCTION FOR THOSE WHO CHEAT ON BUSINESS BECAUSE THEY WANTED TO PROFIT. ENDS WITH A RHETORICAL QUESTION - "HAVE NOT THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH NOW BEEN GIVEN WHAT THEY DESERVE?"

THE PROFIT GAINED BY CHEATING IN THE WORLD RESULTS IN DESTRUCTIVE LOSS IN THE HEREAFTER.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE FIRST VERSE WHICH REFERS TO THOSE WHO CHEAT. A MUTAFFIF IS ONE WHO SNEAKILY SHORT CHANGES OTHERS. MORE GENERALLY, IT REFERS TO THOSE WHO DEMAND THAT THEIR RIGHTS BE OBSERVED BUT ARE NOT WILLING TO RECOGNISE THE RIGHTS OF OTHERS OR THOSE WHO SEE FAULTS IN OTHERS BUT NOT IN THEMSELVES.

BEGINNING WITH THE CONDEMNATION OF THOSE WHO CHEAT BECAUSE THEY REJECT ACCOUNTABILITY AND MOCK DIVINE SIGNS, THE CHAPTER THEN PROVIDES A CONTRAST OF THE FATE OF THE REBELLIOUS AND THE REWARDS OF THE GOD CONSCIOUS.

IT CONCLUDES WITH A DISCUSSION ON THE FATE OF THOSE WHO MOCKED THE PROPHET AND HIS FOLLOWERS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE ON CHILD WHO CRIES A LOT
- SAFETY FROM JAHANNAM
- NO ACCOUNTING
- SAFEKEEPING

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





IRREVERSIBLE & INEVITABLE COSMIC CHAOS ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT
CERTAINTY OF MEETING ONE'S STRIVING

084

AL INSHIQAAQ - THE TEARING APART



LIMITLESS RETURN FOR INVESTMENT IN GOOD DEEDS



5

Aya 25

WARNING TO THOSE WHO REJECT DIVINE GUIDANCE

LACK OF REFLECTION AND COVERING UP THE TRUTH (KUFRI) LEADS TO NOT BEING IN AWE OF DIVINE GUIDANCE.
AYA 21 – AYA OF SAJDA (MUSTAHAB SAJDA TILAAWAT)

4

Ayaat 20-24

3 OATHS - THE TWILIGHT, THE NIGHT AND THE MOON
REFLECTION TO UNDERSTAND THE GRADUAL STAGES OF RETURNING TO THE RABB



3

Ayaat 16-19

CERTAINTY OF MEETING ONE'S STRIVING

1. OUR LIVES ARE NOT INDEPENDENT OF THE HEREAFTER.
2. WE SHAPE OUR DESTINY AS WE GO ABOUT OUR DAILY LIVES.
3. CONTRAST OF THE REACTION OF THOSE GIVEN THEIR BOOK IN THEIR RIGHT HAND TO THOSE WHOSE BOOK IS GIVEN TO THEM BEHIND THEIR BACK.

2

Ayaat 6-15

COSMIC CHAOS

1. TEARING OF THE HEAVENS
2. EMPTYING OF THE EARTH THROUGH STRETCHING



1

Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



084. AL INSHIQAAQ ~ THE TEARING APART

25 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH BEGINS WITH THE INEVITABLE END OF THE LIMITED WORLD WITH A LIMITLESS RETURN TO THE HEREAFTER WHICH IS BEYOND TIME AND SPACE.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE COSMIC CHAOS THAT WILL TRANSPIRE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT FROM THE TEARING APART OF THE SKY TO THE STRETCHING OF THE EARTH WHICH WILL EMPTY ITSELF OF EVERYTHING IN IT.

ALL BECAUSE THEY HAVE NO CHOICE BUT TO OBEY THEIR MASTER (CREATOR) THERE IS THEN A STATEMENT AROUND WHICH THE CHAPTER EVOLVES THAT EVERY HUMAN BEING WILL MEET HIS STRIVING.

THE CHAPTER THEN CONTRASTS THE REACTION OF THOSE WHO WILL RECEIVE THEIR BOOK IN THEIR RIGHT HANDS AND THOSE WHO WILL RECEIVE IT BEHIND THEIR BACKS ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF OATHS ON THE TWILIGHT TO THE COVERING OF THE NIGHT TO THE STAGES OF THE MOON ALLUDING TO THE STAGES OF LIFE FROM NON-EXISTENCE TO LIFE, DEATH AND RESURRECTION. THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE DISPARITY BETWEEN THE FINAL END OF THOSE WHO REJECT DIVINE GUIDANCE TO THOSE WHO BELIEVE.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- EASY DELIVERY OF CHILD 7X
- CURE FOR POISONOUS BITE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL BURUJ - THE FORTS OF STARS



EVERY CREATION IS WITNESSED
RETRIBUTION FOR INJUSTICE AND REWARD FOR BELIEF AND RIGHTEOUS DEEDS IN
THE HEREAFTER

MAJESTIC PROTECTED QUR'AN



STORY OF PHARAOH & THAMUD
THEIR ARROGANCE ULTIMATELY DESTROYED

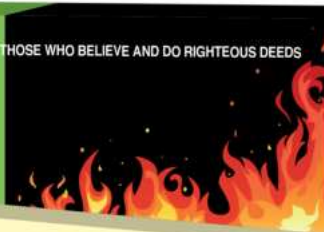


ATTRIBUTES OF DIVINITY

HE ORIGINATES & CREATES
THE OFT FORGIVING & THE MERCIFUL
LORD OF THE GLORIOUS THRONE
HE DOES WHAT HE WILLS
HE ENCOMPASSES EVERYTHING & EVERYONE



CONTRAST OF FATE OF UNJUST TO REWARD OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND DO RIGHTEOUS DEEDS



THE COMPANIONS OF THE DITCH

HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF THE KINGS WHO WERE ENRAGED THAT BELIEVERS REGARDED
ALLAH AS A LORD ABOVE THEM. SO, THEY ORDERED DIGGING DITCHES WITH FIRE AND CAST
THOSE WHO DID NOT OBEY THEM AS GODS. SEVERAL EXAMPLES HAVE BEEN CITED SUCH AS
DHU NAWAAS AL YAMANI WHO PERSECUTED THE CHRISTIANS...

3 OATHS

THE FORTS OF STARS IN THE HEAVENS
THE PROMISED DAY (THE DAY OF QIYAMA)
THE WITNESS AND THE WITNESSED



085

6

Ayaat 21-22

5

Ayaat 17-20

4

Ayaat 13-16

3

Ayaat 9-12

2

Ayaat 4-8

1

Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



085. AL BUROOJ ~ THE FORTS OF STARS

22 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

BUROOJ IS THE PLURAL OF BURJ - A TOWERING STRUCTURE WHICH IF YOU LOOKED UP WOULD MAKE YOUR HEADGEAR FALL OFF. IT ALSO REFERS TO SOMETHING OF BEAUTY THAT STANDS OUT. REFERS TO THE BEAUTY OF THE SKY AND THE FORTS (CONSTELLATIONS) OF FORTS IN THE SKY FILLED WITH ANGELS.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A SHORT SERIES OF OATHS ON THE TALL FORTS OF ANGELS IN THE SKIES WHO WILL COME OUT ROW AFTER ROW ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA.

THE AXIS OF THE CHAPTER IS VERSE 3 "I SWEAR BY THE WITNESS AND THE WITNESSED" WHICH EMPHASISES THAT EVERYTHING IS WITNESSED. IT SUMMARISES THE CORE BELIEFS IN ALLAH, ANGELS, THE MESSENGERS, THE QUR'AN AND THE DAY OF QIYAMA. ALL ARE WITNESSES AND ARE WITNESSED AT DIFFERENT TIMES.

IT IS FOLLOWED BY THE STORY OF THE COMPANIONS OF THE PIT WHO WERE FROM YEMEN WHO PERSECUTED THOSE WHO BELIEVED BY THROWING THEM INTO A PIT OF FIRE. THEIR CRIME WAS WITNESSED AND WILL BE DEALT WITH JUSTLY. THE CONSEQUENCE OF JAHANNAM AS A RESULT OF THOSE WHO ARE UNJUST AND DO NOT REPENT IS CONTRASTED TO THE RECOMPENSE OF JANNA FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND MANIFEST THEIR BELIEF WITH RIGHTEOUS DEEDS.

THE AWESOME ATTRIBUTES OF DIVINITY FOLLOW - THE ORIGINATOR, THE OBT FORGIVING, THE LOVING, THE MASTER OF THE THRONE WHO DOES WHAT HE WILLS. THEN THE STORY OF PHARAOH AND THAMUD WHOSE ARROGANCE WAS ULTIMATELY DESTROYED. FINALLY, THE GLORIOUSNESS OF THE QUR'AN PRESERVED FOR ETERNITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- TAWIDH - TO WEAN CHILD OF BREAST MILK
- PILES
- PROTECTION OF ALLAH
- SAFETY FROM DANGER
- SAFETY FROM ONE WHO SPEAKS EVIL

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL TARIQ - THE BRILLIANT STAR



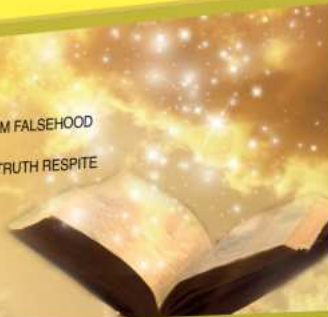
THE JOURNEY OF LIGHT FROM THE BRILLIANT STAR AND
THE JOURNEY OF THE MICROCOSM CELL WHICH CREATES THE HUMAN BEING, HIS
RETURN AND EXPOSURE OF SECRETS

086

4

THE QUR'AN NOT TO BE TAKEN LIGHTLY

THE QURAN CLEARLY SEPARATES TRUTH FROM FALSEHOOD
AND MAKES TRUTH MANIFEST.
PROPHET TOLD TO GIVE THE REJECTORS OF TRUTH RESPITE
FOR ALLAH HAS HIS PLAN FOR THEM.



Ayaat 13-17

3

OATHS OF THE HEAVENS AND EARTH

THE SKY AND ITS FEATURE OF RETURN (RAIN WATER CYCLE,
RADIATION, ETC)
THE EARTH POSSESSING THE FEATURE OF SPLITTING
(WHEN PLANTS GROW)



Ayaat 11-12

2

ORIGIN OF THE HUMAN BEING, HIS RETURN AND EXPOSURE OF SECRETS

AFTER CONSIDERING THE GRANDEUR OF THE UNIVERSE, THE
HUMAN BEING IS TO TURN INWARD TO REFLECT UPON HIS OWN
CREATION, RETURN AND EXPOSURE AND TESTING OF SECRETS.



Ayaat 5-10

1

OATH OF THE SKY AND THE BRILLIANT STAR

'NAJMUTH THAAQIB' IS A BRILLIANT LASER SHARP STAR
WHICH PIERCES THROUGH VAST DISTANCES
THE IMPLICATION OF THE OATH IS THAT THE SKY IS A
WITNESS AND THE STAR DIVINE GUIDANCE AND A WITNESS



Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



086. AL TAARIQ ~ THE BRILLIANT STAR (THE NIGHT VISITOR)

17 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS ALSO KNOWN AS THE NIGHT VISITOR AS TAARIQ COMES FROM THE ROOT WORD 'TARAQA' MEANING TO STRIKE OR POUND. TAARIQ (BESIDES THE BRILLIANT NIGHT STAR) USED FOR THOSE WHO TRAVELLED AT NIGHT. TRAVELLERS POUND THE GROUND TO TRAVEL – AND STRIKE ON DOORS TO OPEN THEM AT NIGHT.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH OATHS ON THE SKY AND THE BRILLIANT LASER SHARP NIGHT STAR IMPLYING THAT THE SKY IS A WITNESS AND THE NIGHT STAR BOTH GUIDANCE AND A WITNESS AKIN TO A CAMERA IN THE SKY. WITHIN EVERY SOUL IS A BEACON THAT EMITS LIGHT ENERGY THAT PENETRATES EVERYTHING.

A REFLECTION ON THE ORIGIN OF THE HUMAN BEING AS HE FORGETS HIS BEGINNING, CONTINUES TO HIS RETURN TO DIVINITY AND THE EXPOSURE AND TESTING OF ALL SECRETS.

2 MORE OATHS ON THE RAIN GIVING SKIES AND THE SPLITTING OF THE EARTH LEADS INTO A FINAL WARNING NOT TO TAKE THE QUR'AN LIGHTLY AND AN ADDRESS TO THE PROPHET TO LEAVE THE REJECTORS OF TRUTH TO DIVINITY TO SORT OUT.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE OVER MEDICINE BEFORE TAKING
- WATER – IF POUED OVER WOUND – SHIFA
- HONOUR WITH ALLAH IF RECITED IN WAJIB SALAA
- RECITE OVER FOOD FOR SAFETY FROM HARM

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL A'LAH - THE MOST HIGH



THE MISSION OF THE PROPHET SUMMED UP IN TWO COMMANDS –
SABBIH - DECLARE THE PERFECTION OF THE RABB) AND
ZHAKKIR - CONTINUOUSLY REMIND THE HUMAN BEING OF MONOTHEISM, DIVINE
GUIDANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

087

4

THIS IS A TIMELESS UNIVERSAL MESSAGE
THE CORE MESSAGE OF THIS CHAPTER HAS BEEN IN
THE EARLIER SCRIPTURES
PROPHETS IBRAHEEM AND MUSA ARE MENTIONED.



Ayaat 18-19

3

SUCCESS AND FAILURE IN THE HEREAFTER

THE ACTIONS AND THEIR CONSEQUENCES FOR BOTH
THOSE WHO TAKE HEED OF THE MESSAGE AND THOSE
WHO DON'T ARE STATED WITH A STATEMENT THAT THE
HEREAFTER IS BETTER AND MORE PERMANENT.



Ayaat 11-17

2

ZHAKKIR! CONTINUOUSLY REMIND THE HUMAN BEING OF THE
ONENESS OF GOD, DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

TO CONTINUALLY REMIND OF THE PURPOSE OF LIFE TO THE
HUMAN BEING THROUGH THE QUR'AN IF (AS) IT SERVES AS A BENEFIT.
HERE ALLAH ENSURES THE FACILITATION AND EASE IN THE
MISSION EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.



Ayaat 9-10

1

SABBIH! DECLARE THE PERFECTION OF ALLAH
AN ORDER FROM ALLAH TO DECLARE HIS PERFECTION
WHILST REFLECTING ON THE PERFECTION OF CREATION
AND IN-BUILT GUIDANCE FOR EACH ONE TO REACH
HIS FULL POTENTIAL.



Ayaat 1-8

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



087. AL A'LAA ~ THE MOST HIGH

19 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

WHEN THE FIRST VERSE OF THE CHAPTER WAS REVEALED, THE PROPHET (PBUH) SAID "PUT IT IN YOUR SUJOOD (PROSTRATIONS)"
'IF PEOPLE KNEW THE BLESSINGS OF SURA AL A'AA THEY WOULD RECITE IT TEN TIMES EVERY DAY" IMAM ALI (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH AN ORDER TO GLORIFY (DECLARE THE PERFECTION OF) ALLAH WHILST REFLECTING ON HIS CREATIVE ABILITY AND PERFECTION AND GUIDANCE FOR EACH HUMAN BEING TO REACH HIS FULL POTENTIAL.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY AN ORDER TO CONTINUOUSLY REMIND THE HUMAN BEING OF PURPOSE OF LIFE AS IT SERVES AS A BENEFIT.

THE CHAPTER THEN CONTINUES TO SHOW THE CONTRAST BETWEEN THOSE WHO HEED THE QUR'AN AND THOSE WHO DON'T CONCLUDING WITH A WARNING TO THOSE WHO PREFER THE WORLD.

FINALLY, THERE IS AN AFFIRMATION OF THE TIMELESS UNIVERSAL MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN WHICH IS ALSO FOUND IN PREVIOUS REVELATIONS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- MEMORY RETENTION
- RELIEF OF EAR PAIN
- ENTRY THROUGH ANY DOOR OF JANNA
- SAFETY ON JOURNEY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL GHAASHIYA - THE OVERWHELMING EVENT



TOURS OF JAHANNAM AND JANNA AND THEIR INMATES THE PROPHET A REMINDER OF THE TRUTH

088

5

THE PROPHET A WARNER AND NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACTIONS OF THOSE WHO DENY DIVINE GUIDANCE

Ayaat 21-26

REFLECTION ON CREATION

CREATION OF THE CAMEL
RAISING OF THE SKIES
STABILITY OF MOUNTAINS
SPREADING OF THE EARTH



4

Ayaat 17-20

CHARACTER AND FATE OF THE BLESSED (THOSE WHO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY) TOUR OF JANNA

RELAXED PLEASED WITH THEIR STRIVING TOWARDS THEIR FULL POTENTIAL AS DIRECTED BY DIVINITY



3

Ayaat 8-16

CHARACTER AND FATE OF THE DENIERS OF DIVINITY AND JUDGEMENT TOUR OF JAHANNAM

OVERWHELMED BY THE EXHAUSTION OF ACCOUNTING, STANDING, TRYING TO FIND REFUGE FROM THE VERY STRIVING THEY DEEMED SUCCESSFUL IN THE WORLD.



2

Ayaat 2-7

WHAT IS GHAASHIYAA?

THAT WHICH COVERS EVERYTHING UNDER ITS DOMAIN; THE EARTH WILL CEASE TO OPERATE. THE DAY OF QIYAMA BEING ALL EMBRACING

1

Aya 1

Early Makki

96 | 68 | 73 | 74 | 1 | 111 | 81 | 87 | 92 | 89 | 93 | 94 | 103 | 100 | 108 | 102 | 107 | 109 | 105 | 113 | 114 | 112 | 53 | 80 | 97 | 91 | 85 | 95 | 106 | 101

Late Makki

40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 51 | 88 | 18 | 16 | 71 | 14 | 21 | 23 | 32 | 52 | 67 | 69 | 70 | 78 | 79 | 82 | 84 | 30 | 29 | 83



088. AL GHAASHIYA ~ THE OVERWHELMING EVENT

26 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH BEGINS BY ANNOUNCING THE ADVENT OF AN OVERWHELMING EVENT DESCRIBING THE STATE OF THE REJECTORS AND SUBMITTERS OF DIVINITY AND ENDS BY REMINDING US THAT ALLAH WILL SCRUTINISE AND TAKE ACCOUNT OF OUR CONDUCT IN THIS WORLD.

THE PROPHET USED TO RECITE SURAH AL A'LAA AND SURAH AL GHAASHIYA IN HIS MAGHRIB SALAA.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A COMPARISON OF THE TORMENTS SUFFERED IN THE FIRE OF THOSE WHO REJECTED DIVINITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY TO THE BLISS OF THE GARDENS ENJOYED BY THOSE WHO SUBMITTED TO DIVINITY. IN ESSENCE A TOUR OF JAHANNAM AND JANNA.

IT THEN DIRECTS THE READER TO REFLECT ON ALLAH'S CREATION FROM THE CAMEL TO THE RAISING OF THE SKIES, STABILITY OF THE MOUNTAINS AND SPREADING OF THE EARTH.

THE CHAPTER CONCLUDES BY REMINDING THE PROPHET THAT HE IS A WARNER AND NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REFUSE TO ACCEPT DIVINE GUIDANCE.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CALMS FRIGHTENED AND CRYING CHILD
- PAIN RELIEF
- TOOTHACHE
- EASY ACCOUNTING IN QIYAMA
- REMOVES BAD EFFECTS OF FOOD

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL FAJR - THE DAWN



HUMAN BEINGS TESTED WITH BLESSINGS AND CONSTRAINTS
REGRET OF THE DEFIANT REJECTORS OF DIVINITY
A DEPICTION OF ULTIMATE SUCCESS

089

ULTIMATE SUCCESS – A TRANQUIL SOUL

AN ADDRESS TO THE TRANQUIL SOUL WHOSE RETURN TO DIVINITY HAVING REACHED ITS FULL POTENTIAL GAINS THE ACCEPTANCE AND PLEASURE OF HIS MASTER AND ENTRY INTO HIS JANNA.



5

Ayaat 27-30

REGRET OF THE DEFIANT REJECTORS OF DIVINITY ON QIYAMA

A GRAPHIC DEPICTION OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT THE EARTH WILL BE FLATTENED AND POUNDED TO POWDER THE ANGELS COME ROW AFTER ROW AND JAHANNAM BROUGHT BEFORE THE GUILTY.



4

Ayaat 21-26

HUMAN BEINGS TESTED WITH BLESSINGS & CONSTRAINTS

THE HUMAN BEING EQUATES WEALTH WITH DIVINE BLESSINGS

HONOUR AND WEALTH ARE DIFFICULT TESTS JUST AS CONSTRICTION OF WEALTH IS. REBELLIOUSNESS BEGINS WHEN ARROGANCE SETS IN. THE HUMAN BEING DOES NOT HONOUR THE ORPHAN, OR MOTIVATE OTHERS TO FEED THE POOR, LOVES TO DEVOUR THE INHERITANCE OF OTHERS AND LOVES WEALTH EXCESSIVELY.

3

Ayaat 15-20

REBELLIOUSNESS OF THAMUD & PHAROAH AND THEIR DESTRUCTION

ALL UNJUST DESPOTS WILL LOSE THEIR POWER OVER TIME AND JOIN THE DUSTBIN OF HISTORY.



2

Ayaat 6-14

FOUR OATHS FOR THOSE WITH ROCK SOLID INTELLIGENCE

THE DAWN - DENOTING A BEGINNING
10 NIGHTS - 1ST 10 NIGHTS OF DHULHIJJA, LAST 10 NIGHTS OF RAMADHAN OR THE 1ST 10 NIGHTS OF MUHARRAM EVEN & ODD - (PAIRING AND DIMINISHING) - COULD ALLUDE TO DAILY SALAA OR SALATUL LAYLATUL (SHAF INTO WITR) THE DEPARTING NIGHT (THAT WALKS AWAY TO ALLOW THE DAWN TO RISE)

1

Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



089. AL FAJR ~ THE DAWN

30 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

FAJR IS SUNRISE, DHUHAA IS THE SOOTHING LIGHT AFTER DAWN, SHUROOQ IS THE LATE MORNING LIGHT AND 'ASR IS LATE AFTERNOON
FAJR MEANS TO TEAR SOMETHING APART TO LET LIGHT IN

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH A SERIES OF OATH TO REFLECT ON STARTING WITH THE DAWN WHICH DENOTES A BEGINNING, FOLLOWED BY 10 NIGHTS WITHOUT THE DEFINITE AL AND THEREFORE COULD HAVE SEVERAL CONNOTATIONS. THE EVEN AND THE ODD MAY REFER TO THE MERGING OF DUALITY INTO ONE IN THE NIGHT PRAYER AND FINALLY THE NIGHT WHEN IT DEPARTS SUGGESTING THAT ALL CREATION IS IN CONSTANT MOTION AND IGNORANCE DEPARTS WHEN WE AWAKEN TO THE DAWN OF REALITY.

THE DESTRUCTION OF AAD, THAMUD AND PHAROAH BECAUSE OF THEIR ARROGANCE AND CORRUPTION FOLLOWS WITH A DISCUSSION OF THE TENDENCY OF THE HUMAN BEING TO RELATE WEALTH AND EASE TO HONOUR FROM DIVINITY.

A REBUKE TO THE STINGY WHO DO NOT HONOUR THE ORPHAN, OR ENCOURAGE THE FEEDING OF THE POOR, EATING THE INHERITANCE OF OTHERS AND LOVING WEALTH WITH EXCESSIVE LOVE.

THERE FOLLOWS THE REGRET OF THE DEFIANT REJECTORS OF DIVINITY AND FINALLY AN ADDRESS TO THE TRANQUIL SOUL WHO RETURNS TO HIS MASTER HAVING REACHED HIS FULL POTENTIAL AND GAINS THE ACCEPTANCE AND PLEASURE OF DIVINITY WITH AN INVITATION TO ENTER INTO HIS JANNA.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- NUR ON QIYAMA

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL BALAD - THE CITY



STRUGGLE OF THE HUMAN BEING TO REACH HIS FULL POTENTIAL AND CHOICE TO BE SELFISH OR SELFLESS

090

3

INSTRUCTIONS TO BE A COMPANION OF THE RIGHT (SUCCESS) HAND AND THE CONTRAST TO THE COMPANIONS OF THE LEFT (FAILURE) HAND

ROAD TO SUCCESS LIKENED TO A STEEP MOUNTAIN PATH
FREEING A SLAVE
FEEDING AT TIMES OF A FAMINE,
TAKING CARE OF ORPHANS AND THE DESTITUTE
THE COMPANIONS OF THE RIGHT HAND ADVISE
ONE ANOTHER TO PATIENCE, PERSEVERANCE,
COMPASSION & FORGIVENESS WHILST THE
COMPANIONS OF THE LEFT HAND COVER UP
THE TRUTH



Ayaat 12-20

2

FAILURE TO PUT FACULTIES AND WEALTH TO PROPER USE

HUMAN BEINGS WILL BE HELD ACCOUNTABLE FOR HOW THEY SPENT THEIR WEALTH AND THE USE OF THEIR EYES, TONGUES AND LIPS



Ayaat 5-11

1

THREE OATHS LEADING TO HUMAN BEING CREATED TO STRUGGLE

CITY (LAND) OF MAKKA
THE PROPHET AS ITS RESIDENT
PARENT/CHILD - IBRAHEEM-ISMAEEL-MUHAMMAD OR
EVERY HUMAN BEING THAT IS CREATED
LEADING TO THE HUMAN BEING CREATED FOR STRUGGLE.



Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



090. AL BALAD ~ THE CITY

20 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

LAA UQSIMU WITH WHICH THIS SURAH BEGINS, IS REPEATED EIGHT TIMES IN THE QUR'AN AND EVERY TIME IT INVOKES AN AWESOME SUBJECT HELD IN HIGH REGARD.

HERE THE OATH IS MAKKA, THE FOCAL POINT TOWARDS WHICH EVERYONE TURNS.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS TITLE FROM 'THIS LAND' - WITH REFERENCE TO THE CITY OF MAKKA - THE FOCAL POINT TOWARDS WHICH ALL MUSLIMS TURN TO (ALTHOUGH IT COULD REFER TO THE EARTH IN TOTALITY). THEN THE BEST OF CITIES IS FOLLOWED BY AN OATH OF THE BEST OF HUMAN BEINGS - THE PROPHET AS ITS RESIDENT. THEN EVERY PARENT AND CHILD LEADS INTO THE ANSWER TO THE OATH THAT EVERY HUMAN BEING IS CREATED IN A STATE OF STRUGGLE AND HARDSHIP.

IT THEN REPROACHES THE HUMAN BEING FOR FAILING TO PUT HIS FACULTIES AND WEALTH TO PROPER USE BY THINKING THAT HE IS NOT ACCOUNTABLE. HE WASTES HIS WEALTH AND BOASTS ABOUT IT. DIVINITY REMINDS HIM THAT HE IS WATCHED.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY INSTRUCTIONS AS TO HOW ONE SHOULD ACT DESCRIBING THE PATH AS A STEEP DIFFICULT ROAD ENTAILING SOME OF THE CHALLENGES - TO FREE ONE WHO IS SHACKLED, FEEDING ON DAYS OF HUNGER, ASSISTING ORPHANS AND THE DESTITUTE.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH A CONTRAST BETWEEN THE COMPANIONS OF THE RIGHT HAND WHO ADVISE TO PATIENCE, PERSEVERANCE, COMPASSION AND FORGIVENESS AND THE COMPANIONS OF THE LEFT WHO COVER UP THIS TRUTH.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- TAWIDH – SAFETY FOR CHILD FROM ILLNESSES
- CURE FOR NOSE AILMENTS
- SAFETY FROM ANGER OF ALLAH

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL SHAMS - THE SUN



THE SOUL PROGRAMMED TO SUCCEED THROUGH PURIFICATION - FAILURE A RESULT OF CORRUPTION WITH A TANGIBLE EXAMPLE OF THAMUD

091

3

THE PEOPLE OF THAMUD

TANGIBLE HISTORICAL ANECDOTE OF THE PEOPLE OF THAMUD WHO FAILED TO LIBERATE THEIR SOULS BY SHOWING CONTEMPT FOR THE TRUTH WITH THEIR REBELLIOUSNESS AND REJECTION OF PROPHET SALIH (PBUH)



Ayaat 11-15

2

SUCCESS AND FAILURE OF THE SOUL

THE HUMAN BEING PROGRAMMED TO DISCERN BETWEEN WRETCHEDNESS AND GOD CONSCIOUSNESS

SUCCESS THROUGH PURIFICATION (NURTURING THE DIVINE SEED) AND FAILURE THROUGH ITS CORRUPTION (WEIGHED DOWN WITH ATTACHMENTS)

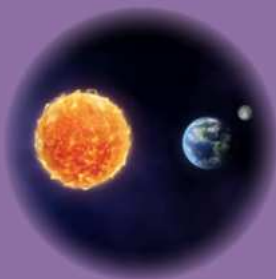


Ayaat 8-10

1

7 OATHS - 6 PHENOMENA REVOLVING AROUND THE SUN PAVING THE WAY FOR THE EXISTENCE OF THE HUMAN BEING (7TH OATH)

1. BRIGHTNESS OF THE SUN
2. MOON FOLLOWING IT
3. DAY REVEALING IT
4. NIGHT VEILING IT
5. SKY AND ITS CONSTRUCTION
6. EARTH SPREAD OUT
7. PERFECTION OF THE SOUL



Ayaat 1-7

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



091. AL SHAMS ~ THE SUN

15 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

SURA AL SHAMS IS RECITED IN THE SECOND RAKAA'A OF EID SALAA FOR IT DEALS WITH THE HUMAN BEING'S SPIRITUAL JOURNEY TOWARDS DIVINITY IN THE QUEST FOR PERFECTION

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH SEVEN OATHS; SIX PHENOMENA TO DO WITH THE SUN PAVING THE WAY FOR THE EXISTENCE OF THE HUMAN BEING IN THE SEVENTH. .

ALLAH SWEARS BY THE SUN'S BRIGHTNESS, THE MOON THAT FOLLOWS IT, THE DAY THAT REVEALS IT, THE NIGHT THAT HIDES IT, THE SKY THAT HOLDS IT, THE HEAVENS AND EARTH, AND THE PERFECTION AND COMPLEXITY OF THE SOUL. THERE IS AN ABILITY TO CHOOSE BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL. THE SOUL CAN SUCCEED THROUGH GOOD AND FAIL THROUGH EVIL.

A HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF THE PEOPLE OF THAMUD IS GIVEN WHO REJECTED THE TRUTH BECAUSE OF THEIR ARROGANCE. THE WHOLE COMMUNITY SUFFERED AS A CONSEQUENCE.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER – FEVER
- INCREASE IN SUSTENANCE, POPULARITY & COURAGE
- TO REMOVE INTENSE GRIEF – 7X WITH SURATUL LAYL

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AL LAYL - THE NIGHT



HUMAN BEINGS ENDOWED WITH FREE WILL AND KNOWLEDGE TO CHOOSE ONE OF TWO PATHS
 SUCCESS (EASE) THROUGH GENEROSITY AND FAILURE (HARDSHIP) THROUGH STINGINESS

092

CONTRAST AND OF TWO DIVERSE ENDEAVOURS WITH ALLAH'S VERDICT OF EACH

GENEROUS, GOD CONSCIOUS AND ATTESTING TO GOODNESS COMPARED TO

MISERLINESS, INDEPENDENT OF DIVINITY AND REJECTION OF GOODNESS.

2

Ayaat 5-21

THREE OATHS AND THE DIVERSITY OF STRIVING

ABJECT DARKNESS OF THE NIGHT

RADIANCE OF THE DAY

CREATION OF THE MALE AND FEMALE

DEEDS LIKE THE CONTRASTING DAY AND NIGHT AND MALE AND FEMALE ARE DIVERSE YIELDING DIFFERENT OUTCOMES

1

Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



092. AL LAYL ~ THE NIGHT

21 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THIS SURAH IDENTIFIES THE ROOT CAUSE OF THE PERCEPTION OF INDEPENDENCE FROM DIVINITY AS WEALTH.

NARRATIVE

THE FIRST TWO OATHS OF THE CONTRASTING DAY AND NIGHT ALLUDE TO THE THIRD OATH WHICH DRAWS OUR ATTENTION TO THE DIVERSE DEEDS OF THE HUMAN BEING WHICH ARE THE SUM TOTAL OF OUR ENDEAVOURS.

THE VIRTUES OF GENEROSITY, GOD CONSCIOUSNESS AND BEAUTY OF MORALS VALUES FACILITATE EASE. WHILST STINGINESS, A PERCEPTION OF INDEPENDENCE OF DIVINITY AND REJECTION OF RIGHTEOUSNESS LEADS TO HARDSHIP.

THE CHAPTER CLEARLY LAYS OUT TWO PATHS - GOOD AND EVIL AND THE FREE WILL AND KNOWLEDGE GRANTED TO HUMAN BEINGS TO MAKE A CHOICE. IT ENDS WITH THE CONSEQUENCES OF THESE TWO DIVERSE COURSES.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- INSPIRATION OF GOOD DEEDS
- ¼ OF THE QUR'AN IF READ IN ISHA SALAA
- 15X – ONE WILL DREAM ABOUT WHAT PLEASURES ONE MOST

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



AL DHUHAA - THE SOOTHING MORNING LIGHT



CONSOLATION AND COMFORT TO THE PROPHET AFER A PAUSE IN REVELATION
 PROMISING AN AWESOME FUTURE AND CONTINUOUS SUPPORT FOR THE MISSION
 CARE AND PROTECTION OF DIVINITY

093

4

THREE CONCLUDING STATEMENTS

1. DO NOT BE DOMINEERING OVER ORPHANS
2. DO NOT REBUKE AND HUMILIATE THE ONE WHO ASKS OF YOU
3. ACKNOWLEDGE ALLAH'S INNUMERABLE BLESSINGS BY SHARING THEM

Ayaat 9-11

3

**REMINDER OF ALLAH'S LIMITLESS GRACE TO THE
 PROPHET IN PROTECTION, GUIDANCE AND FINANCIAL SUPPORT**

THE PROTECTION OF ABU TALIB WHEN HE WAS AN ORPHAN
 DIVINE GUIDANCE WHEN HE WAS SEEKING
 KHADIJA'S WEALTH AT HIS DISPOSAL TO SUPPORT THE
 PROPHETIC MISSION



Ayaat 6-8

2

CONSOLATION AND COMFORT TO THE PROPHET

PAUSE IN REVELATION DID NOT MEAN THAT HE WAS FORSAKEN
 AWESOME FUTURE PROMISED
 SUPPORT IN PROPHETIC MISSION



Ayaat 3-5

1

TWO OATHS

1. TWO CONTRASTING PHENOMENA
2. MORNING BRIGHTNESS AND SILENT DARKNESS
 ALLUDING TO REVELATION AND THE
 STILLNESS IN THE PAUSE



Ayaat 1-2

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



093. AL DHUHAA ~ THE SOOTHING MORNING LIGHT

11 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

BOTH THIS SURA AND THE NEXT (AL INSHIRAAH) OVERLAP TO A DEGREE THAT THEY CAN BE COMBINED AND RECITED IN THE SAME RAKAA'A WITHOUT THE INTERVENING BISMILLA.)

THE SURAS FOCUS ON THE PROPHET AND IN BOTH THE PROPHET IS DIRECTLY ADDRESSED NINE TIME

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH AN OATH ON THE SOOTHING MORNING LIGHT AKIN TO REVELATION. THE NEXT OATH IS ABOUT THE STILLNESS OF THE NIGHT WHEN IT COMES ALLUDING TO THE PERIOD OF TIME WHEN THERE WAS A PAUSE IN REVELATION WHICH SADDENED THE PROPHET. THE WIFE OF ABU LAHAB - UMM JAMEELA TAUNTED HIM TELLING HIM THAT HIS GOD HAD FORSAKEN HIM.

THE CHAPTER CONTINUES WITH AN ASSERTION FROM DIVINITY THAT HE HAS NOT ABANDONED HIM NOR IS HE UNHAPPY WITH HIM. IT CONTINUES TO REMIND THE PROPHET OF ALLAH'S LIMITLESS GRACE AND SUPPORT FOR HIM.

THE MAIN THEME OF THE CHAPTER IS CONSOLATION TO THE PROPHET ENDING WITH AN EXHORTATION TO CARE FOR THE ORPHANS, NEVER TO REBUKE THE ONE WHO ASKS AND TO PROCLAIM DIVINE BLESSINGS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- ALLAH'S PLEASURE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





DIVINE RELIEF TO THE PROPHET FOR THE HARDSHIPS IN CONVEYING THE PROPHETIC MESSAGE WHICH COULD AFFORD NO COMPLACENCY EASES FOLLOW DIFFICULTY

094

2

AL INSHIRAAH - EXPANSION, RELIEF

THREE RESPONSIBILITIES

1. TO RECOGNISE EVERY DIFFICULTY IS ACCOMPANIED BY EASE
2. AFTER COMPLETING A TASK, STRIVE TOWARDS ANOTHER
3. MAKE YOUR RABB THE EXCLUSIVE OBJECT OF DESIRE.



Ayaat 5-8

1

THREE QUESTIONS

1. DID WE NOT EXPAND YOUR CHEST?
(DID WE NOT STRENGTHEN YOU FOR THIS TASK?)
2. AND EASE YOUR BURDEN THAT WAS BREAKING YOUR BACK?
3. AND ELEVATE THE DIGNITY OF THE MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN? (THE PROPHETS ONLY LONGING WAS FOR THE MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN TO BE ELEVATED AND SPREAD WIDE)



Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



094. AL INSHIRAAH ~ EXPANSION, RELIEF

8 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS ALSO CALLED AL SHARH (TO CLARIFY SOMETHING) THE EXPANSION OF THE CHEST IS A PHRASE USED TO CONNOTE BREATHING EASILY UPON SEEING ONE'S BELOVED. HERE IT IS TO BREATHE EASILY AND INHALE THE FRAGRANCE OF DIVINE TRUTH IN TOTALITY.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER IS A CONTINUATION OF SURAH AL DHUHAA (93) AND BEGINS WITH A REMINDER OF THE BLESSING THAT ALLAH HAS BESTOWED UPON THE PROPHET OF STRENGTHENING HIM SPIRITUALLY TO BE ABLE TO UNDERTAKE THE MAMMOTH TASK OF CONVEYING THE DIVINE MESSAGE.

THIS IS FOLLOWED BY THE REASSURANCE THAT EVERY DIFFICULTY IS CO JOINED WITH TWO EASES AND THE COMMAND TO CONTINUALLY STRIVE IN HIS WAY TOWARDS ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER - KIDNEY AND HEART AILMENTS
- 3X ON BOILS
- RELIEVES CHEST PAINS
- YAQEEN IN DEEN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL TEEN - THE FIG



THE HUMAN BEING CREATED IN THE BEST OF FORM WITH A POTENTIAL TO RISE AND GROW IN SPIRITUAL PERFECTION

095

3

ALLAH - THE MOST WISE JUDGE

ALLAH'S JUDGEMENT AND WISDOM IS THE LAWS AND ORDERS HE HAS DEvised FOR US TO REACH OUR FULL POTENTIAL.



Ayaat 7-8

2

HUMAN BEINGS CREATED FOR A HIGHER PURPOSE

1. HUMAN BEINGS ARE THE ONLY CREATION WITH THE FREEDOM AND FREEWILL TO ASCEND TO THE PEAK OF EXCELLENCE.
2. HUMAN BEINGS CAN ALSO BE THE LOWEST OF THE LOW.
3. EXCEPT THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND MANIFEST THE BELIEF THROUGH GOOD DEEDS.



Ayaat 4-6

1

FOUR OATHS

1. FIGS ARE A SYMBOL OF RESILIENCE GROWING EVEN IN HARSH CONDITIONS
2. OLIVES MANIFEST RESILIENCE DIFFERENTLY LIVING UP TO A THOUSAND YEAR
3. ALLAH ADDRESSED MUSA (PBUH) AT MOUNT SINAI WHERE OLIVES GREW 23:20
4. THE SECURE CITY IS MAKKA WHICH IBRAHEEM (PBUH) ESTABLISHED AS THE CENTRE OF MONOTHEISM AND THE MISSION COMPLETED BY MUHAMMAD (PBUH)



Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



095. AL TEEN ~ THE FIG

8 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THERE IS RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE FOUR OATHS AND THE HUMAN BEING CREATED IN THE BEST OF MOULDS THE GREATEST OF HUMAN BEINGS - ULUL AZHM PROPHETS

THE FIG MAY REFER TO THE MOUNTAIN OF FIGS (MOUNT JUDI) PROPHET NUH

THE OLIVE MAY REPRESENT THE MOUNT OF OLIVES (JERUSALEM) PROPHET ISA

MOUNT SINAI MAY REPRESENT PROPHET MUSA

THE SECURE CITY – MAKKA MAY REPRESENT PROPHET IBRAHEEM AND PROPHET MUHAMMAD

NARRATIVE

AMONG THE ARABS OF THAT ERA, FIGS AND OLIVES HELD A DISTINGUISHED AND UNIQUE PLACE. THE FIG TREE AND THE OLIVE TREE ARE BOTH KNOWN FOR THEIR RESILIENCE. THE CHAPTER'S FIRST TWO OATHS POINT OUT THAT THESE PLANTS HAVE THE BEST 'TAQWEEM' (BEST OF MOULDS) TO RISE, BE STRONG AND GROW IN PERFECTION.

MT SINAI AND MAKKA IN THE NEXT TWO OATHS ARE THE REGIONS FROM WHERE MOST OF THE PROPHETS (BEST OF HUMAN BEINGS) CAME FROM.

THE CONCLUSION TO THE OATHS FOLLOWS IN THAT THE HUMAN BEING HAS BEEN CREATED IN THE BEST OF MOULDS (TAQWEEM WHICH CONNOTES A STATE OF GROWING, RISING AND PERFECTION) BUT CAN DESCEND TO BE THE LOWEST EXCEPT FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE AND MANIFEST THEIR BELIEF IN SERVING HUMANITY - A MESSAGE SIMILAR TO SURATUL 'ASR (103). THE REWARD IS IN PROPORTION TO THE ASCENSION.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH REMINDER THAT ALLAH'S 'HUKM' IS THE LAW AND ORDER HE HAS DEvised FOR HUMAN BEINGS AND WE WILL REAP WHAT WE SOW.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- PALACE IN JANNA
- EVIL EFFECTS ON FOOD REMOVED
- HAJAT
- FOR LOST THING TO BE FOUND 7X

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL 'ALAQ - THE CLOT



CLOSENESS TO CREATOR THROUGH AWAKENING OF INTELLIGENCE AND SUBMISSION
FIRST FIVE VERSES OF THE QUR'AN TO BE REVEALED WITH AN EXHORTATION TO READ

096

SUBMISSION TO THE CREATOR A CURE FOR IGNORANCE
THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE ORDER TO RECITE QUR'AN AND
ENDS WITH AN ORDER TO PROSTRATE (BE IN TOTAL SUBMISSION
TO DIVINITY) IN THE LAST VERSE JUST LIKE EVERY RAKAA' OF SALAA
(VERSE 19 IS A WAJIB SAJDA OF TILAAWAT)



4

Ayaat 19

HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF ONE WHO WAS REBELLIOUS
'AMR BIN HISHAM WHO WAS KNOWN AS ABUL HAKAM, (FATHER OF WISDOM)
REJECTED THE MESSAGE OF TAWHEED
PERSECUTED THE PROPHET AND THE MUSLIMS
THE PROPHET CALLED HIM ABU JAHL (FATHER OF IGNORANCE)

3

Ayaat 9-18

REBELLIOUSNESS TOWARDS DIVINITY
THE HUMAN BEING REBELS BECAUSE HE SEES HIMSELF SELF-SUFFICIENT FORGETTING
THAT EVERYTHING IS FROM THE RABB INCLUDING THE KNOWLEDGE THAT HE POSSESSES

2

Ayaat 6-8

AWAKENING THE INTELLIGENCE
THE ACT OF READING, LEARNING AND WRITING
(LITERACY) FORMS THE BASIS OF CIVILISED LIFE
AND CULTURE

اِقْرَأْ

1

Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



096. AL 'ALAQ ~ THE CLOT

19 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE FIRST ORDER TO HUMANITY WAS IQRA' (READ). THROUGH THIS ONE WORD, THE QUR'AN BECAME THE MOST READ, PRINTED AND REPRODUCED BOOK. THE FIRST VERSE ORDERS THE READING OF THE QUR'AN IN THE NAME OF ALLAH AND THUS EVERY RECITATION BEGINS WITH THE BASMALLAH.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE FIRST FIVE VERSES REVEALED TO THE PROPHET THROUGH THE ANGEL JIBRAAIL IN THE CAVE OF HIRA ON THE MOUNTAIN OF LIGHT WHERE HE USED TO GO TO MEDITATE. THIS BEGAN THE JOURNEY OF THE REVELATION OF THE QUR'AN.

THE CHAPTER STARTS WITH AN EXHORTATION OF READING, LEARNING AND WRITING FOR CLOSENESS TO ALLAH IS ONLY ACHIEVED THROUGH KNOWLEDGE AND UNDERSTANDING.

IT CONTINUES WITH THE CAUSE OF REBELLIOUSNESS WHICH IS ARROGANCE AND A LACK OF INTELLECTUAL HUMILITY WHEN APPROACHING DIVINE WORDS.

A HISTORICAL EXAMPLE OF ONE WHO PERCEIVED HIMSELF TO BE INDEPENDENT OF DIVINITY FOLLOWS WITH THE CONSEQUENCES OF HIS ACTIONS.

FINALLY, THE SURAH ENDS WITH THE ORDER TO PROSTRATE IN TOTAL SUBMISSION. THIS IS AN OBLIGATORY SAJDA OF RECITATION (VERSE 19)

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- THAWAB OF SHAHEED
- SAFETY FROM ACCIDENTS
- SAFEGUARDING TREASURE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL QADR - THE MEASURE/ DECREE



AWESOMENESS OF THE NIGHT OF THE DESCENT OF THE QUR'AN

097

4

PEACE WHEN?

ANY ODD NIGHT IN THE LAST 10 DAYS.
A GREATER EMPHASIS ON 19, 21 & 23

- 19 - APPORTIONED
- 21 - CONSOLIDATION
- 23 - VALIDATION

MOST SPIRITUAL WORK IS DONE IN THE NIGHT UNTIL FAJR (MEANING TO CRACK, BREAK OPEN) THE PEACE IS THE REALISATION THAT SUCCESS IS PEACE AND BALANCE IN REACHING ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL IN THE WORLD AND HEREAFTER.

Aya 5

LIMITLESS OPPORTUNITIES

THE ANGELIC FORCES ON THIS NIGHT BRING LIMITLESS OPPORTUNITIES.

THE HEART OPENS ACCORDING TO EACH PERSON'S CAPACITY.



3

Aya 4

BETTER THAN A LIFETIME

1000 MONTHS IS APPROXIMATELY 83 YEARS - ONE NIGHT OF REFLECTION AND CONNECTION TO THE TRUTH IS BETTER THAN A LIFETIME OF DIRECTIONAL EXISTENCE.



2

Aya 3

NIGHT OF REVELATION

THE NIGHT WHEN THE QUR'AN WAS REVEALED AS A WHOLE TO THE HEART OF THE PROPHET (PBUH) 26:193-194 AND THEN PIECEMEAL AS THE OCCASION DEMANDED.



1

Ayaat 1-2

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



097. AL QADR – THE MEASURE/ DECREE

5 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE WORD QADR CONNOTES TWO MEANING IN THE QUR'AN; QUANTITY & QUALITY. WHAT IS SENT DOWN ON THE NIGHT OF QADR IS BASED UPON MEASURE IN PROPORTION TO THE CAPACITY AND ASPIRATION OF EACH PERSON.

NARRATIVE

THE SURAH FOCUSES ON THE NIGHT OF QADR WHICH IS THE INAUGURATION OF THE REVELATION OF THE QUR'AN WHEN A SPECK OF DIVINITY CAME DOWN TO THE EARTH.

THE MAGNITUDE OF THE MESSAGE, THE MESSENGER AND THE TIME OF THE MESSAGE IS IMMEASURABLE.

THE QUR'AN WAS REVEALED ON THE NIGHT OF QADR AS A WHOLE TO THE PROPHET'S HEART (26:193,194) AND THEN PIECEMEAL OVER THE NEXT 23 YEARS AS THE OCCASION DEMANDED.

THE NIGHT IS DESCRIBED TO BE BETTER THAN AN 1000 MONTHS WHICH IS FIGURATIVELY BETTER THAN A LIFETIME.

THE ANGELIC FORCES BRING LIMITLESS OPPORTUNITIES WITH THE HEART OF THE HUMAN BEING OPENING ACCORDING TO HIS CAPACITY AND HIS ASPIRATIONS TO REACH HIS FULL POTENTIAL. ALL AFFAIRS FOR THE YEAR ARE DECREED ON THAT NIGHT AND THERE IS PEACE (A REALISATION OF SAFETY AND SERENITY IN BOTH THE WORLDS) ON THIS NIGHT UNTIL DAYBREAK.

IT IS SAID TO BE ANY ODD NIGHT IN THE LAST 10 DAYS OF RAMADHAN, WITH GREATER EMPHASIS ON THE 23RD NIGHT.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- AILMENTS OF EYES
- 10X – 1000 SINS FORGIVEN
- 1X – FASTING FOR A MONTH
- IN WAJIB SALAA – ALL SINS FORGIVEN
- INCREASE IN SUSTENANCE
- SAFETY FROM ENEMIES
- DEBT PAYMENT
- PIOUS CHILDREN – 7X ON SPOUSE
- 11X – SAFETY AT NIGHT
- 7X ON GRAVE – MARHUM - SINS FORGIVEN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL BAYYINA - THE UNDISPUTABLE CLEAR EVIDENCE



CRYSTAL CLEAR MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN DELIVERED BY A FLAWLESS PROPHET
CONNECT TO DIVINITY AND MANIFEST IT BY SERVING HIS CREATION

098

REWARD OF BELIEF AND ITS MANIFESTATION AS GOOD WORKS
GARDENS OF PERPETUITY
ALLAH PLEASED WITH THEM AND THEY ARE PLEASED WITH HIM
BEST OF CREATION



4

Ayaat 7-8

CONSEQUENCE OF COVERING UP THE TRUTH & OPPOSING THE PROPHET
HELL FIRE
WORST OF CREATION



3

Aya 6

CRYSTAL CLEAR MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN - TRUE RELIGION
SERVE ALLAH
BE SINCERE IN RELIGION (SEEK CLOSENESS TO DIVINITY)
BE UPRIGHT (INCLINE TO THE TRUTH)
ESTABLISH SALAA
GIVE ZAKAA



2

Aya 5

TRUTH CAUSED DIVISION IN THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK
WHEN THE CLEAR EVIDENCE WAS PRESENTED TO THEM, THEY DIVIDED
BECAUSE THEY PERCEIVED LOSS OF LEADERSHIP, POWER AND PRESTIGE.



1

Ayaat 1-4

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



098. AL BAYYINA ~ THE UNDISPUTABLE CLEAR EVIDENCE

8 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE TITLE BAYYINA DESCRIBES THE SURAH'S PRINCIPAL MESSAGE OF UNDISPUTABLE EVIDENCE – THE MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN DELIVERED BY THE MESSENGER.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH AN ASSERTION THAT THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH WILL NOT STOP OPPOSING THE PROPHET UNTIL THERE WAS CLEAR UNDISPUTABLE EVIDENCE.

DIVINITY RESPONDS WITH BAYYINA (UNDISPUTABLE CLEAR EVIDENCE) WHICH IS A FLAWLESS PROPHET RECITING DIVINE SIGNS WITH SUCH CLARITY THAT THERE WAS NO ROOM FOR AMBIGUITY.

THE CHAPTER ENDS CONTRASTING THE FATE OF THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH AND OPPOSED TO THE 'PROPHET TO THOSE WHO BELIEVED.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- WATER – CURE FOR ALL AILMENTS
- SAFETY FROM MISCARRIAGE
- PROTECTION OF EIMAN
- FORGIVENESS
- ACCEPTANCE OF A'MAL 21X
- REMOVAL OF ILL EFFECTS OF FOOD

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





ALL DEEDS REVEALED ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT WHEN THE EARTH UNLOADS
HER BURDENS

099

AL ZILZAL - THE EARTHQUAKE

2

ALL DEEDS HOWEVER MINSCULE WILL BE REVEALED

HUMAN BEINGS WILL COME IN SCATTERED GROUPS
CATEGORISED BY DEEDS TO BE SHOWN THEIR DEEDS

EVERY LAST DETAIL OF BOTH GOOD AND EVIL WILL BE
APPARENT (THE WHOLE AUDIT TRAIL)



Ayaat 7-8

1

THE EARTH WILL BE SHAKEN AND IT WILL UNLOAD IT BURDEN AND SPEAK

THE EARTH WILL BE REPEATEDLY VIOLENTLY SHAKEN (AKIN TO CONTRACTIONS)

THE EARTH WILL EXPEL HER BURDENS (GIVE BIRTH)

THE HUMAN BEING IN UTTER SHOCK WILL ASK "WHAT IS THE MATTER WITH HER?"

THE EARTH WILL TESTIFY TO ALL THE EVENTS THAT HAPPENED ON IT
"BECAUSE YOUR RABB INSPIRED AND GAVE IT PERMISSION TO"



Ayaat 1-6

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



099. AL ZILZAAL ~ THE EARTHQUAKE

8 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE WORD ZILZAAL COMES FROM ZALZALAA MEANING TO TRIP - WHEN THERE IS NO STABLE FOOTING.

THE WORD 'THIQL' DESCRIBES THE LAST STAGE OF PREGNANCY. HERE IT DENOTES THAT THE EARTH IS PREGNANT WITH THE BURDEN OF ALL HUMANITY AND THEIR DEEDS AND SHE WILL UNBURDEN IT ALL ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE REFERENCE TO THE REPEATEDLY VIOLENT SHAKING OF THE EARTH IN THE FIRST VERSE AFTER WHICH IT WILL EXPEL ALL HER BURDENS AS ORDERED BY ALLAH.

THE LAST THREE VERSES DETAIL THE FINAL JUDGEMENT IN WHICH EVERY GOOD AND EVIL DEED WILL BE EXPOSED.

THE PROPHET SAID "BE AWARE OF THE SINS THAT ARE BELITTLED, FOR INDEED THEY WILL BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT BY ALLAH"

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SEES NUR OF JANNA AT DEATH
- SAFETY FROM TYRANTS
- SAFETY FROM NATURAL DISASTERS
- EASY DEATH

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL 'AADHYAAT - THE CHARGERS



GREED, HEEDLESSNESS AND UNGRATEFULNESS OF THE HUMAN BEING TO HIS RABB (LORD) APPARENT THROUGH HIS BEHAVIOUR (LACK OF MOTIVATION TO UNDERTAKE SPIRITUAL ENDEAVOURS AND HUMANITARIAN EFFORTS) BUT HIGHLY MOTIVATED IN COMPETING IN WORDLY PLEASURES

100

3

INTENTIONS DISCLOSED ON THE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY

ON THAT DAY WHAT IS HIDDEN WILL BE BROUGHT TO LIGHT AND ALL HUMAN BEINGS WILL KNOW THE TRUE VALUE OF THEIR LIVES AND THE CONSEQUENCE OF THEIR ACTIONS.



Ayaat 9-11

2

HUMAN BEING UNGRATEFUL TO HIS LORD

THE MOST PREVALENT TENDENCY IN THE HUMAN BEING IS BEING UNGRATEFUL IN HIS ARROGANCE HE PERCEIVES TO BE INDEPENDENT OF HIS RABB (LORD) AND ACTS EXCESSIVELY IN HIS LOVE OF WEALTH (OR HORSES).



Ayaat 6-8

1

ATTENTION CATCHING SCENARIO OF BATTLE HORSES AND A BATTLEFIELD

A KALEIDOSCOPIIC VIEW OF GALLOPING HORSES, PANTING WITH SPARKS FLYING AS THEIR HOOVES STRIKE THE ROCKS, RAISING DUST CLOUDS AND GOING DEEP INTO THE ENEMY LINES AT DAWN.

THE PANORAMA OF EVENTS AND ACTIONS IN THE OUTER WORLD ARE MIRRORS OF WHAT TRANSPIRES IN THE INNER.



Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



100. AL 'AADIYAAT ~ THE CHARGERS

11 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE ROOT WORD FROM WHICH 'AADIYAAT' DERIVES GENERALLY CONNOTES A FAST MOVING OBJECT SUCH AS CARS OR HORSES COMPETING IN A RACE. IN ANCIENT TIMES, HORSES WERE SO IMPORTANT THAT VICTORY OR LOSS ON THE BATTLEFIELD DEPENDED UPON THEM.

NARRATIVE

THE SURA BEGINS WITH FIVE OATHS BY VARIOUS FORMS OF CHARGING HORSES WHICH WAS AN ATTENTION SEEKING SCENARIO. THEIR PASSION WAS BATTLE HORSES IN BATTLE JUST AS TODAY THERE IS FAST CAR RACING.

THE NEXT THREE VERSES DISCUSS THE HUMAN BEING AND HIS INGRATITUDE TOWARDS ALLAH. THE FOCUS IS THAT THE HUMAN BEING IS MOTIVATED WHEN IT COMES TO COMPETING IN WORLDLY ENDEAVOURS BUT THERE IS A LACK OF MOTIVATION IN PURSUING HUMANITARIAN AND SPIRITUAL VENTURES.

THE LAST THREE VERSES WARN THAT ALLAH IS AWARE OF ALL THINGS AND THAT ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT ONE WILL HAVE TO ANSWER FOR WHAT LIES WITHIN ONE'S CHEST.

BEGINS WITH ONE WHO DOESN'T CARE ABOUT CONSEQUENCES - ENDS WITH DIVINITY'S AWARENESS OF ALL INTENTIONS AND ACTIONS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- EQUIVALENT TO RECITING ENTIRE QUR'AN
- CLEAR DEBTS
- SAFETY FROM FEAR
- FIND SUSTENANCE

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





EVALUATIONS OF DEEDS (INTENTION AND ACTION) AND THEIR CONSEQUENCES ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA

101

AL QAARI'A - THE GALAMITY

MEASURE OF DEEDS AND THEIR CONSEQUENCES

ONE WHOSE GOOD DEEDS WILL BE HEAVY WILL HAVE A PLEASING FUTURE
 ONE WHOSE DEEDS WILL BE LIGHT (WHOSE ACTIONS IN THIS EXISTENCE WERE SELFISH) WILL BE AS MUCH AT A LOSS IN THE NEXT LIFE IN A BOTTOMLESS BLAZING PIT (A MANIFESTATION OF THE STATE OF AGITATION THAT ARISES FROM WRONG ACTION)

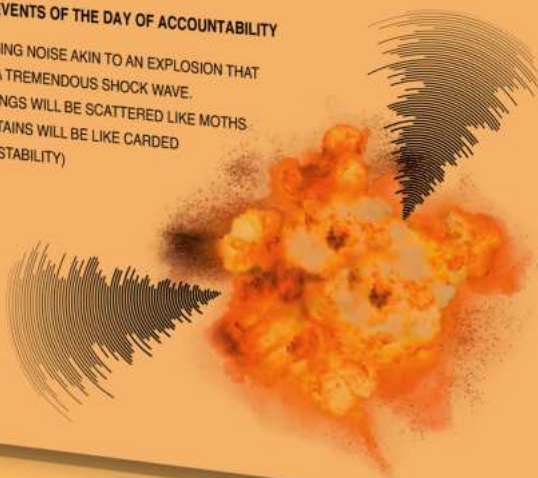


2

Ayaat 6-11

GRAPHIC EVENTS OF THE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY

A PERTURBING NOISE AKIN TO AN EXPLOSION THAT WILL EMIT A TREMENDOUS SHOCK WAVE.
 HUMAN BEINGS WILL BE SCATTERED LIKE MOTHS.
 THE MOUNTAINS WILL BE LIKE CARDED WOOL (NO STABILITY)



1

Ayaat 1-5



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



101. AL QAARI'A ~ THE CALAMITY

11 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

QAARIAAH IS DEFINED BOTH AS THE ACT OF STRIKING OR POUNDING. IN ESSENCE IT IS THE NOISE WHEN TWO THINGS COLLIDE VIOLENTLY CAUSING AN EXPLOSION WHICH EMITS SHOCK WAVES

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER BEGINS WITH THE TOTAL CHAOS ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT STARTING WITH THE DISTURBING NOISE OF AN EXPLOSION WHICH WILL SEND SHOCK WAVES. HUMAN BEINGS WILL BE CONFUSED AND DISPERSED LIKE MOTHS AND ALL STABILITY WILL BE LOST (METAPHOR OF MOUNTAINS BECOMING WEIGHTLESS LIKE CARDED WOOL).

THE LAST SIX VERSES CONTRAST THE RECOMPENSE OF ONE WHOSE SCALES ARE HEAVY WITH GOOD DEEDS TO THE ONE WHOSE SCALES ARE LIGHT.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFETY FROM JAHANNAM
- BUSINESS BOOSTER
- WATER – UNWANTED PESTS

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





AL TAKAATHUR - THE NEGATIVE ABUNDANCE



ABUNDANCE (GREED) DISTRACTS THE HUMAN BEING FROM REACHING HIS FULL POTENTIAL
DEATH (VISITING THE GRAVES) IS A WAKEUP CAL

102

3

QUESTIONING ABOUT BLESSINGS ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA



Aya 8

2

THREE STAGES OF KNOWLEDGE

'ILM - INFORMATION BASED ON SCIENCES WHICH GIVES ONE A RELATIVE UNDERSTANDING OF THE WORLD



'ILMAL YAQEEN - A KNOWLEDGE WHICH CONTAINS NO DOUBTS



'AYNAL YAQEEN - KNOWLEDGE VERIFIED WITH ONES' OWN EYES



Ayaat 4-7

1

ABUNDANCE DISTRACTS THE HUMAN BEING FROM REALITY
TAKAATHUR (THE ACQUISITION OF MORE) IS A MINDSET
THE ONLY WAKEUP CALL IS DEATH



Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

96	68	73	74	1	111	81	87	92	89	93	94	103	100	108	102	107	109	105	113	114	112	53	80	97	91	85	95	106	101
----	----	----	----	---	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----

Late Makki

40	41	42	43	44	45	46	51	88	18	16	71	14	21	23	32	52	67	69	70	78	79	82	84	30	29	83
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----



102. AL TAKAATHUR ~ THE NEGATIVE ABUNDANCE

8 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

UNLIKE KAWTHAR WHICH DENOTES POSITIVE ABUNDANCE; TAKAATHUR IMPLIES NEGATIVE ABUNDANCE – THAT WHICH CAUSES ARROGANCE AND PERCEIVED INDEPENDENCE FROM THE CREATOR
THE CHAPTER WAS ALSO CALLED THE SURAH OF THE GRAVE BY SOME COMPANIONS OF THE PROPHET

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS TITLE FROM THE FIRST VERSE WHICH BEGINS WITH THE DISTRACTION FROM REALITY THAT THE COMPETITION OF WANTING MORE WEALTH AND CHILDREN DOES.

HISTORICALLY IT REFERRED TO THE CLANS OF THE QURAYSH WHO COMPETING WITH EACH OTHER EVEN COUNTED THEIR DEAD TO PROVE THAT THEY WERE GREATER IN THE SIZE OF THEIR CLANS.

THE FIRST TWO VERSES SPEAK OF THE DELUSION OF HOARDING WEALTH WHILST THE REMAINING VERSES PROMISE THAT THOSE WHO PERSIST IN SUCH BEHAVIOUR WILL BEAR THE CONSEQUENCES OF THE FIRE WITH CERTAINTY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- CURE FOR HEADACHES
- THAWAB OF SHAHEED
- RECITE IN 'ASR SALAA FOR PROTECTION

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





SUCCESS AS DEFINED BY DIVINITY
SUCCESSFUL TIME MANAGEMENT

103

AL 'ASR - THE TIME

SUCCESS AS DEFINED BY DIVINITY
SUCCESSFUL TIME MANAGEMENT

THE OBJECT OF THE OATH IS TIME WHICH WITH EVERY BREATH IS MOVING THE HUMAN BEING FROM THE WORLD TO THE HEREAFTER.

HUMANITY IS ALWAYS IN A STATE OF LOSS EXCEPT THOSE WHO:

1. HAVE FAITH
2. MANIFEST THEIR FAITH IN GOOD DEEDS
3. COUNSEL EACH OTHER TO STAND FOR THE TRUTH AND DO THE RIGHT THING
4. COUNSEL EACH OTHER TO PERSEVERE AND HAVE PATIENCE IN STANDING FOR THE FAITH

1

Ayaat 1-3



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



103. AL 'ASR ~ THE TIME

3 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

IN ANCIENT TIMES PEOPLE STOPPED WORK AT 'ASR TIME (LATE AFTERNOON) AND HEADED HOME BEFORE DARKNESS SET IN. IN THIS CONTEXT 'ASR MAY MEAN THE 'END OF A PRODUCTIVE DAY'
'EVERY BREATH A HUMAN BEING TAKES IS A STEP TOWARDS THE END OF HIS LIFE.'
IMAM ALI (PBUH)

NARRATIVE

TIME IS THE GREATEST EVIDENCE OF LOSS AND THE WITNESS OF ONE'S LIFE WORKS. THE SURAH ENCAPSULATES SUCCESS IN THREE VERSES.

WHEN THE COMPANIONS OF THE PROPHET (PBUH) USED TO MEET ONE ANOTHER, THEY ONLY DEPARTED UNTIL ONE OF THEM RECITED SURATUL 'ASR TO THE OTHER AND THEY BID PEACE UPON ONE ANOTHER. THEY DID NOT WANT TO FORGET OR BECOME HEEDLESS OF THE ESSENTIAL MESSAGE OF SUCCESS.

TIME IS THE OBJECT OF THE OATH SUCCESSFUL TIME MANAGEMENT IS DESCRIBED AS:

- HAVING FAITH IN DIVINITY
- MANIFESTING THE FAITH AS GOOD DEEDS (SERVING HUMANITY)
- COUNSELLING ONE ANOTHER TO THE TRUTH (THE RIGHT THING TO DO)
- COUNSELLING ONE ANOTHER TO PERSEVERE AND PATIENCE (IN STANDING FOR THE TRUTH)

THE WORD WA (WHICH MEANS 'AND') BETWEEN EACH OF THE 4 CONDITIONS DENOTES THAT ALL FOUR ARE NECESSARY FOR SUCCESS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- STOMACH AILMENTS – 10X FEVER
- NUR ON QIYAMA
- INCREASE IN EIMAN
- SAFETY FROM TYRANT IF RECITED IN ISHA SALAA

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





PSYCHOLOGICAL PROFILE OF ONE WHOSE GOD IS WEALTH AND THE CONSEQUENCES ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA

104

AL HUMAZA - THE BACKBITERS

CONSEQUENCES OF BACKBITING AND SLANDER

AS A RESULT OF DEVASTATING THE CHARACTER OF OTHERS THEY WILL BE CAST INTO THE SELF-CREATED CRUSHING FIRE WHICH ENGULFS THEM AND FROM WHICH THERE IS NO ESCAPE



2

Ayaat 4-9

PSYCHOLOGICAL PROFILE OF ONE WHO AMASSES WEALTH AND CONTINUOUSLY MONITORS HIS POSITION IN RELATION TO OTHERS
HE SLANDERS THOSE ABOVE HIM ON THE RICH LIST AND BACKBITES THOSE BELOW HIM
THINKS HIS WEALTH WILL MAKE HIM IMMORTAL

1



Ayaat 1-3



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



104. AL HUMAZA ~ THE BACKBITERS

9 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

HUMAZAA MEANS TO DESTROY ANOTHER'S CHARACTER AND INTEGRITY BY WORDS OR DEEDS THROUGH GOSSIP FOR PERSONAL GAIN - TO PRESENT ONESELF IN A BETTER LIGHT.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS TITLE FROM THE CONDEMNATION OF EVERY SLANDERING BACKBITER IN THE FIRST VERSE.

IT IS A PERSONALITY TRAIT OF ONE WHO AMASSES WEALTH AND IS OVERLY CONCERNED WITH OTHERS; FINDING FLAWS OR MAKING THEM UP TO COVER HIS OWN WEAKNESSES AND INSECURITIES.

THE CHAPTER ENDS WITH THE PUNISHMENT THAT AWAITS THE ONE WHO DESTROYS ANOTHER CHARACTER AND INTEGRITY FOR PERSONAL GAIN.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- EYE AILMENTS – BLOW GENTLY INTO EYE
- SAFETY FROM POVERTY IF RECITED IN WAJIB SALAA
- EASY DEATH
- PROTECTION FROM 'EVIL EYE'

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





DIVINE PROTECTION OF THE KA'BA
 PORTRAIT OF ONE WHOSE GOD IS WEALTH AND POWER AND THUS DOESN'T SEE THE
 SACREDNESS OF DIVINE SYMBOLS

105

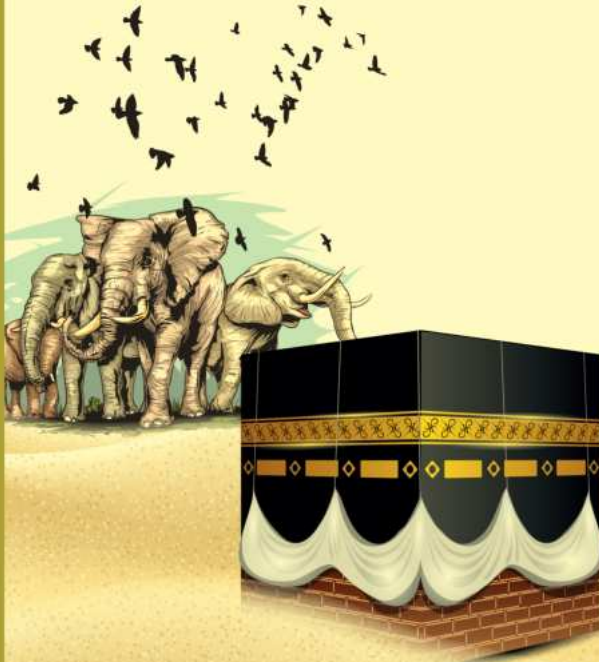
1

AL FEEL - THE ELEPHANT

DIVINE PROTECTION OF THE KA'BA FROM DESTRUCTION BY ABRAHA AND HIS ARMY

A CONFRONTATION BETWEEN STRENGTH AND POWER OF GREAT MAGNITUDE AND ITS
 DIRECT OPPOSITE. THE DESTRUCTION OF THE ARMY SENT TO DESTROY THE KABA BY
 FLOCKS OF TINY CREATURES WITH STONES OF BAKED
 CLAY ANNIHILATING THEM AS DRIED STUBBLE.

DIVINITY GIVES PROTECTION FROM ANY PLOT TO DESTROY THE AXIS OF FAITH AND
 REINFORCES THE STATUS OF MAKKA FOR THE YEAR OF THE ELEPHANT HERALDED THE
 BIRTH OF THE PROPHET.



Ayaat 1-5

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



105. AL FEEL ~ THE ELEPHANT

5 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

MAKKA WAS AN ECONOMIC HUB UNIFYING THE ARABS. ABRAHA WAS BENT ON DESTROYING THE KA'BA TO ERADICATE ITS STATUS AND COLONISE THE REGION.

THIS EVENT GAVE MAKKA ITS INDEPENDENCE AND STATUS AND THE YEAR WAS CALLED 'THE YEAR OF THE ELEPHANT'. THE PROPHET WAS BORN IN THIS YEAR.

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS TITLE FROM THE DISCUSSION OF THE COMPANIONS OF THE ELEPHANT WHOSE DESTRUCTION IT RELATES.

THE GENERAL WHO RULED YEMEN NAMED ABRAHA, HAD BUILT AN OPULENT CHURCH IN SANA'A IN ORDER TO DIVERT PILGRIMS FROM THE KA'BA IN MAKKA. A NARRATION STATES THAT A FEW MEMBERS OF THE QURAYSH HAD GONE TO YEMEN AND DEFILED THE CHURCH.

WHEN THE VISITATIONS TO THE KA'BA WERE NOT ABANDONED, HE SENT AN ARMY WITH AN ELEPHANT TO DESTROY THE KA'BA. DIVINITY PROTECTED THE KA'BA BY SENDING A SWARM OF BIRDS THAT PELTED THE ARMY DESTROYING THEM.

THIS CHAPTER AND THE NEXT (AL QURAYSH 106) ARE A PAIR WHICH TOGETHER ARE A WARNING TO THE QURAYSH THAT THEY WERE PROTECTED NOT BECAUSE OF THEIR STATUS BUT BECAUSE ALLAH WISHED TO PROTECT THE KA'BA AND TO MAKE WAY FOR THE COMING OF HIS FINAL MESSENGER.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- SAFETY FROM ENEMIES
- PROBLEM SOLVER

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





DIVINE PROTECTION AND SUSTENANCE FOR THE CUSTODIANS OF THE KA'BA WITH AN EXHORTATION TO SUBMIT TO HIM ALONE.

106

QURAYSH

DIVINE PROTECTION AND SUSTENANCE FOR THE CUSTODIANS OF THE KA'BA
 AN ANSWER TO THE DUA OF IBRAHEEM TO INCLINE THE HEARTS OF PEOPLE TOWARDS
 MAKKA AND PROVIDE THEM WITH SUSTENANCE IN A BARREN LAND 14:37
 THE QURAYSH TRAVELLED NORTH TO SYRIA IN THE SUMMER AND SOUTH TO YEMEN IN THE
 WINTER TO CONDUCT TRADE DESTROYING ABRAHA AND HIS FORCES CREATED SAFE
 PASSAGE AND THUS THEY SHOULD WORSHIP THE LORD OF THE HOUSE WHO MADE THIS
 POSSIBLE.



1



Ayaat 1-4

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



106. QURAYSH

4 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THIS SURAH SHARES A SUBTLE RELATIONSHIP WITH SURATUL FEEL (105). PARAPHRASING THE FIRST AYA IT WOULD READ - "HE FOILED THE PLAN OF ABRAHA AND HIS TROOPS SO THAT THE QURAYSH COULD GAIN SAFE PASSAGE AND BE SECURE"

NARRATIVE

AL QURAYSH IS A MAKKI CHAPTER WHICH TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE PEOPLE OF MAKKA. THE FIRST TWO VERSES ARE A REMINDER TO THE QURAYSH OF THE BLESSINGS THEY HAVE RECEIVED FROM DIVINITY AS A MEANS OF SUSTENANCE.

THE LAST TWO VERSES PROVIDE THE CENTRAL THEME OF THE CHAPTER IN SUBMITTING TO DIVINITY FROM WHOM ALL PROSPERITY AND PROTECTION COMES.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

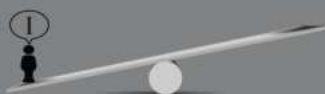
- HEART AILMENTS
- ILL EFFECTS OF FOOD REMOVED
- SUSTENANCE EASIER TO FIND IF RECITED BEFORE SUNRISE

DENIAL OF 'DEEN' MANIFESTED IN APATHY TOWARDS HELPING OTHERS AND PRAY ONLY TO IMPRESS OTHERS

DENIERS OF DEEN (DIVINE WAY OF LIFE AND BELIEF IN ACCOUNTABILITY) MANIFEST 5 QUALITIES – THREE IN REGARD TO HUMANITY AND TWO WITH DIVINITY:

1. REJECT THOSE WITHOUT A SOCIAL STANDING
2. THEY DO NOT MOTIVATE (ENCOURAGE) IN ASSISTING (FEEDING) THE NEEDY
3. NO SPIRITUAL CONNECTION IN SALAA (HABIT AND EMPTY RITUAL)
4. ONLY PRAYS TO BE SEEN (IN PUBLIC)
5. REFUSES THE SMALLEST ACT OF KINDNESS

Refuse even small acts of kindness
Not giving importance to salaa



DENIERS OF DEEN



Obedience to the Creator

Serving Creation

DEEN

Ayaat 1-7

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



107. AL MAA'UN ~ SMALL ACT OF KINDNESS

7 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

DEEN IS THE DIVINE WAY OF CONDUCT (LIFE) AND BELIEF IN ACCOUNTABILITY THE CHAPTER EMPHASISES THE CONNECTION BETWEEN SALAA AND SERVING HUMANITY

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER TAKES ITS NAME FROM THE WORD MAA'UN IN THE LAST VERSE WHICH MEANS 'THE PLATE UPON WHICH FOOD IS SERVED' AND IN ITS BROADER SENSE ANY ACT OF KINDNESS, CHARITY OR ASSISTANCE.

A NARRATION STATES THAT ABU SUFYAN WAS IN THE HABIT OF SLAUGHTERING TWO CAMELS EVERY WEEK. ONE DAY AN ORPHAN CAME ASKING HIM FOR SOMETHING AND HE RESPONDED BY HITTING HIM WITH A STICK.

THE CHAPTER ADMONISHES THOSE WHO DO NOT THEMSELVES FEED THE NEEDY AND THOSE WHO ENCOURAGE OTHERS NOT TO EITHER. IF THEY DO PRAY OR DO GOOD IT IS ONLY TO INCREASE THEIR REPUTATION.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- ACCEPTANCE OF SALAA IF READ AS PART OF SALAA
- FORGIVENESS
- IF READ 41 TIMES EVERY DAY – FREE FROM DEPENDENCY ON ANYONE (SALAWAT 10 TIMES BEFORE AND AFTER)

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





CONSOLATION TO THE PROPHET (PBUH) GRANTING HIM ABUNDANT GOOD AND ASSURING HIM OF HIS LEGACY

108

AL KAWTHAR - THE ABUNDANT GOOD



THOSE WHO HATE AND MOCK WILL BE CUT OFF (ABTAR)

DIVINITY'S RESPONSE TO THE ENEMIES TAUNTS WAS THAT THEIR LINEAGE WOULD BE CUT OFF. ALTHOUGH THEY HAD SONS THEIR THOUGHTS, IDEALS AND GOALS WERE BURIED IN THE DUSTBIN OF HISTORY BECAUSE FALSEHOOD BY NATURE IS FLEETING.

3

Aya 3

SALAA AND SACRIFICE

THE SACRIFICE REFERS TO ABANDONING GREED AND MISERLINESS AND BECOMING SELFLESSNESS. THE PROPHET ASKED JIBRAAIL 'WHAT IS THIS NAHARIYA THAT ALLAH HAS ASKED ME TO DO?'

JIBRAAIL REPLIED: "ALLAH ASKS YOU TO RAISE YOUR HANDS AT THE BEGINNING OF SALAA WHEN YOU SAY ALLAHU AKBER AND WHEN YOU ARE GOING TO DO RUKOO AND SAJDAAND AFTER THAT, BECAUSE THE ANGELS SALAA IN THE SEVEN HEAVENS, ARE LIKE THIS.

EVERYTHING HAS AN ADORNMENT AND THAT WHICH MAKES SALAA BEAUTIFUL IS RAISING THE HANDS WHEN SAYING TAKBEER.



2

Aya 2

KAWTHAR (LIMITLESS ABUNDANCE)

1. ABUNDANCE OF DESCENDANTS THROUGH SAYYIDA FATIMA
2. A SPRING IN JANNA
3. THE QUR'AN
4. ADHAN
5. SALAWAT
6. TRADITIONS
7. ROLE-MODEL



1

Aya 1

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



108. AL KAWTHAR ~ THE ABUNDANT GOOD

3 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

BOTH KAWTHAR AND TAKAATHUR ALLUDE TO ABUNDANCE BUT EXPRESS TWO DIAMETRICALLY OPPOSITE STATES. TAKAATHUR IS COVETOUS GREED WHILST KAWTHAR IS LIMITLESS ABUNDANT GOODNESS FROM DIVINITY.

NARRATIVE

IT WAS A FUNDAMENTAL ARAB GOAL TO HAVE SONS. FATHER AND SONS WOULD RAID OTHER TRIBES. FATHERS CONSIDERED THEIR DAUGHTERS A BURDEN BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT FIGHT AND RISKED FALLING INTO ENEMY HANDS, WHICH WOULD TARNISH THE TRIBES HONOUR. THIS MINDSET CAUSED THE MAKKA MEN TO ASSUME THAT ISLAM WOULD ENDURE ONLY IN NAME AFTER THE PROPHET'S DEATH AS HE HAD NO SON TO PROTECT HIS LEGACY.

THE PROPHET (PBUH) HAD A SON CALLED IBRAHEEM BORN TO MARIA QIBTIYYA WHO DIED WHEN HE WAS 18 MONTHS OLD.

HIS TWO SONS FROM SAYYIDA KHADIJA (QASIM & TAHIR) HAD ALSO DIED IN INFANCY. SOME PEOPLE INCLUDING HIS UNCLE ABU LAHAB TAUNTED HIM CALLING HIM 'ABTAR' WHICH MEANS AN ANIMAL WITHOUT A TAIL - ONE WHO HAD NO SUCCESSION.

THE PAIN OF LOSING HIS SON WAS EXTENUATED BY THOSE WHO CELEBRATED SAYING HIS LEGACY WOULD DIE WITH HIM. THIS CHAPTER WAS REVEALED IN REPLY TO THOSE WHO TAUNTED THE PROPHET (PBUH) AND GIVES CONSOLATION TO HIM AND EXPOUNDS ON THE IMMENSE FAVOURS GIVEN TO HIM WHICH WOULD BE TIMELESS AND IMMEASURABLE. HIS SUCCESSION AND LEGACY OF THE AHLULBAYT THROUGH SAYYIDA FATIMA, THE QUR'AN AND THE STREAM OF KAWTHAR IN JANNA.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- DRINK FROM KAWTHAR

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





IDENTITY DEFINED BY RELIGION
THERE IS NO COMPROMISE IN MONOTHEISM, DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

109

AL KAAFIRUN - THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY COVER UP THE TRUTH



2

NO COMPROMISE IN TRUTH

EACH HAS THE CONSEQUENCES OF CHOICE OF DEEN
(LIFE TRANSACTION)
CREATING A UNIQUE IDENTITY INDEPENDENT OF RACE,
COLOUR, COUNTRY.... BASED ON RELIGION.



Aya 6

1

ADDRESS TO THE KAAFIRUN* (*THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY COVER UP THE TRUTH) OF MAKKA

THE MAKKANS HAD MADE UP THEIR MINDS OF NON-ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROPHET (PBUH).
THE PROPHET (PBUH) DECLARES HIS INDEPENDENCE FROM THEM IDENTIFYING HIMSELF
AS A MUSLIM AND THEM AS THE KAAFIRUN
THEY OFFERED HIM A PROPOSAL OF COMPROMISE REALISING THAT HE WOULD NOT STOP
BY SUGGESTING THAT THEY AGREE TO WORSHIP EACH OTHER'S GODS IN ALTERNATE YEARS
THEY BELIEVED THIS WAY THEY COULD ALL LIVE-IN PEACE. THE SURA BREAKS ALL TIES WITH
THEM SAYING: "I DO NOT WORSHIP THAT WHICH YOU ARE ORIENTATED TOWARDS NOR IS MY
INTERACTION WITH DIVINITY LIKE YOURS..."



Ayaat 1-5

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



109. AL KAAFIRUN ~ THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY COVER UP THE TRUTH

6 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS PAIRED WITH SURAH AL IKHLAAS (112) AND THEY ARE KNOWN AS MUKASHKISH (THAT WHICH HEALS). IT FORMS PART OF THE BASIC TENANT OF ISLAM – LAA ILAAHA (NO GOD) – SURAH AL KAAFIRUN
ILLALLAH - EXCEPT THE ONE GOD – SURAH AL IKHLAAS

NARRATIVE

THE WHOLE CHAPTER IS A DIRECT ADDRESS TO THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY COVERED UP THE TRUTH AND REJECTED DIVINE GUIDANCE.

IT WAS REVEALED IN RESPONSE TO A PROPOSAL FROM THE LEADERS OF MAKKA WHO APPROACHED THE PROPHET AND OFFERED A COMPROMISE OF WORSHIPPING EACH OTHER'S GODS IN ALTERNATE YEARS AND/OR TO ABANDON HIS RELIGION IN EXCHANGE FOR WEALTH, WOMEN AND POSITION.

THE QURAYSH DID NOT REJECT THE CONCEPT OF A DIVINE CREATOR BUT THEY DID NOT WISH TO BE DICTATED BY DIVINITY AND WISHED TO MAKE UP THEIR OWN RULES.

THE PROPHET WENT UP TO THEM AND ADDRESSED THEM WITH THIS CHAPTER CREATING A UNIQUE IDENTITY BASED ON RELIGION (TEEN - THAT WHICH ONE HAS BASED HIS LIFE ON).

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- ¼ OF QUR'AN
- SAFETY FROM SHIRK
- FORGIVENESS
- THAWAB OF SHAHEED
- SAFETY IN JOURNEY (WITH NASR, IKHLAS, FALAQ & NAAS)

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





CELEBRATION OF THE VICTORY OF THE PURIFICATION OF THE KA'BA THROUGH THE PURIFICATION OF THE HEART

110

1

AL NASR - DIVINE HELP

BEGINS WITH VICTORY OF THE PURIFICATION OF THE KA'BA (OUTER HOUSE)
AND ENDS WITH PURIFICATION OF THE HEART (INNER HOUSE)

AFTER THE UNIQUE PEACEFUL CONQUEST OF MAKKA:

- THE CHIEFS OF QURAYSH WERE REPRIEVED
- THE KABA WAS PURIFIED
- WHOLE TRIBES OF PEOPLE CAME INTO ISLAM.
- TO CELEBRATE THE VICTORY AN ORDER TO PURIFY THE HEART WITH TASBEEH (DECLARING HIS PERFECTION), TAHMEED (PRAISE AND THANKS) AND ISTIGHFAAR (FORGIVENESS)



Ayaat 1-3

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



110. AL NASR ~ DIVINE HELP

3 Ayaat (Madani)

DID YOU KNOW?

THIS IS PROBABLY THE LAST COMPLETE SURAH TO BE REVEALED WHEN THE MUSLIMS ENTERED MAKKA VICTORIOUS WITH NO BLOOD SHED.

IT IS IN ANSWER TO 93:5

“AND SOON WILL YOUR LORD GIVE YOU SO THAT YOU SHALL BE WELL PLEASED”

NARRATIVE

THE CHAPTER CELEBRATES THE UNIQUE CONQUEST OF MAKKA WHERE THERE WAS NO BLOODSHED, SAFETY FOR ALL AND THE CLEANSING OF THE KA'BA OF ITS IDOLS. THE MAJORITY OF THE REGION'S TRIBES HAD CONVERTED TO ISLAM.

THE CHAPTER THEREFORE BEGINS WITH THE CLEANSING OF THE EXTERNAL HOUSE (THE KA'BA) AND ENDS WITH A DIRECTIVE OF HOW TO CELEBRATE THIS VICTORY WHICH CAN ONLY BE DONE WITH THE PURIFICATION OF THE INTERNAL HOUSE (THE HEART) WITH DECLARING HIS PERFECTION, GRATITUDE AND PRAISE OF DIVINITY AND SEEKING FORGIVENESS.

WE MANIFEST THE DIRECTIVE OF THIS SURAH IN THE TWO PROSTRATIONS IN SALAA. IN SAJDA WE DECLARE HIS PERFECTION WITH SUB-HAAN AND EXPRESS OUR GRATITUDE AND PRAISE WITH HIS HAMD. IN BETWEEN THE PROSTRATIONS WE ASK FOR FORGIVENESS THROUGH ISTIGHFAAR.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITE FOR SUCCESS IN ALL MATTERS
- RECITE WITH THE 4 QULS FOR SAFETY

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



AN ADMONITION FROM DIVINITY THAT OPPRESSIVE ACTIONS LIKE THOSE OF ABU LAHAB AND HIS WIFE WILL NOT BEAR ANY FRUIT

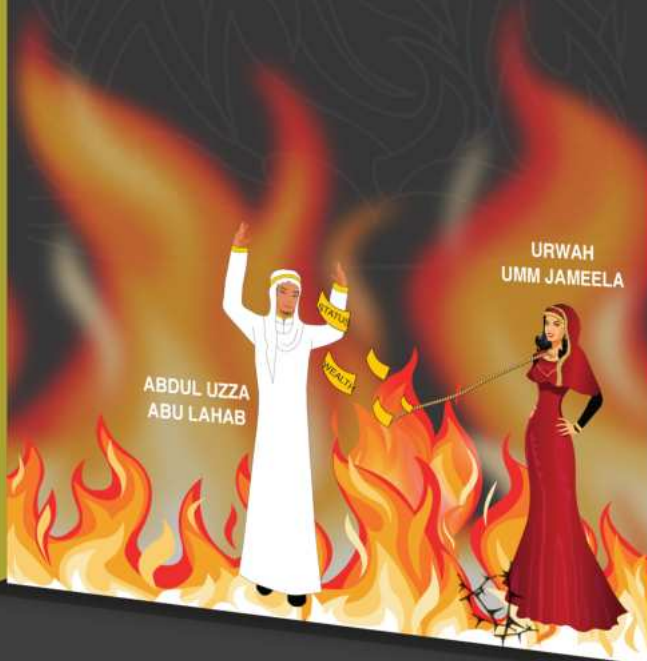
111

AL LAHAB - THE FLAME

EXAMPLE OF ONE WHO DEEMED HIMSELF INDEPENDENT AS A RESULT OF HIS WEALTH AND POWER
CONSEQUENCES OF ARROGANCE

ABU LAHAB AND HIS WIFE UMM JAMEELA WERE THE POLITICALLY POWERFUL COUPLE OF MAKKA. THEY WERE THE STRONGEST ENEMIES OF THE PROPHET AND PERSECUTORS OF MUSLIMS. BOTH TORMENTED THE PROPHET INCITING HATRED TOWARDS HIM. THOSE WHO START A FIRE OF HARASSING OTHERS WILL FIND THEMSELVES IN A BLAZING ONE.

Ayaat 1-5



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



111. AL LAHAB ~ THE FLAME

5 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS ALSO CALLED AL MASAD (A ROPE OF PALM FIBRE). IT REFERS TO THE WIFE OF ABU LAHAB (UMM JAMEELA) WHO USED TO WEAR A PRECIOUS RED NECKLACE. SHE WOULD SAY SHE WOULD GLADLY GIVE IT TO DESTROY THE PROPHET.

NARRATIVE

ABU LAHAB, THE FATHER OF FLAMES, AND HIS WIFE ARE USED AS AN EXAMPLE OF PEOPLE WHO BELIEVED THAT THEY WERE INDEPENDENT OF GOD, HE HAD WEALTH, POWER, ARROGANCE AND A TONGUE AS HOT AND SHARP AS FLAMES.

THEY USED THIS TO TORMENT THE PROPHET AND DESTROYED THEMSELVES IN THE PROCESS, TEACHING THAT BY STARTING A FIRE HARASSING OTHERS, ONE CAN FIND ONESELF IN ONE'S OWN FIRE AND NEITHER WEALTH NOR POWER WILL ASSIST.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RELIEF FROM BACKACHE AND STOMACH PAIN
- SAFETY AT NIGHT

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





ABSOLUTE MONOTHEISM
EXPOSITION OF AHADIYYA – THE UNIQUE, ONLY EVER INDEPENDENT ENTITY

112

AL IKHLAAS - THE PURITY OF BELIEF

EXPOSITION OF AL-AHAD (THE UNIQUE ONE)

IT ANSWERS HE QUESTION 'WHO IS ALLAH?'

- AL AHAD – THE UNIQUE ONE
- AL SAMAD - ETERNAL, INDEPENDENT, EVER RELIABLE (PERFECT & COMPLETE)
- HE DOES NOT GIVE BIRTH NOR WAS HE GIVEN BIRTH TO
- INCOMPARABLE – NO EQUAL

1

Ayaat 1-4



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



112. AL IKHLAAS ~ THE PURITY OF BELIEF

4 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE SURAH IS PAIRED WITH SURAH AL KAAFIRUN (109) AND THEY ARE KNOWN AS MUKASHKISH (THAT WHICH HEALS). THEY FORM PART OF THE BASIC TENANT OF ISLAM – LAA ILAHA (NO GODS) – SURAH AL KAFIRUN ILLALLAH (EXCEPT THE ONE GOD) – SURAH AL IKHLAAS

NARRATIVE

IT WAS REVEALED IN MAKKA WHEN THE PROPHET (PBUH) WAS CONTINUOUSLY ASKED TO DESCRIBE THE IDENTITY OF ALLAH.

ANNOUNCE TO THE WORLD THAT HE IS:

- I. HE IS AL AHAD – THE UNIQUE ONE, ETERNAL, SELF SUPPORTING, EVER RELIABLE ON WHOM ALL DEPEND.
- II. HE IS AL SAMAD – NOT IN NEED OF ANYONE AND CANNOT BE OVERCOME. THE ONLY EVER INDEPENDENT ENTITY
- III. PARENTS AND PROGENY ARE A CREATIONAL PROCESS FOR CREATION
- IV. HE IS INCOMPARABLE AND TRANSCENDS EVERYTHING AND EVERYONE. (KUFU MEANS ONE WHO IS COMPATIBLE IN RANK AND STATUS)

THE AIM IS TO TRANSCEND THE RELATIVE AND SUBMIT AND FALL IN LOVE WITH THE ABSOLUTE REALITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- 1/3 OF QUR'AN
- 11 TIMES – PALACES IN JANNA
- 100 TIMES – 25 YRS SINS FORGIVEN
- ABUNDANCE IN WEALTH
- SAFETY IN TRAVELLING
- HAJAAT
- PROTECTION FROM 'EVIL EYE'

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





PROTECTION FROM OUTER ENTITIES
BENEFITS OF LEARNING – PROTECTION

113

AL FALAQ - THE DAYBREAK

**REFUGE FROM POTENTIAL EVIL OF CREATION,
DARKNESS, SORcery & JEALOUSY**

WE SEEK REFUGE IN HE WHO BRINGS FORTH THE DAWN AFTER THE
DARKNESS
OF NIGHT FROM THE ASPECT OF CREATION THAT WE SEE AS HARMFUL:

- POTENTIAL EVIL OF CREATION
- UTTER DARKNESS
- SORcery (BLOWING ON KNOTS)
- JEALOUSY



POTENTIAL EVIL OF
CREATION



UTTER DARKNESS



SORcery (BLOWING
ON KNOTS)



JEALOUSY

Ayaat 1-5



Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



113. AL FALAQ ~ THE DAYBREAK

5 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

AL FALAQ & AL NAAS ARE KNOWN AS 'MAUDHATAYN' – THE TWO WHICH PROTECT. WE TAKE REFUGE IN ALLAH FROM EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL EVILS (NEGATIVE POWERS THAT WE DO NOT UNDERSTAND).

NARRATIVE

SURA AL NAAS AND SURA AL FALAQ ARE KNOWN AS MAUDHATAYN (THE TWO PROTECTORS). BOTH WERE REVEALED SIMULTANEOUSLY. BETWEEN AL FALAQ AND AL NAAS THERE ARE 5 'SHARRS' (EVILS - THAT WHICH CAUSE HARM) FROM WHICH PROTECTION IS SOUGHT.

THIS SURA ACKNOWLEDGES ALLAH'S POWER TO BRING LIGHT INTO THE DARKNESS AND DISCUSSES SEEKING REFUGE IN HIM FROM THE POTENTIAL OF THE EVIL OF CREATION, UTTER DARKNESS (IGNORANCE), 'BLOWING ON KNOTS' (SORCERY) AND FROM THOSE WHO ARE JEALOUS.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- RECITED IN WAJIB SALAA IN RAMADHAN – AS THOUGH FASTED IN MAKKA AND THAWAB OF HAJJ

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9





SEEKING PROTECTION FROM INNER ENTITIES
BENEFIT OF LEARNING - PROTECTION

114

AL NAAS - THE HUMAN BEING

REFUGE FROM APPARENT AND HIDDEN WHISPERINGS

WE SEEK REFUGE (PROTECTION) IN THE MASTER, KING & GOD OF HUMANITY.
REFUGE IS SOUGHT FROM THE STEALTHY INNER WHISPERER (SHAYTAN) WHO WHISPERS IN OUR INNERMOST BEING THAT INCITES US TO EVIL.



Ayaat 1-6

Early Makki

96 68 73 74 1 111 81 87 92 89 93 94 103 100 108 102 107 109 105 113 114 112 53 80 97 91 85 95 106 101

Late Makki

40 41 42 43 44 45 46 51 88 18 16 71 14 21 23 32 52 67 69 70 78 79 82 84 30 29 83



114. AL NAAS ~ THE HUMAN BEING

6 Ayaat (Makki)

DID YOU KNOW?

THE QUR'AN BEGINS WITH THE NAME OF ALLAH (BISMILLAH) AND ENDS WITH HUMAN BEINGS (AL NAAS). THE QUR'AN'S BEGINNING AND END ARE INTERLINKED.

NARRATIVE

SURA AL NAAS AND SURA AL FALAQ ARE KNOWN AS MAUDHATAYN (THE TWO PROTECTORS). BOTH WERE REVEALED SIMULTANEOUSLY. BETWEEN AL FALAQ AND AL NAAS THERE ARE 5 'SHARRS' (EVILS - THAT WHICH CAUSE HARM) FROM WHICH PROTECTION IS SOUGHT.

HERE THE MOST DEADLY OF THEM IS MENTIONED - 'WAS WAAS' - SUBTLE NEGATIVE WHISPERINGS BY THE GREATEST OF 'HAASID'S' (JEALOUS ONE) - SHAYTAN

THERE ARE 9 INNER WHISPERING THAT CAUSE EVIL: GREED, EXPECTATIONS, WORLDLY DESIRES, ACQUISITION, AFFLICTION, PRIDE, BELITTLING OTHERS, DESIRE FOR ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND ADMIRATION AND STINGINESS.

REFUGE IS SOUGHT FROM THESE IN ALLAH, MANIFESTED IN DIFFERENT WAYS – BY HAVING TRUST IN ALLAH, REMEMBERING ALLAH AND ACCOUNTABILITY, RECOGNISING LESS IS MORE, SEEING THE GOOD IN A SITUATION, HAVING HUMANITY, CONSIDERING THE HONOUR OF OTHERS AND HAVING HUMILITY AND GENEROSITY.

BENEFITS OF RECITATION

- TAWIDH – PROTECTION OF CHILDREN FROM JINN
- RELIEF OF PAIN – FAST CURE WHEN READ ON MEDICINE
- SAFE FROM JINN & SHAYTAN

Middle Makki

75 104 77 50 90 86 54 38 7 72 36 25 35 19 20 56 26 27 28 17 10 11 12 15 6 37 31 34 39

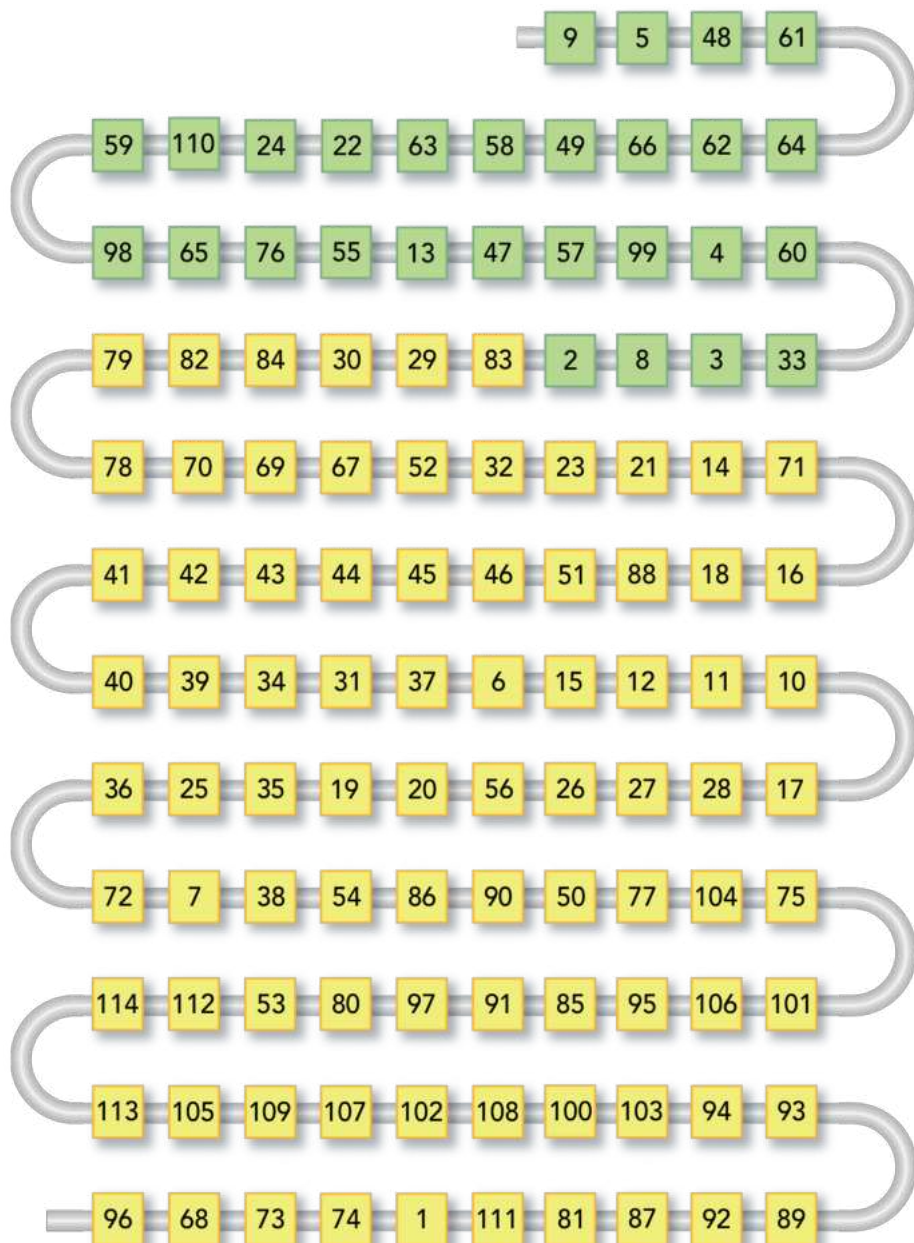
Madani

2 8 3 33 60 4 99 57 47 13 55 76 65 98 59 110 24 22 63 58 49 66 62 64 61 48 5 9



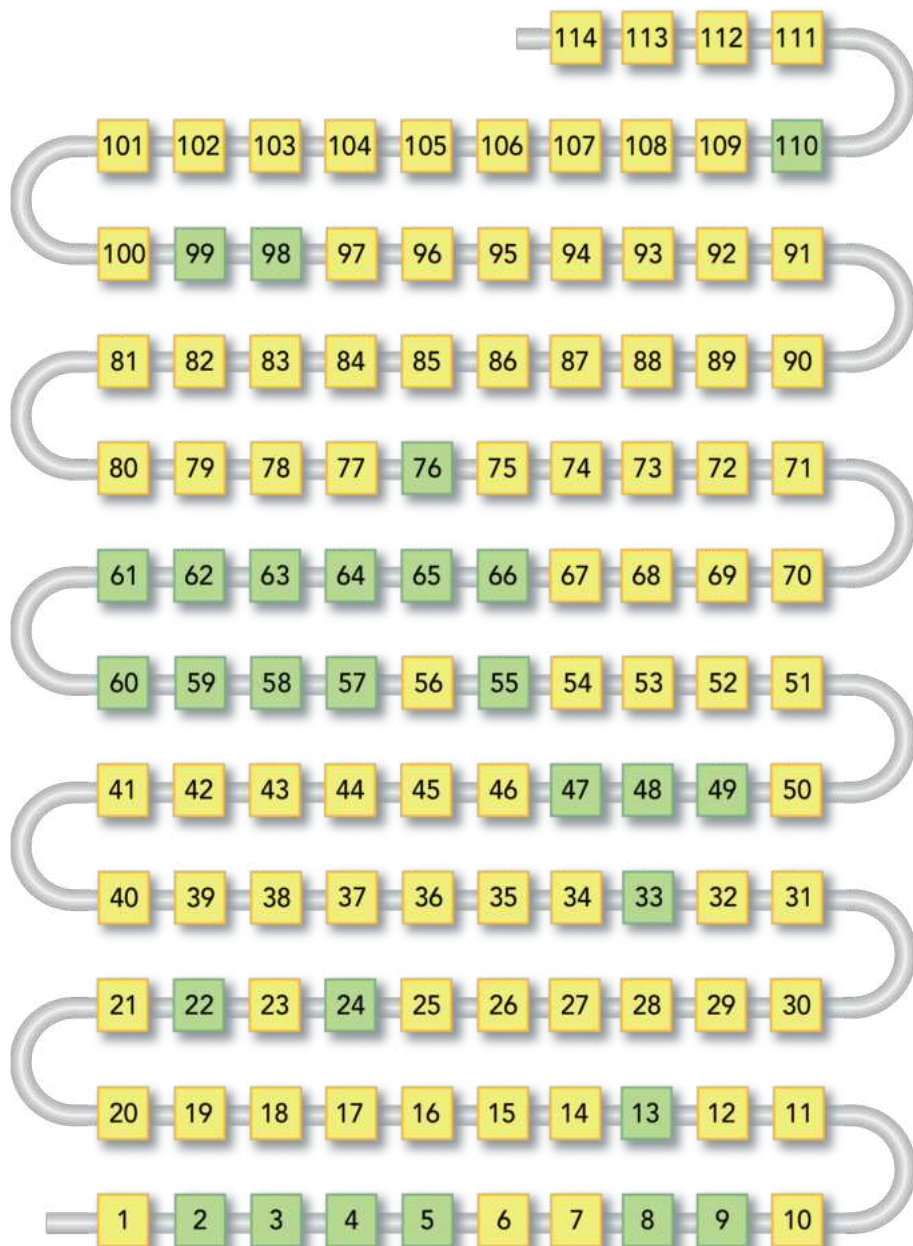
CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

This is the order of suwer as they were revealed. The Makki first followed by the Madani.



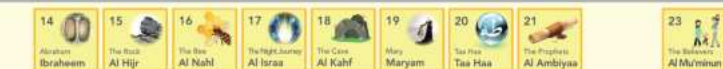
ARRANGED ORDER

The verses and chapters of the Qur'an were not revealed in the order they are currently set out in; however, the order is Divinely ordained.



MAKKI & MADANI SUWER





INTRODUCTION TO MNEMONICS

The 114 names of the suwer (Chapters of the Qur'an) can be memorised in sequence using the Link system.

The Link system of memory is designed to enable one to remember any number of things in sequence.

The process is divided into three stages:

1. Encoding the elements of information into visual images as image information is far easier to memorise than textual information.
2. The memorisation process itself.
3. Remembering the sequence of information.

Mnemonics (pronounced ne-monik) is a memory aid in the form of a word, phrase or story. It is derived from a Greek word 'mnemonikon' – an art of memorisation. For example, most of us are able to remember the colours of the rainbow by using a mnemonic such as 'Richard of York gave battle in vain'.

Here the initial letters of the seven words give us the colours: red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo and violet. This example demonstrates two elements of memorisation: imagination and association.

Thus, you create a sentence (imagination) using words starting with the initial letters of the colours (association).

Aristotle wrote, as the first sentence of one of his books, "In order to think we must speculate with images."

The 114 names have been divided into 15 sections to allow easy memorisation.

The first step is to create focus points or 'pegs' for each section on which we can 'hang' the story mnemonics.

On the following pages you will find the focus points (sura word mnemonics) and the corresponding story mnemonics.

There are some spaces to create your own focus points.



QUR'AN MNEMONICS

SUWER 1-5

1	2	3	4	5	4
					
الفاطحة AL FAATIHA The Opening	البقرة AL BAQARA The Cow	ال عمران AAL 'IMRAAN The Family Of 'Imraan	النساء AL NISAA The Women	المائدة AL MAAIDA The Table	AL-NISAA The Women Remember through the analogy of 4 wives.

When the door **Opened** (1) we saw **Beef** (2) which was donated by the children of **Imran** (3) and served by his **Women** (4) on a **Table** (5).

SUWER 6-10

6	7	8	9	10	7
					
الانعام AL AN'AAM The Cattle	الاعراف AL A'RAAF The Heights	الانفال AL ANFAAL The Spoils Of War	التوبة AL TAWBA The Repentance	يونس YUNUS Jonah	AL-A'RAAF The Height Link this with the drink 7UP and remember reaching up to the roof (A'raaf).

On smelling the aroma people rushed like **Cattle** (6) from **Heights** (7) thinking it was **Spoils of War** (8). When they realised their error they did **Tawba** (9) like **Yunus** (10).

SUWER 11-15

11	12	13	14	15	11
					
هود HUD Hud	يوسف YUSUF Joseph	الرعد AL RA'D The Thunder	ابراهيم IBRAHEEM Abraham	الحجر AL HIJR The Rock	HUD Hud Add a horizontal line to the number 11 to make H.

Hud (11) and **Yusuf** (12) were overawed when they saw the **Thunder** (13) created by **Ibraheem** (14) breaking the **Stone** (15) idols.



SUWER 16-20

16  النحل AL NAHL The Bee	17  الأسراء AL ISRAA The Night Journey	18  الكهف AL KAHF The Cave	19  مريم MARYAM Mary	20  طه TAA HAA Taa Haa
--	---	---	---	---

The Bees (16) seeing Israa (17) swarmed in the Cave (18) and watched Maryam (19) meet Taha (20).

16  AL-NAHL The Bee <p>The age 16 is normally referred to as "sweet 16" which reminds one of honey which is produced by bees.</p>	17  AL-ISRAA The Night Journey <p>Israa is linked to the journey of Mu'raj, so think of the 1 who ascended to the heavens. Number 1 in 17 could be written as an arrow pointing upwards.</p>	18  AL-KAHF The Cave <p>The age of 18 is normally considered as entering adulthood and thus time to leave the CAVE of the parents.</p>
--	---	---

SUWER 21-25

21  الانبيااء AL AMBIYAA The Prophets	22  الحج AL HAJJ The Pilgrimage	23  المؤمنون AL MU'MINUN The Believers	24  النور AL NUR The Light	25  الفرقان AL FURQAAN The Separator	22  AL-HAJJ The Pilgrimage <p>Think of going to Hajj 2 by 2. The 2' of Hajj could be hooked to look '2'.</p>
--	--	---	---	---	--



The Ambiya (21) went to Hajj (22) with the Mu'minun (23) to show them the Light (24) of the Difference between right and wrong (25).



SUWER 26-30

26	27	28	29	30
				
الشعراء AL SHU'ARAA The Poets	النمل AL NAML The Ant	القصص AL QASAS The Story	العنكبوت AL 'ANKABUT The Spider	الروم AL RUM The Romans



The Poets (26) and the Ants (27) who went returned only to tell a Story (28) about Spiders (29) eating Romans (30).

29	30
	
AL-ANKABUT The Spider Draw 2 mutant spiders with 9 legs each.	AL-RUM The Romans X is the Roman symbol for 10, so XXX is 30 in Roman numerals.

SUWER 31-34

31	32	33	34
			
لقمان LUQMAAN Luqmaan	السجدة AL SAJDA The Prostration	الاحزاب AL AHZAAB The Coalition	سبأ SABAA Sabaa

Luqman (31) went into Sajda (32) when he heard of the Parties (33) of Sabaa (34).

31	34
	
LUQMAAN Luqmaan 3 women with West Indian accents glance at 1 man and say "Look maan".	SABAA Sabaa 3 + 4 add up to 7. In Arabic/ Kiswahili saba means 7.

SUWER 35-39



The Originator (35) sent Yaseen (36) with His Troops (37) of angels with the Secret (38) of how to be his Companions (39).

SUWER 40-43



The Forgiver (40) Explained in details (41) at the Meeting (42) of how to Decorate (43)...

SUWER 44-46



... after the devastation by the Smoke (44) which made people Kneel (45) at the Sand Hills (46).



SUWER 47-50

<p>47</p>  <p>محمد MUHAMMAD Muhammad</p>	<p>48</p>  <p>الفتح AL FATH The Victory.</p>	<p>49</p>  <p>الحجرات AL HAJURAAT The Private Rooms</p>	<p>50</p>  <p>ق QAAF Qaaf</p>	<p>50</p> <p>50%</p> <p>QAAF Qaaf</p> <p>Remember that 50 signifies half, as in 50%. Half rhymes with qaaf.</p>
---	---	--	--	--

Muhammad (47) was sent to Win (48) with the Chambers (49) of the Qur'an (50).

SUWER 51-55

<p>51</p>  <p>الذاريات AL DHAARIYAAT The Scatterers</p>	<p>52</p>  <p>الطور AL TUR The Mountain</p>	<p>53</p>  <p>النجم AL NAJM The Star</p>	<p>54</p>  <p>القمر AL QAMAR The Moon</p>	<p>55</p>  <p>الرحمن AL RAHMAAN The All Compassionate</p>	<p>55</p>  <p>AL-RAHMAAN THE MERCIFUL THINK OF A HUGE KILLER AND PERISH WITH TWO HANDS IS FASTER ON EACH PLANE.</p>
--	--	---	--	--	--

The Scattered (51) ones looked up at the Mountain (52) and saw the Star (53) and the Moon (54) as a sign from the Rahman (55) ...

SUWER 56-60

<p>56</p>  <p>الواقعة AL WAAQI'A The Great Event</p>	<p>57</p>  <p>الحديد AL HADEED The Iron</p>	<p>58</p>  <p>المجادلة AL MUJAADILA The Pleading One</p>	<p>59</p>  <p>الحشر AL HASHR The Gathering</p>	<p>60</p>  <p>المتحنة AL MUMTAHANA The Examined One</p>	<p>60</p>  <p>AL-MUMTAHANA The Examined Woman Women retire at the age of 60. It is at this point that one would begin to examine their lives.</p>
---	--	---	---	--	--

about the Great Event (56) which has Ironclad (57) security where one will have to Plead (58) not to be Banished (59) when Examined (60).

SUWER 61-65



In the **Saff (61)** of **Jumua' (62)** the **Hypocrites (63)** worry about **Loss and Gain (64)**, thus **Divorcing (65)**...



SUWER 66-70



... themselves from reality and **Prohibiting (66)** themselves from the **Kingdom (67)**. This is signed by the **Pen (68)** of **Truth (69)** which **Ascends (70)** all others.



SUWER 71-74



Nuh (71) told the Jinn (72) to copy Muzzammil (73) and Muddathir (74) ...

SUWER 75-77



... (75) they wanted to be like a Human (76) Mr Salaat (77).

SUWER 78-80



The News (78) about him Pulling Out (79) made her Frown (80).

SUWER 81-85



81	82	83	84	85
				
التكوير	الانتظار	المطففين	الانشقاق	البروج
AL TAKWEER	AL INFITAAR	AL MUTAFFIFEEN	AL INSHIQAQ	AL BUROOJ
The Folding Up	The Tearing	The Cheaters	The Tearing Apart	The Forts Of Stars

But he has **Covered Up (81)**, **Split (82)** the family, **Cheated (83)** and caused a **Crack (84)** in her heart. On reflection there were lots of **Mansions (85)** in the sky ...

SUWER 86-90

86	87	88	89	90
				
الطارق	الأعلى	الغاشية	الفجر	البلد
AL TAARIQ	AL A'LAA	AL GHAASHIYA	AL FAJR	AL BALAD
The Brilliant Star	The Most High	The Overwhelming Event	The Dawn	The City

... especially **Taaariq (86)** for direction to the highest **A'l'aa (87)** and now no one would Cover **Totally (88)** the new **Dawn (89)** in her life to begin in new **City (90)**.

88	90
	
AL-GHAASHIYA	AL-BALAD
That Which Covers Entirely	The City
The number 88 could represent 2 fat people. Imagine being in-between 2 such people on a train or a bus.	The usual time for city workers to start work is 9.00am



SUWER 91-95


81	82	83	84	85	91
					
التكوير AL TAKWEER The Folding Up	الانفطار AL INFITAAR The Tearing	المطفنين AL MUTAFFIFEEN The Cheaters	الانشقاق AL INSHIQAAQ The Tearing Apart	البروج AL BUROOJ The Forts Of Stars	AL-SHAMS The Sun Until recently we had 9 planets in our solar system, and 1 sun, 9 around 1 Sun (Shams).

The Sun (91) ends the Night (92) with Soothing Light (93) which bring Expansion (94) just like the opening of a Fig (95).

SUWER 96-100

96	97	98	99	100
				
العلق AL 'ALAQ The Clot	القدر AL QADR The Measure/decrete	البينة AL BAYYINA The Undisputable Clear Evidence	الزلزلة AL ZILZAAL The Earthquake	العاديات AL 'AADIYAAT The Chargers

If you Latch on like a leech (96) to the Rabb of Qadr (97) then there is Clear evidence (98) that the Earthquakes (99) caused by Aadiyaat (100) ...

96	99	100
96	99?	
AL-'ALAQ The Clot Which Clings Draw a joined up 9 & 6 in a circle, to represent twins in a womb. 'Alaq means clot.	AL-ZILZAAL The Earthquake In an emergency, we dial 999, however when you are faced with an earthquake, you may forget to dial the last 9.	AL-'AADIYAAT The Competing Horses C can stand for Chargers and also looks like a horseshoe. C is the Roman symbol for 100.



SUWER 101-102

101



القارعة

AL QAARI'A
The Calamity

102



التكاثر

AL TAKAATHUR
The Negative Abundance

101



AL QAARIAAH
The Calamity

Draw 2 vertical lines with a small 0 in the middle to represent a door. Qariyah means the knock.

... in your life will be removed like the **Knock (101)** on the door by the Angel of death to those who **Hoard (102)**.

SUWER 103-107

103



العصر

AL 'ASR
The Time

104



الهمزة

AL HUMAZA
The Backbiters

105



الفي

AL FEEL
The Elephant

106



قريش

QURAYSH
Quraysh

107



الماعون

AL MAA'UN
Small Act Of Kindness

It felt like my heart was **Squeezed (103)** when I heard her **Gossip (104)** about me. It was like an **Elephant (105)** had hit me reminding me of the **Quraysh (106)** who denied even a **Plate (107)**...

104



AL-HUMAZAA
The Backbiters

Remember that Sura 4 was Nisaa (Women). If you added 100 and 4 (Women), 100 + 4 = 104, you would have one big gossip session.

105



AL-FEEL
The Elephant

Think of an elephant as having "5 limbs", 4 legs and 1 trunk.



SUWER 108-112

108  الكوثر AL KAWTHAR The Abundant Good	109  الكافرون AL KAAFIRUN Those Who Defiantly Cover Up The Truth	110  النصر AL NASR Divine Help	111  المسد AL LAHAB The Flame	112  الأخلاص AL IKHLAAS The Purity Of Belief
--	--	--	---	--

... when I had given her **Abundance (108)**. How dare she **Cover Up The Truth (109)** about all the **Help (110)** I gave her when she was in the **Flames (111)** - I hand this over to the **ONE GOD (112)**.

109  AL KAAFIRUN Those Who Cover Up The Truth People wear sunglasses to cover-up or shield their eyes from the truth. 109 can look like a broken pair of sunglasses.	111  AL LAHAB The Flame Draw the number 111 as 3 flames of a fire.
--	--

SUWER 113-114

113  الفلق AL FALAQ The Daybreak	114  الناس AL NAAS The Human Being
--	--

MAUDHATAYN (Protection) – **Falaq (113)** and **Naas (114)**.



DAILY RECITATION CHART FOR THE 5 PRAYERS

Al Faatihah 1 to Al Baqara 141 DAY 01 – JUZ 1 Ayaat 1:1 – 2:29 Ayaat 2:30 – 2:61 Ayaat 2:62 – 2:88 Ayaat 2:89 – 2:112 Ayaat 2:113 – 2:141	Al Baqara 142 to 252 DAY 02 – JUZ 2 Ayaat 2:142– 2:169 Ayaat 2:170 – 2:190 Ayaat 2:191 – 2:215 Ayaat 2:216 – 2:233 Ayaat 2:234 – 2:252	Al Baqara 253 to Aal 'Imraan 91 DAY 03 – JUZ 3 Ayaat 2:253– 2:269 Ayaat 2:270 – 2:286 Ayaat 3:1 – 3:29 Ayaat 3:30 – 3:61 Ayaat 3:62 – 3:91	Aal 'Imraan 92 to Al Nisaa 23 DAY 04 – JUZ 4 Ayaat 3:92– 3:121 Ayaat 3:122 – 3:153 Ayaat 3:154 – 3:170 Ayaat 3:171 – 4:6 Ayaat 4:7 – 4:23	Al Nisaa 24 to 147 DAY 05 – JUZ 5 Ayaat 4:24– 4:44 Ayaat 4:45 – 4:74 Ayaat 4:75 – 4:93 Ayaat 4:94 – 4:121 Ayaat 4:122 – 4:147
Al Nisaa 148 to Al Maaida 82 DAY 06 – JUZ 6 Ayaat 4:148 – 4:185 Ayaat 4:186 – 5:13 Ayaat 5:14 – 5:36 Ayaat 5:37 – 5:57 Ayaat 5:58 – 5:82	Al Maaida 83 to Al An'aam 110 DAY 07 – JUZ 7 Ayaat 5:83 – 5:108 Ayaat 5:109 – 6:18 Ayaat 6:19 – 6:52 Ayaat 6:53 – 6:81 Ayaat 6:82 – 6:110	Al An'aam 111 to Al A'raaf 87 DAY 08 – JUZ 8 Ayaat 6:111 – 6:137 Ayaat 6:138 – 6:157 Ayaat 6:158 – 7:30 Ayaat 7:31 – 7:57 Ayaat 7:58 – 7:87	Al A'raaf 88 to Al Anfaal 40 DAY 09 – JUZ 9 Ayaat 7:88 – 7:135 Ayaat 7:136 – 7:155 Ayaat 7:156 – 7:178 Ayaat 7:179 – 8:8 Ayaat 8:9 – 8:40	Al Anfaal 41 to Al Tawba 93 DAY 10 – JUZ 10 Ayaat 8:41 – 8:69 Ayaat 8:70 – 9:20 Ayaat 9:21 – 9:45 Ayaat 9:46 – 9:68 Ayaat 9:69 – 9:93
Al Tawba 94 to Hud 5 DAY 11 – JUZ 11 Ayaat 9:94– 9:117 Ayaat 9:118 – 10:14 Ayaat 10:15 – 10:42 Ayaat 10:43 – 10:78 Ayaat 10:79 – 11:5	Hud 6 to Yusuf 52 DAY 12 – JUZ 12 Ayaat 11:6 – 11:37 Ayaat 11:38 – 11:71 Ayaat 11:72 – 11:107 Ayaat 11:108 – 12:22 Ayaat 12:23 – 12:52	Yusuf 53 to Al Hijr 1 DAY 13 – JUZ 13 Ayaat 12:53 – 12:86 Ayaat 12:87 – 13:5 Ayaat 13:6 – 13:34 Ayaat 13:35 – 14:18 Ayaat 14:19 – 15:1	Al Hijr 2 to Al Nahl 128 DAY 14 – JUZ 14 Ayaat 15:2 – 15:80 Ayaat 15:81 – 16:26 Ayaat 16:27 – 16:64 Ayaat 16:65 – 16:93 Ayaat 16:94 – 16:128	Al Israa 1 to Al Kahf 74 DAY 15 – JUZ 15 Ayaat 17:1 – 17:38 Ayaat 17:39 – 17:75 Ayaat 17:76 – 18:3 Ayaat 18:4 – 18:34 Ayaat 18:35 – 18:74
Al Kahf 75 to Taa Haa 135 DAY 16 – JUZ 16 Ayaat 18:75 – 19:11 Ayaat 19:12 – 19:64 Ayaat 19:65 – 20:37 Ayaat 20:38 – 20:87 Ayaat 20:88 – 20:135	Al Ambiyaa 1 to Al Hajj 78 DAY 17 – JUZ 17 Ayaat 21:1 – 21:44 Ayaat 21:45 – 21:90 Ayaat 21:91 – 22:15 Ayaat 22:16 – 22:46 Ayaat 22:47 – 22:78	Al Mu'minin 1 to Al Furqaan 20 DAY 18 – JUZ 18 Ayaat 23:1 – 23:59 Ayaat 23:60 – 23:118 Ayaat 24:1 – 24:31 Ayaat 24:32 – 24:58 Ayaat 24:59 – 25:20	Al Furqaan 21 to Al Naml 59 DAY 19 – JUZ 19 Ayaat 25:21 – 25:67 Ayaat 25:68 – 26:60 Ayaat 26:61 – 26:159 Ayaat 26:160 – 27:13 Ayaat 27:14 – 27:59	Al Naml 60 to Al 'Ankabut 44 DAY 20 – JUZ 20 Ayaat 27:60 – 28:5 Ayaat 28:6 – 28:35 Ayaat 28:36 – 28:70 Ayaat 28:71 – 29:14 Ayaat 29:15 – 29:44
Al 'Ankabut 45 to Al Ahzaab 30 DAY 21 – JUZ 21 Ayaat 29:45– 30:15 Ayaat 30:16 – 31:50 Ayaat 31:51 – 32:28 Ayaat 32:29 – 32:35 Ayaat 32:36 – 33:30	Al Ahzaab 31 to Yaseen 21 DAY 22 – JUZ 22 Ayaat 33:31 – 33:54 Ayaat 33:55 – 34:14 Ayaat 34:15 – 34:48 Ayaat 34:49 – 35:30 Ayaat 35:31 – 36:21	Yaseen 22 to Al Zumar 31 DAY 23 – JUZ 23 Ayaat 36:22 – 36:83 Ayaat 37:1 – 37:102 Ayaat 37:103 – 38:16 Ayaat 38:17 – 38:83 Ayaat 38:84 – 39:31	Al Zumar 32 to Fussilat 46 DAY 24 – JUZ 24 Ayaat 39:32 – 39:67 Ayaat 39:68 – 40:25 Ayaat 40:26 – 40:58 Ayaat 40:59 – 41:11 Ayaat 41:12 – 41:46	Fussilat 47 to Al Jaathiyah 37 DAY 25 – JUZ 25 Ayaat 41:47– 42:22 Ayaat 42:23 – 43:10 Ayaat 43:11 – 43:60 Ayaat 43:61 – 44:39 Ayaat 44:40 – 45:37
Al Ahqaaf 1 to Al Dhaariyaat 30 DAY 26 – JUZ 26 Ayaat 46:1 – 46:28 Ayaat 46:29 – 47:29 Ayaat 47:30 – 48:23 Ayaat 48:24 – 49:18 Ayaat 50:1 – 51:30	Al Dhaariyaat 31 to Al Hadeed 29 DAY 27 – JUZ 27 Ayaat 51:31 – 52:49 Ayaat 53:1 – 54:27 Ayaat 54:28 – 55:67 Ayaat 55:68 – 57:3 Ayaat 57:4 – 57:29	Al Mujaadila 1 to Al Tahreem 12 DAY 28 – JUZ 28 Ayaat 58:1 – 59:3 Ayaat 59:4 – 60:5 Ayaat 60:6 – 62:8 Ayaat 62:9 – 64:18 Ayaat 65:1 – 66:12	Al Mulk 1 to Al Mursalaat 50 DAY 29 – JUZ 29 Ayaat 67:1 – 68:42 Ayaat 68:43 – 70:39 Ayaat 70:40 – 72:28 Ayaat 73:1 – 75:19 Ayaat 75:20 – 77:50	Al Nabaa 1 to Al Naas 6 DAY 30 – JUZ 30 Ayaat 78:1 – 80:42 Ayaat 81:1 – 84:25 Ayaat 85:1 – 89:23 Ayaat 90:1 – 96:19 Ayaat 97:1 – 114:6



SAJADAT TILAWAT

There are four wajib sajdah in the Qur'an, on hearing or reciting them one must perform a sajdah. It is not necessary to face qibla, or be in wudhoo. The only condition is that the sajdah must be done on a sajadaga, earth or any other thing on which sajdah is allowed. As for wajib sajdah the ayaat are marked in the Qur'an with the word sajdah.

The sajdah are in the following ayaat :
32:15, 41:38, 53:62, 96:19

A mnemonic to remember them:

**When a star Suratul Najm (53) is born
Suratul 'Alaq (96) do 2 sajdah's Suratus Sajdah
(32) & Suratul Fussilat (41)**

There are 10 mustahab sajdah in the Qur'an, on hearing or reciting the ayaat in which they appear it is recommended that one performs sajdah.

The 10 ayaat with mustahab sajdah are:
7:206 13:15, 16:50, 17:109, 19:58, 22:18,
25:60, 27:26, 38:24, 84:21

RECOMMENDED RECITATION IN SAJDAH

1. Recite

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ حَقًّا حَقًّا

There is no god but Allah
and that is the truth truth

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِيْمَانًا وَتَصَدِيقًا

There is no God but Allah
in whom I believe and testify to

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عِبَادَةً وَرِقَابًا

There is no god but Allah in
whom I submit and am a slave of

سَجَدْتُ لَكَ يَا رَبِّي تَعَبُّدًا وَرِقَابًا

I prostrate for you O my Rabb with
submission and as Your Slave

لَا مُسْتَكْبِرًا وَلَا مُسْتَكْبِرًا

With no rejection or arrogance

بَلْ أَنَا عَبْدٌ ذَلِيلٌ طَعِيفٌ خَائِفٌ مُسْجِبٌ

In fact I am your slave who is lowly, weak,
fearful and needful of Your protection

2. Recite

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَبِحَمْدِهِ

Glory be to my Rabb, the most High and praise be
to Him

3. Recite, a takbeer after the sajdah

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ



LONG AND SHORT FOCUSES OF SUWER

SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
1	AL FAATIHA THE OPENING 7 AYAAT	SEEKING THE PATH TO SUCCESS DEFINED BY DIVINITY – SUMMARY OF QUR'AN	SUMMARY OF THE QUR'AN TO AWAKEN THE SOUL TO FAITH AND SUBMISSION TO DIVINITY IN ORDER TO REACH ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL SEEKING THE PATH TO SUCCESS DEFINED BY DIVINITY
2	AL BAQARA THE COW 286 AYAAT	FAITH THROUGH HISTORY AND PRACTICAL LAWS	TIMELESS RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR GUIDANCE IN AL FATIHA UNDERSTANDING FAITH THROUGH HISTORY. GUIDANCE THROUGH PRACTICAL LAWS AND DIRECTIVES FROM DIVINITY COVERING ALL MATTERS AYATUL KURSI - AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH
3	AALI 'IMRAAN THE FAMILY OF 'IMRAAN 200 AYAAT	ESTABLISHING A MUSLIM IDENTITY	ESTABLISHING IDENTITY AS MUSLIMS DIALOGUE WITH THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK & INTERACTION WITH OTHER NATIONS POST BATTLE COMMENTARY FOR THE BATTLE OF UHUD INTERNAL STRUGGLE WITH HYPOCRISY
4	AL NISAA THE WOMEN 176 AYAAT	SOCIAL ETHICS IN AN ISLAMIC SOCIETY	SOCIAL ETHICS IN AN ISLAMIC SOCIETY CONSOLIDATION OF THE MUSLIM COMMUNITY WITH A FOCUS ON THE STABILITY OF THE FAMILY UNIT CHARACTERISTICS AND CONSEQUENCE OF HYPOCRISY



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
5	AL MAAIDA THE TABLE 120 AYAAT	PERFECTION OF RELIGION & SUCCESSION TO THE PROPHET	FINISHING TOUCHES TO RELIGION SOCIAL VALUES SUCCESSION TO THE PROPHET AS COMPLETION OF RELIGION ESTABLISHMENT OF RELATIONS BETWEEN MUSLIMS AND THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK
6	AL AN'AAM THE CATTLE 165 AYAAT	PRACTICAL IMPLICATIONS OF MONOTHEISM, DIVINE GUIDANCE & ACCOUNTABILITY	OBJECTIONS OF THE MAKKANS TO MONOTHEISM AND DIVINITY'S REPLY PRACTICAL IMPLICATIONS OF TAWHEED LIVESTOCK DEDICATED TO DEITIES AND INNOVATIONS IN THE NAME OF DIVINITY
7	AL A'RAAF THE HEIGHTS 206 AYAAT	REJECTING DIVINE GUIDANCE	CONSEQUENCE OF REJECTING DIVINE GUIDANCE INMATES OF JAHANNAM, JANNA AND THE HEIGHTS (A'RAAF) ACCOUNTS OF PREVIOUS NATIONS WHO REJECTED THEIR PROPHETS FOCUS ON PROPHET MUSA
8	AL ANFAAL THE SPOILS OF WAR 75 AYAAT	CHARACTERISTICS OF BELIEVERS	POST BATTLE COMMENTARY OF BADR CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE LAWS RELATING TO PEACE & WAR DISTRIBUTION OF SPOILS OF WAR SET BY DIVINITY
9	AL TAWBA THE REPENTANCE 129 AYAAT	HYPOCRISY EXPOSED	DISASSOCIATION FROM THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH HYPOCRISY EXPOSED CONFLICT WITH THE DEFIANTLY UNJUST



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
10	YUNUS JONAH 109 AYAAT	IT'S NEVER TOO LATE	THE QUR'AN HAS A DIVINE ORIGIN INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY (DAY OF RESURRECTION) IT IS NEVER TOO LATE TO ACCEPT THE TRUTH
11	HUD 123 AYAAT	BASICS OF FAITH	BASICS OF FAITH ATTITUDE OF REJECTORS OF DIVINI GUIDANCE LESSONS FROM THE STORIES OF PAST PROPHETS
12	YUSUF JOSEPH 111 AYAAT	TRUST IN ALLAH	THE STORY OF PROPHET YUSUF TRUST IN DIVINITY ALLAH IS LATEEF (SUBTLE)
13	AL RA'D THE THUNDER 43 AYAAT	CHANGE YOURSELF	STABILITY OF REVELATION CONTRASTED WITH STUBBORN NATURE OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH LAW OF CONSEQUENCES (FUTILITY OF TURNING TOWARDS ANYONE BUT DIVINITY)
14	IBRAHEEM ABRAHAM 52 AYAAT	SUBMISSION	GRATITUDE VS INGRATITUDE SUBMISSION & DUAS OF PROPHET IBRAHEEM WARNINGS OF THE CONSEQUENCE OF INJUSTICE
15	AL HIJR THE ROCK 99 AYAAT	ARROGANCE	ACTIONS OF THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY OPPOSED THE PROPHET ARROGANCE OF SHAYTAN DIVINITY SUFFICIENT AS A VALIDATOR OF THE PROPHET AND THE QUR'AN



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
16	AL NAHL THE BEE 128 AYAAT	DIVINE BLESSINGS	REFLECTION ON THE BLESSINGS OF DIVINITY IN CREATION ATTITUDES OF THOSE WHO COVER UP THE TRUTH TOWARDS DIVINITY AND HIS MESSENGER FOLLOW REVELATION AND CALL HUMANITY TOWARDS DIVINITY WITH THE BEST OF WORDS
17	AL ISRAA THE NIGHT JOURNEY 111 AYAAT	QURANIC COMMANDMENTS	AL ISRAA – THE PROPHET'S TOUR OF THE UNIVERSE QUR'ANIC VERSION OF 10 COMMANDMENTS CLOSENESS TO DIVINITY (ASCENSION) THROUGH DAILY SALAA, THE NIGHT PRAYER, QUR'AN AND ASMAUL HUSNA
18	AL KAHF THE CAVE 110 AYAAT	DIVINE TESTS	NARRATIVES DRAWING ATTENTION TO DIVINE TESTS OF FAITH, WEALTH, OBEDIENCE, KNOWLEDGE AND AUTHORITY WOVEN TOGETHER WITH ACCOUNTABILITY. INEXHAUSTABILITY OF DIVINE WORDS
19	MARYAM MARY 98 AYAAT	TRUST IN ALLAH	DETAILED STORY OF SAYYIDA MARYAM AND THE BIRTH OF PROPHET ISA A CHAPTER OF GLAD TIDINGS AND WARNINGS IN THE FORM OF THE STORIES OF THE LIVES OF THE PROPHETS STARTING WITH PROPHET ZAKARIYYA
20	TAA HAA 135 AYAAT	PERSEVERANCE	THE LIFE OF PROPHET MUSA STEADFASTNESS IN THE FACE OF INSULTS ESTABLISHING SALAA



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
21	AL AMBIYAA THE PROPHETS 112 AYAAT	PROPHET – A MERCY TO HUMANKIND	ALLAH’S RESPONSE TO HEEDLESSNESS OF ACCOUNTABILITY AND MOCKERY OF THE PROPHET STORIES OF TRIALS OF PAST PROPHETS THE PROPHET - A MERCY FOR THE WORLDS
22	AL HAJJ THE PILGRIMAGE 78 AYAAT	DEFINITION OF A MUSLIM	THREE KINDS OF HUMAN BEINGS - BELIEVERS, REJECTERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE AND THOSE ON THE EDGE
23	AL MU’MINUN THE BELIEVERS 118 AYAAT	QUALITIES OF A BELIEVER	QUALITIES OF ONE WHO TRULY BELIEVES CONTRASTED TO THOSE WHO DENY DIVINE GUIDANCE AND RESURRECTION
24	AL NUR THE LIGHT 64 AYAAT	SPIRITUAL CARDIOLOGY	SOCIAL LAWS - MORALITY AND DECENCY SPIRITUAL CARDIOLOGY - THE LIGHT OF FAITH IN THE HEART LAW AND ORDER IN A MUSLIM COMMUNITY
25	AL FURQAAN THE SEPARATOR 77 AYAAT	QUALITIES OF THE SLAVES OF THE MERCIFUL	INABILITY OF THE MAKKANS TO ACCEPT THE PROPHET BECAUSE OF HIS BEING HUMAN CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO SUBMIT TO THE ALL COMPASSIONATE
26	AL SHU’ARAA THE POETS 227 AYAAT	QURAN DESCENDS TO THE HEART OF PROPHET	NO MIRACLE WILL CONVINCED THOSE WHO WISH TO COVER UP THE TRUTH TO BELIEVE STORIES OF PREVIOUS PROPHETS DEMONSTRATING SIMILAR CHALLENGES AND FUNDAMENTAL TEACHINGS THE QUR’AN - A REVELATION FROM DIVINITY TO THE HEART OF THE PROPHET



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
27	AL NAML THE ANT 93 AYAAT	INVITATION TO BELIEVE	THE QU'RAN -A GUIDANCE AND GOOD NEWS FOR THOSE WHO BELIEVE STORIES OF PROPHETS INCLUDING PROPHET SULAYMAN & THE QUEEN OF SHEBA - BILQEES MISSION OF THE PROPHET
28	AL QASAS THE STORY 88 AYAAT	GOOD VS EVIL	THE STORY OF PROPHET MUSA THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY OPPOSE DIVINE GUIDANCE & ACCOUNTABILITY THE STORY OF QAARUN GOOD VS EVIL
29	AL 'ANKABUT THE SPIDER 69 AYAAT	FRAGILITY OF LIFE	BELIEF TESTED PHYSICALLY, EMOTIONALLY AND SOCIALLY FRAGILITY OF THE HUMAN BEING AND HIS ECO SYSTEM ESTABLISH SALAA AND FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE SUSTENANCE & PROTECTION ONLY FROM DIVINITY
30	AL RUM THE ROMANS 60 AYAAT	DONT UNDERESTIMATE THE STRENGTH OF BELIEF	SUPERPOWERS ABUNDANCE OF REFLECTIONS ON THE SIGNS OF ALLAH NO EXCUSES ACCEPTED ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA SABR (PERSEVERANCE & PATIENCE) AND SELF ESTEEM - DON'T UNDERESTIMATE THE STRENGTH OF BELIEF
31	LUQMAAN 34 AYAAT	OBEDIENCE AND GRATITUDE	WORSHIP, OBEDIENCE AND GRATITUDE WISDOM GRANTED BY DIVINITY INEXHAUSTABILITY OF DIVINE WORDS



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
32	AL SAJDA THE PROSTRATION 30 AYAAT	BEGINNING AND END OF LIFE	ANSWERS OBJECTIONS AGAINST DIVINE GUIDANCE, RESURRECTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY THOSE WHO BELIEVE, GO INTO SAJDA, PRAISE AND THANK HIM AND ARE NOT ARROGANT
33	AL AHZAAB THE COALITION 73 AYAAT	SENDING BLESSINGS ON THE PROPHET – A DIVINE PRACTISE	COMMENTARY ON THE BATTLE OF AHZAAB PURITY OF THE AHLULBAYT THE PROPHETS' MARRIAGE TO ZAYNAB DIRECTIVE TO SEND BLESSINGS ON THE PROPHET
34	SABAA 54 AYAAT	GREED AND UNGRATEFULNESS	PRAISE AND GRATITUDE TO DIVINITY A MEANS OF INCREASE EXAMPLE OF THE PEOPLE OF SABAA - DESTRUCTIVE POWER OF UNGRATEFULNESS AND GREED THINKING FOR ONESELF
35	FAATIR THE CREATIVE ORIGINATOR 45 AYAAT	NO ALTERATION IN HIS WAY	ALLAH AS THE ONLY CREATOR AND SUSTAINER THROUGH REFLECTION ON CREATION DECEPTION OF THE LIFE OF THE WORLD AND SHAYTAAN COMPARISON OF THOSE WHO FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE VERSUS THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY REJECT DIVINITY AND THE SUBSEQUENT CONSEQUENCES
36	YASEEN 83 AYAAT	DIVINE GUIDANCE	DIVINE GUIDANCE IS A MEANS OF REACHING ONE'S FULL POTENTIAL AND A WARNING TO THE UNJUST HABEEB – THE BELIEVER OF ANTIOCH REFLECTION ON CREATION INEVITABILITY OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
37	AL SAAFFAAT TROOPS OF ANGELS IN ROWS 182 AYAAT	STRUGGLES OF THE PROPHETS	ANGELIC FORCES ON STANDBY WARNING TO THOSE WHO MOCK DIVINE GUIDANCE AND DENY ACCOUNTABILITY DESCRIPTION OF JANNA & JAHANNAM MESSENGERS HAVE DIVINE HELP AND ULTIMATE VICTORY
38	SAAD 88 AYAAT	QURAN AWAKENS DORMANT SUCCESS	ATTITUDE OF THOSE WHO OPPOSED DIVINE GUIDANCE FOCUS ON PROPHET DAWUD & SULAYMAN REBELLIOUSNESS OF SHAYTAN WHEN PROPHET ADAM CREATED
39	AL ZUMAR THE COMPANIONS 75 AYAAT	DONT DESPAIR OF HIS MERCY	DEVOTING ONESELF ENTIRELY TO DIVINITY WITH SINCERITY IN WORSHIP - EMPHASIS ON IKHLAAS CONTRAST OF THOSE WHO FOLLOW DIVINE GUIDANCE VS THOSE WHO DENY DIVINITY IN THE WORLD AND THE AAKHIRA RELATIONSHIP OF DEATH AND SLEEP
40	GHAAFIR THE FORGIVER 85 AYAAT	FORGIVENESS	ALLAH AS THE FORGIVER AND ACCEPTOR OF REPENTANCE HIZQEEL - THE BELIEVER WHO SUPPORTED PROPHET MUSA PUNISHMENT FOR ARROGANCE AND REJECTION OF DIVINE GUIDANCE
41	FUSSILAT THE EXPLANATION 54 AYAAT	QURAN IN BYTES & ANGELS PRAY FOR BELIEVERS	WARNING TO THOSE WHO REJECT DIVINE GUIDANCE AND STOP OTHERS TOO HUMAN BEHAVIOURS WHEN BLESSED AND WHEN AFFLICTED



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
42	AL SHURAA THE COUNSEL 53 AYAAT	CHARACTER OF BELIEVERS	SUSTENANCE AND PROTECTION ARE DIVINE ROLES CHARACTERISTICS OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE ON BOTH INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNAL LEVELS RECOMPENSE TO PROPHET BY LOVING HIS NEAR ONES
43	AL ZUKHRUF THE DECORATION OF GOLD 89 AYAAT	TURN THE PAGE AND SAY PEACE TO THOSE WHO MOCK	INSIGHT INTO THE PLOTS OF THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH TO REJECT THE PROPHETS AND THE QUR'AN DAUGHTERS WERE DISLIKED BY THOSE WHO COVERED UP THE TRUTH BUT ATTRIBUTED THEM TO DIVINITY
44	AL DUKHAAN THE SMOKE 59 AYAAT	THE BLESSED NIGHT	QUR'AN REVEALED ON A BLESSED NIGHT IN WHICH ALL AFFAIRS DECREED WARNING TO THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY MOCK REVELATION AND COMMIT INJUSTICE COMPARISON OF JAHANNAM AND JANNA
45	AL JAATHIYAA THE KNEELING 37 AYAAT	ACCOUNTABILITY	REFLECTION ON THE SIGNS OF ALLAH ATTITUDE OF DEFIANT DENIERS OF DIVINE GUIDANCE INEVITABILITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY
46	AL AHQAAF THE SAND DUNES 35 AYAAT	PARENTS	REFLECTION ON THE SIGNS OF ALLAH AND THE PUNISHMENT THAT AWAITS THOSE WHO DENY THEM A FOCUS ON PARENTS REJECTION OF GUIDANCE BY THE PEOPLE OF AHQAAF VS ACCEPTANCE BY THE JINN



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
47	MUHAMMAD 38 AYAAT	DIVINE SUPPORT FOR THOSE SEEKING HELP	TRUTH HAS NO TOLERANCE FOR FALSEHOOD SANCTION TO FIGHT THE BATTLE OF BADR HYPOCRISY EXPOSED DIRECTIVE TO REFLECT ON THE QUR'AN SHOWING THE INTRINSIC CONNECTION BETWEEN DEEDS AND THE STATE OF ONE'S HEART DIVINE SUPPORT FOR THOSE SEEKING HELP
48	AL FATH THE VICTORY 29 AYAAT	PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO ALLAH	TREATY OF HUDAIBIYYA A MANIFEST VICTORY PLEDGE OF RIDHWAAN INEVITABLE DEFINITIVE VICTORY OF THE DIVINE PLAN (RELIGION) QUALITIES OF THOSE WHO BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE
49	AL HUJURAAT THE PRIVATE ROOMS 18 AYAAT	BUILDING BLOCKS OF COMMUNITY	THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF BEHAVIOUR OF A MUSLIM COMMUNITY. LOYALTY TO ALLAH AND RESPECT TO HIS MESSENGER TRANSLATES INTO A HARMONIOUS COMMUNITY TRUE FAITH DEFINED
50	QAAF 45 AYAAT	ALLAH CLOSER THAN THE JUGULAR VEIN	DEATH, RESURRECTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY
51	AL DHAARIYAAT THE SCATTERERS 60 AYAAT	PURPOSE OF LIFE TO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY	CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY ALLAH IS THE PROVIDER OF SUSTENANCE THE JINN AND HUMAN BEING CREATED TO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
52	AL TUR THE MOUNTAIN 49 AYAAT	EVERY DEED RECOMPENSED	WARNING OF PUNISHMENT ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT TO THOSE WHO DENY DIVINE MESSENGERS AND ENGAGE IN POINTLESS ACTIVITY BLISS OF JANNA FOR THE GOD CONSCIOUS FOCUSED ON REACHING THEIR FULL POTENTIAL COUNSEL TO THE PROPHET TO TURN AWAY FROM THE DISPUTERS, TO BE PATIENT AND TO PRAISE AND SHOW GRATITUDE TO ALLAH
53	AL NAJM THE STAR 62 AYAAT	THE SAME CORE MESSAGE FROM ALL THE PROPHETS	MI'RAJ - ASCENSION OF THE PROPHET AND HIS ENCOUNTER WITH THE ANGEL JIBRAAIL WARNING TO THOSE WHO CREATE BELIEFS FROM THEIR OWN ASSUMPTIONS BASIC TRUTHS DO NOT CHANGE OVER TIME
54	AL QAMAR THE MOON 55 AYAAT	QURAN EASY TO INTERNALISE	MIRACLE OF THE SPLITTING OF THE MOON DISMISSED BY THE MAKKANS AS MAGIC CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY EXAMPLES OF PAST NATIONS WHO REBELLED AGAINST DIVINE GUIDANCE DESPITE WARNINGS EMPHASIS ON EASE OF INTERNALISING THE MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN WITH A LITTLE EFFORT
55	AL RAHMAAN THE ALL COMPASSIONATE 78 AYAAT	GRATEFULNESS	MANIFESTATION OF DIVINE CARE AND COMPASSION IN THE WORLD AND THE HEREAFTER EMPHASIS ON THANKFULNESS TO ALLAH



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
56	AL WAAQI'A THE GREAT EVENT 96 AYAAT	3 GROUPS OF PEOPLE ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT	THE THREE GROUPS OF PEOPLE ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA A TOUR OF THE TWO LEVELS OF JANNA AND THE PUNISHMENT FOR THOSE WHO DENIED DIVINE GUIDANCE AND RESURRECTION AWESOMENESS OF THE QUR'AN
57	AL HADEED THE IRON 29 AYAAT	SOFTEN HEARTS BY SERVING HUMANITY	RETHINKING RELATIONSHIP WITH ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER DISTRACTIONS THAT STOP THE HUMAN BEING TO SUCCEED PROPHETS SENT TO IMPLEMENT PERSONAL AND SOCIAL JUSTICE
58	AL MUJAADILA THE PLEADING ONE 22 AYAAT	GENUINE PLEADING WITH ALLAH	DIVINITY'S RESPONSE TO THE PLEA OF A WOMAN FAMILY AND SOCIAL ISSUES CONFRONTING A NEW MUSLIM COMMUNITY HYPOCRISY EXPOSED THE PARTY OF ALLAH IS SUCCESSFUL
59	AL HASHR THE GATHERING 24 AYAAT	QURAN SOFTENS HEART FOR DIVINE GROWTH	WARNING TO THOSE WHO OPPOSE ALLAH AND HIS MESSENGER SUCCESS IS COMBATTING INGRAINED GREED THE QURAN HAS THE ABILITY TO SOFTEN MOUNTAINS AND THUS PREPARES THE HUMAN HEART FOR DIVINE GROWTH
60	AL MUMTAHANA THE EXAMINED ONE 13 AYAAT	BE JUST AND COMPASSIONATE TO THOSE WHO DONT SHOW ANIMOSITY	A DIRECTIVE TO DISASSOCIATE FROM THOSE WHO SHOW ENMITY AND TO BE JUST AND COMPASSIONATE TO THOSE WHO DO NOT DISPLAY ANIMOSITY PROTECTION ACCORDED TO THE WOMEN WHO LEFT MAKKA TO TAKE REFUGE IN MADINA AS BELIEVERS



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
61	AL SAFF THE ROWS/ RANKS 14 AYAAT	FORMULA OF SUCCESS	HYPOCRITES REFUSAL TO ACCEPT DIVINE GUIDANCE (FORMULA OF FAILURE) MISSION OF PROPHET - EVERY HUMAN BEING TO REACH THEIR PERSONAL BEST (FORMULA OF SUCCESS & ITS REWARD)
62	AL JUMUA' FRIDAY 11 AYAAT	MISSION OF PROPHET AND SALATUL JUMUA'	MISSION OF THE PROPHET TO ORCHESTRATE A PARADIGM SHIFT TO UNDERSTAND DIVINITY'S CONCEPT OF SUCCESS REGULAR WEEKLY MEETINGS - SALAA AL JUMUA'
63	AL MUNAAFIQUN THE HYPOCRITES 11 AYAAT	OVERVIEW OF HYPOCRISY	OVERVIEW ON HYPOCRISY, CHARACTERISTICS, CAUSES AND REMEDY
64	AL TAGHAABUN ULTIMATE LOSS & GAIN 18 AYAAT	SELFLESSNESS IS SUCCESS	THE DAY OF ACCOUNTABILITY (FINAL RESULTS) MAINTAINING FAITH THROUGH SUFFERING FAMILY CHALLENGES AND SOLUTIONS SELFLESSNESS = DIVINE SUCCESS
65	AL TALAAQ THE DIVORCE 12 AYAAT	TRUST IN ALLAH	DIVINE ORDER TO EXERCISE COMPASSION IN DIVORCE TRUST IN ALLAH AWESOMENESS OF ALLAH AND DIVINE GUIDANCE THROUGH HIS MESSENGER



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
66	AL TAHREEM THE FORBIDDEN 12 AYAAT	HOUSE IN JANNA	NOT TO IMPOSE CONDITIONS ON ONESELF THAT ARE PERMISSIBLE TO PROTECT ONESELF AND ONE'S FAMILY FROM THE PUNISHMENT OF THE HEREAFTER AND TO SINCERELY TURN IN REPENTANCE TO ALLAH
67	AL MULK THE KINGDOM 30 AYAAT	PURPOSE OF LIFE AND DEATH	ALLAH'S KINGDOM COMPARED TO THE FRAGILITY OF THE HUMAN BEING PURPOSE OF LIFE AND DEATH REFLECTION ON CREATION AND CERTAINTY OF ACCOUNTABILITY REGRET OF THOSE WHO DENIED DIVINE GUIDANCE
68	AL QALAM THE PEN 52 AYAAT	ARROGANCE AND MISERLINESS	THE PROPHET HAS THE HIGHEST MORAL CHARACTER REJECTION OF GUIDANCE IS DUE TO ARROGANCE AND MISERLINESS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF INJUSTICE AND REPENTANCE ACCEPTED WARNING TO THE REJECTORS OF DIVINITY
69	AL HAAQQA THE TRUTH 52 AYAAT	NO SECRETS ON QIYAMA	UNDENIABLE REALITY OF ACCOUNTABILITY WHERE NO SECRETS ARE HIDDEN CONTRAST OF THE FATE OF THOSE GIVEN THEIR BOOK OF DEEDS IN THEIR RIGHT HAND TO THOSE WHOSE BOOK IS GIVEN IN THEIR LEFT HAND



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
70	AL MA'AARIJ THE STAIRWAY 44 AYAAT	QUALITIES OF THE RIGHTEOUS	IMMEDIATE RESPONSE TO THE ONE WHO CHALLENGED IMAMA (SUCCESSION TO THE PROPHET) AND QIYAMA (ACCOUNTABILITY) THE GREEDY ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA AND A COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF QUALITIES OF THE RIGHTEOUS WHO WILL BE IN JANNA
71	NUH NOAH 28 AYAAT	FORGIVENESS	PROPHETS NUH'S INVITATION TO HIS PEOPLE TO BELIEVE IN DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ASK FOR FORGIVENESS IN ORDER TO REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIAL
72	AL JINN THE JINN 28 AYAAT	FEEDBACK FROM JINN AFTER LISTENING TO QURAN	AUTHENTICATION OF THE QUR'AN BY THE JINN ASCERTAINING ITS UNIVERSALITY. ALLAH BEING THE SOLE KNOWER OF THE UNSEEN. RESPONSE FROM DIVINITY ABOUT THE PROPHET
73	AL MUZZAMMIL THE WRAPPED ONE 20 AYAAT	CONVERSING WITH ALLAH AT NIGHT	THE IMPORTANCE OF CONVERSING WITH DIVINITY AT NIGHT TO STRENGTHEN ONESELF FOR DAYTIME RESPONSIBILITIES
74	AL MUDDATHHIR THE COVERED ONE 56 AYAAT	PERSEVERANCE IN CONVEYING DIVINE GUIDANCE	PERSEVERANCE IN THE TRANSMISSION OF THE WORD OF ALLAH TO ALLOW HUMAN BEINGS TO REACH THEIR FULL POTENTIAL THOSE WHO ARE UNSUCCESSFUL ARE THE ONES WHO RUN AWAY FROM REVELATION LIKE DONKEYS FROM A LION



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
75	AL QIYAAMA THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT 40 AYAAT	SAD VS HAPPY ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT	GRAPHIC PICTURE OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT PRESERVATION, ORDER AND CLARITY OF QUR'AN IS ALLAH'S INEVITABILITY OF DEATH
76	AL INSAAN / DAHR THE HUMAN BEING 31 AYAAT	SELFLESSNESS - HOUSE OF AHLULBAYT	ORIGIN, GUIDANCE AND PURPOSE OF LIFE UNGRATEFULNESS VS GRATITUDE DETAILED PICTURE OF JANNA
77	AL MURSALAAT THOSE WHICH ARE SENT 50 AYAAT	ACCOUNTABILTIY	AFFIRMATION OF RESURRECTION AND ACCOUNTABILITY AND A STERN WARNING TO THOSE WHO DENY THE TRUTH
78	AL NABAA THE NEWS 40 AYAAT	DISAGREED ON RESURRECTION	DISAGREEMENT OVER THE HEREAFTER (ACCOUNTABILITY)
79	AL NAAZI'AAT THOSE WHO PULL OUT WITH FORCE 46 AYAAT	PREFERENCE TO THE WORLD OVER THE AAKHIRA	PREFERENCE OF THE WORLD OVER THE HEREAFTER INEVITABILITY OF RESURRECTION
80	'ABASA HE FROWNED 42 AYAAT	ARROGANCE AND UNGRATEFULNESS	RESPECT TOWARDS THE BLIND BELIEVER AND A REBUKE TO THE ELITE OF QURAYSH WHO PERCEIVED INDEPENDENCE OF THE CREATOR AND DEMEANED THE PROPHET PRE-OCCUPATION OF THE HUMAN BEING WITH HIMSELF ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
81	AL TAKWEER THE FOLDING UP 29 AYAAT	SIGNS OF THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT & LIFE PRESENTATION	GRAPHIC PICTURE OF QIYAMA LEADING TO THE PRESENTATION OF ONE'S LIFE WORKS DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ITS ROLE IN SUCCESS
82	AL INFITAAR THE TEARING 19 AYAAT	OPPORTUNITIES	GRAPHIC PICTURE OF QIYAMA, LIFEWORKS AND THEIR LEGACY CONSEQUENCE OF ACTIONS ON QIYAMA
83	AL MUTAFFIFEEN THE CHEATERS 36 AYAAT	CAUSE OF CHEATING IS DENYING ACCOUNTABILITY	THE ORIGIN OF CHEATING IS THE DISBELIEF IN ACCOUNTABILITY
84	AL INSHIQAAQ THE TEARING APART 25 AYAAT	CERTAINTY OF MEETING ONE'S STRIVING	IRREVERSIBLE & INEVITABLE COSMIC CHAOS ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT CERTAINTY OF MEETING ONE'S STRIVING
85	AL BUROOJ THE FORTS OF STARS 22 AYAAT	WITNESS AND WITNESSED	EVERY CREATION IS WITNESSED RETRIBUTION FOR INJUSTICE AND REWARD FOR BELIEF AND RIGHTEOUS DEEDS IN THE HEREAFTER
86	AL TAARIQ THE BRILLIANT STAR 17 AYAAT	ALL SECRETS REVEALED	THE JOURNEY OF LIGHT FROM THE BRILLIANT STAR AND THE JOURNEY OF THE MICROCOSM CELL WHICH CREATES THE HUMAN BEING, HIS RETURN AND EXPOSURE OF SECRETS



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
87	AL A'LAA THE MOST HIGH 19 AYAAT	DECLARING ALLAH'S PERFECTION & REMINDING HUMAN BEINGS OF THEIR POTENTIAL	THE MISSION OF THE PROPHET SUMMED UP IN TWO COMMANDS – SABBIH - DECLARE THE PERFECTION OF THE RABB) AND ZHAKKIR - CONTINUOUSLY REMIND THE HUMAN BEING OF MONOTHEISM, DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
88	AL GHAASHIYA THE OVERWHELMING EVENT 26 AYAAT	TOUR OF JAHANNAM AND JANNA	TOURS OF JAHANNAM AND JANNA AND THEIR INMATES THE PROPHET A REMINDER OF THE TRUTH
89	AL FAJR THE DAWN 30 AYAAT	ULTIMATE SUCCESS	HUMAN BEINGS TESTED WITH BLESSINGS AND CONSTRAINTS REGRET OF THE DEFIANT REJECTORS OF DIVINITY A DEPICTION OF ULTIMATE SUCCESS
90	AL BALAD THE CITY 20 AYAAT	SELFISHNESS VS SELFLESSNESS	STRUGGLE OF THE HUMAN BEING TO REACH HIS FULL POTENTIAL AND CHOICE TO BE SELFISH OR SELFLESS
91	AL SHAMS THE SUN 15 AYAAT	SUCCESS VS LOSS	THE SOUL PROGRAMMED TO SUCCEED THROUGH PURIFICATION - FAILURE A RESULT OF CORRUPTION WITH A TANGIBLE EXAMPLE OF THAMUD
92	AL LAYL THE NIGHT 21 AYAAT	GENEROSITY VS STINGINESS	HUMAN BEINGS ENDOWED WITH FREE WILL AND KNOWLEDGE TO CHOOSE ONE OF TWO PATHS. SUCCESS (EASE) THROUGH GENEROSITY AND FAILURE (HARDSHIP) THROUGH STINGINESS



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
93	AL DHUHAA THE SOOTHING MORNING LIGHT 11 AYAAT	CARE AND PROTECTION OF DIVINITY	CONSOLATION AND COMFORT TO THE PROPHET AFER A PAUSE IN REVELATION PROMISING AN AWESOME FUTURE AND CONTINUOUS SUPPORT FOR THE MISSION CARE AND PROTECTION OF DIVINITY
94	AL INSHIRAAH EXPANSION, RELIEF 8 AYAAT	EASES FOLLOW DIFFICULTY	DIVINE RELIEF TO THE PROPHET FOR THE HARDSHIPS IN CONVEYING THE PROPHETIC MESSAGE WHICH COULD AFFORD NO COMPLACENCY EASES FOLLOW DIFFICULTY
95	AL TEEN THE FIG 8 AYAAT	HUMAN BEING BEST OF CREATION	THE HUMAN BEING CREATED IN THE BEST OF FORM WITH A POTENTIAL TO RISE AND GROW IN SPIRITUAL PERFECTION
96	AL 'ALAQ THE CLOT 19 AYAAT	AWAKEN INTELLIGENCE AND SUBMIT TO DIVINITY BY READING, LEARNING AND PRESERVING	CLOSENESS TO CREATOR THROUGH AWAKENING OF INTELLIGENCE AND SUBMISSION FIRST FIVE VERSES OF THE QUR'AN TO BE REVEALED WITH AN EXHORTATION TO READ
97	AL QADR THE MEASURE/ DECREE 5 AYAAT	AWESOMENESS OF THE NIGHT OF DESCENT OF THE QUR'AN	AWESOMENESS OF THE NIGHT OF THE DESCENT OF THE QUR'AN
98	AL BAYYINA THE UNDISPUTABLE CLEAR EVIDENCE 8 AYAAT	CRYSTAL CLEAR MESSAGE FROM A FLAWLESS MESSENGER	CRYSTAL CLEAR MESSAGE OF THE QUR'AN DELIVERED BY A FLAWLESS PROPHET CONNECT TO DIVINITY AND MANIFEST IT BY SERVING HIS CREATION



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
99	AL ZILZAAL THE EARTHQUAKE 8 AYAAT	EVERY ATOM'S WORTH ACCOUNTED	ALL DEEDS REVEALED ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT WHEN THE EARTH UNLOADS HER BURDENS
100	AL 'AADIYAAT THE COMPETING HORSES 11 AYAAT	UNGRATEFULNESS	GREED, HEEDLESSNESS AND UNGRATEFULNESS OF THE HUMAN BEING TO HIS RABB (LORD) APPARENT THROUGH HIS BEHAVIOR (LACK OF MOTIVATION TO UNDERTAKE SPIRITUAL ENDEAVOURS AND HUMANITARIAN EFFORTS) BUT HIGHLY MOTIVATED IN COMPETING IN WORDLY PLEASURES
101	AL QAARI'A THE CALAMITY 11 AYAAT	INTENTION AND ACTION EVALUATED	EVALUATIONS OF DEEDS (INTENTION AND ACTION) AND THEIR CONSEQUENCES ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA
102	AL TAKAATHUR THE NEGATIVE ABUNDANCE 8 AYAAT	GREED DISTRACTS	ABUNDANCE (GREED) DISTRACTS THE HUMAN BEING FROM REACHING HIS FULL POTENTIAL DEATH (VISITING THE GRAVES) IS A WAKEUP CALL
103	AL 'ASR THE TIME 3 AYAAT	FORMULA OF SUCCESS	SUCCESS AS DEFINED BY DIVINITY SUCCESSFUL TIME MANAGEMENT
104	AL HUMAZA THE BACKBITERS 9 AYAAT	PROFILE OF ONE WHOSE GOD IS WEALTH	PSYCHOLOGICAL PROFILE OF ONE WHOSE GOD IS WEALTH AND THE CONSEQUENCES ON THE DAY OF QIYAMA



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
105	AL FEEL THE ELEPHANT 5 AYAAT	NO SACREDNESS	DIVINE PROTECTION OF THE KA'BA PORTRAIT OF ONE WHOSE GOD IS WEALTH AND POWER AND THUS DOESN'T SEE THE SACREDNESS OF DIVINE SYMBOLS
106	QURAYSH 4 AYAAT	PROTECTION AND SUSTENANCE	DIVINE PROTECTION AND SUSTENANCE FOR THE CUSTODIANS OF THE KA'BA WITH AN EXHORTATION TO SUBMIT TO HIM ALONE
107	AL MAA'UN SMALL ACT OF KINDNESS 7 AYAAT	STINGINESS	PROFILE OF ONE WHO DENIES THE DIVINE WAY OF LIFE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
108	AL KAWTHAR THE ABUNDANT GOOD 3 AYAAT	LIMITLESS GOODNESS	CONSOLATION TO THE PROPHET (PBUH) GRANTING HIM ABUNDANT GOOD AND ASSURING HIM OF HIS LEGACY
109	AL KAAFIRUN THOSE WHO DEFIANTLY COVER UP THE TRUTH 6 AYAAT	IDENTITY DEFINED BY RELIGION	IDENTITY DEFINED BY RELIGION THERE IS NO COMPROMISE IN MONOTHEISM, DIVINE GUIDANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY
110	AL NASR DIVINE HELP 3 AYAAT	PURIFICATION OF HEART IS VICTORY	CELEBRATION OF THE VICTORY OF THE PURIFICATION OF THE KA'BA THROUGH THE PURIFICATION OF THE HEART



SURA NO.	SURA NAME	SHORT FOCUS	LONG FOCUS
111	AL LAHAB THE FLAME 5 AYAAT	EXAMPLE OF FAILURE	AN ADMONITION FROM DIVINITY THAT OPPRESSIVE ACTIONS LIKE THOSE OF ABU LAHAB AND HIS WIFE WILL NOT BEAR ANY FRUIT
112	AL IKHLAAS THE PURITY OF BELIEF 4 AYAAT	ONENESS & UNIQUENESS OF ALLAH	ABSOLUTE MONOTHEISM EXPOSITION OF AHADIYYA – THE UNIQUE, ONLY EVER INDEPENDENT ENTITY
113	AL FALAQ THE DAYBREAK 5 AYAAT	REFUGE FROM OUTER ENTITIES	PROTECTION FROM OUTER ENTITIES BENEFITS OF LEARNING – PROTECTION
114	AL NAAS THE HUMAN BEING 6 AYAAT	REFUGE FROM INNER ENTITIES	SEEKING PROTECTION FROM INNER ENTITIES BENEFIT OF LEARNING - PROTECTION

114 FOCUS ~ REVELATION ORDER

96	AL 'ALAQ	AWAKEN INTELLIGENCE AND SUBMIT TO DIVINITY BY READING, LEARNINGN PRESERVING	1
68	AL QALAM	ARROGANCE AND MISERLINESS	2
73	AL MUZZAMMIL	CONVERSING WITH ALLAH AT NIGHT	3
74	AL MUDDATHHIR	PERSEVERANCE IN CONVEYING DIVINE GUIDANCE	4
1	AL FAATIHA	SUMMARY OF THE QUR'AN	5
111	AL LAHAB	EXAMPLE OF FAILURE	6
81	AL TAKWEER	LIFE PRESENTATION	7
87	AL A'LAA	DECLARE HIS PERFECTION - REMIND DIVINE GUIDANCE	8
92	AL LAYL	GENEROSITY VS STINGINESS	9
89	AL FAJR	ULTIMATE SUCCESS	10
93	AL DHUHAA	CONTINUOUS PROTECTION OF DIVINITY	11
94	AL INSHIRAAH	TWO EASES WITH EVERY DIFFICULTY	12
103	AL 'ASR	FORMULA OF SUCCESS	13
100	AL 'AADIYAAT	UNGRATEFULNESS	14
108	AL KAWTHAR	LIMITLESS GOODNESS	15
102	AL TAKAATHUR	EXCESS DIVERTS	16
107	AL MAA'UN	STINGINESS	17
109	AL KAAFIRUN	IDENTITY DEFINED BY RELIGION	18
105	AL FEEL	NO SACREDNESS	19
113	AL FALAQ	REFUGE FROM OUTER ENTITIES	20
114	AL NAAS	REFUGE FROM INNER ENTITIES	21



112	AL IKHLAAS	ONENESS, UNIQUENESS OF ALLAH	22
53	AL NAJM	CONVERSING WITH ALLAH AT NIGHT	23
80	'ABASA	ARROGANCE AND UNGRATEFULNESS	24
97	AL QADR	AWESOMENESS OF NIGHT OF DESCENT OF QUR'AN	25
91	AL SHAMS	SUCCESS VS LOSS	26
85	AL BUROOJ	WITNESS AND WITNESSED	27
95	AL TEEN	HUMAN BEING BES TOF CREATION	28
106	QURAYSH	PROTECTION AND SUSTENANCE	29
101	AL QAARI'A	INTENTION AND ACTION EVALUATED	30
75	AL QIYAAMA	SAD VS HAPPY ON THE DAY OF JUDGEMENT	31
104	AL HUMAZA	PROFILE OF ONE WHOSE GOD IS WEALTH	32
77	AL MURSALAAT	ACCOUNTABILTIY	33
50	QAAF	ALLAH CLOSER THAN JUGUALR VEIN	34
90	AL BALAD	SELFISH VS SELFLESSNESS	35
86	AL TAARIQ	ALL SECRETS REVEALED	36
54	AL QAMAR	QURAN EASY TO INTERNALISE	37
38	SAAD	QURAN AWAKENS DORMANT SUCCESS	38
7	AL A'RAAF	REJECTING DIVINE GUIDANCE	39
72	AL JINN	FEEDBACK FROM JINN AFTER LISTENING TO QURAN	40
36	YASEEN	DIVINE GUIDANCE	41
25	AL FURQAAN	QUALITIES OF THE SLAVES OF THE MERCIFUL	42
35	FAATIR	NO ALTERATION IN HIS WAY	43
19	MARYAM	TRUST IN ALLAH	44



20	TAA HAA	PERSEVERANCE	45
56	AL WAAQI'A	3 GROUPS OF PEOPLE ON QIYAMA	46
26	AL SHU'ARAA	QURAN DESCENDS TO HEART OF PROPHET	47
27	AL NAML	INVITATION TO BELIEVE	48
28	AL QASAS	DUA OF DESPERATION	49
17	AL ISRAA	QURANIC COMMANDMENTS	50
10	YUNUS	ITS NEVER TOO LATE	51
11	HUD	BASICS OF FAITH	52
12	YUSUF	TRUST IN ALLAH	53
15	AL HIJR	ARROGANCE	54
6	AL AN'AAM	PRACTICALITY OF BELIEVING	55
37	AL SAAFFAAT	DIVINE HELP FOR PROPHETS	56
31	LUQMAAN	OBEDIENCE AND GRATITUDE	57
34	SABAA	GREED AND UNGRATEFULNESS	58
39	AL ZUMAR	DONT DESPAIR OF HIS MERCY	59
40	GHAAFIR	FORGIVENESS	60
41	FUSSILAT	QURAN IN BYTES ANGELS PRAY FOR BELIEVERS	61
42	AL SHURAA	CHARACTER OF BELIEVERS	62
43	AL ZUKHRUF	TURN THE PAGE AND SAY PEACE TO THOSE WHO MOCK	63
44	AL DUKHAAN	THE BLESSED NIGHT	64
45	AL JAATHIYA	ACCOUNTABILITY	65
46	AL AHQAAF	PARENTS	66
51	AL DHAARIYAAT	PURPOSE OF LIFE TO SUBMIT TO DIVINITY	67



88	AL GHAASHIYA	TOUR OF JAHANNAM AND JANNA	68
18	AL KAHF	DIVINE TESTS	69
16	AL NAHL	DIVINE BLESSINGS	70
71	NUH	FORGIVENESS	71
14	IBRAHEEM	GRATITUDE	72
21	AL AMBIYAA	PROPHET - MERCY TO HUMANKIND	73
23	AL MU'MINUN	QUALITIES OF A BELIEVER	74
32	AL SAJDA	SUBMISSION AND GRATITUDE	75
52	AL TUR	EVERY DEED RECOMPENSED - FAMILY UPGRADED	76
67	AL MULK	PURPOSE OF LIFE AND DEATH	77
69	AL HAAQQA	NO SECRETS ON QIYAMA	78
70	AL MA'AARIJ	QUALITIES OF RIGHTEOUS	79
78	AL NABAA	DISAGREED ON RESURRECTION	80
79	AL NAAZI'AAT	PREFERENCE TO WORLD	81
82	AL INFITAAR	OPPORTUNITIES	82
84	AL INSHIQAAQ	CERTAINTY OF MEETING ONE'S STRIVING	83
30	AL RUM	DONT UNDERESTIMATE STRENGTH OF BELIEF	84
29	AL 'ANKABUT	FRAGILITY OF LIFE	85
83	AL MUTAFFIFEEN	CAUSE OF CHEATING IS TO DENY ACCOUNTABILITY	86
2	AL BAQARA	FAITH THROUGH HISTORY	87
8	AL ANFAAL	CHARACTERISTICS OF BELIEVERS	88
3	AALI 'IMRAAN	MUSLIM IDENTITY	89
33	AL AHZAAB	SALAWAT	90



60	AL MUMTAHANA	BE JUST AND COMPASSIONATE TO THOSE WHO DONT SHOW ANIMOSITY	91
4	AL NISAA	SOCIAL ETHICS	92
99	ALZILZAAL	EVERY ATOM'S WORTH ACCOUNTED	93
57	AL HADEED	SOFTEN HEARTS BY SERVING HUMANITY	94
47	MUHAMMAD	REFLECT ON QURAN	95
13	AL RA'D	CHANGE YOURSELF	96
55	AL RAHMAAN	GRATEFULNESS	97
76	AL DAHR	SELFLESSNESS, HOUSE OF AHLULBAYT	98
65	AL TALAAQ	TRUST IN ALLAH	99
98	AL BAYYINA	CRYSTAL CLEAR MESSAGE WITH FLAWLESS MESSENGER	100
59	AL HASHR	QURAN SOFTENS HEART FOR DIVINE GROWTH	101
110	AL NASR	PURIFICATION OF HEART IS VICTORY	102
24	AL NUR	SPIRITUAL CARDIOLOGY	103
22	AL HAJJ	DEFINITION OF A MUSLIM	104
63	AL MUNAAFIQUN	OVERVIEW OF HYPOCRISY	105
58	AL MUJAADILA	GENUINE PLEADING WITH ALLAH	106
49	AL HUJURAAT	BUILDING BLOCKS OF COMMUNITY	107
66	AL TAHREEM	HOUSE IN JANNA	108
62	AL JUMUA'	MISSION OF PROPHET AND SALATUL JUMUA'	109
64	AL TAGHAABUN	SELFLESSNESS IS SUCCESS	110
61	AL SAFF	FORMULA OF SUCCESS	111
48	AL FATH	QUALITIES OF BELIEVERS	112



5	AL MAAIDA	PERFECTION OF RELIGION	113
9	AL TAWBA	HYPOCRISY EXPOSED	114

SELECTED AYAAT

AYATUL BIRR 2:177

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ ءَامَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَءَاتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْأَبْنَ
السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَءَاتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْتُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا
وَالصَّادِقِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ

It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the East and the West, but righteousness is this that one should believe in Allah and the last day and the angels and the Book and the prophets, and give away wealth out of love for Him to the near of kin and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and the beggars and for [the emancipation of] the captives, and keep up prayer and pay the poor-rate; and the performers of their promise when they make a promise, and the patient in distress and affliction and in time of conflicts-- these are they who are true [to themselves] and these are they who guard [against evil].

The aya was revealed when the qibla was changed from Baytul Muqaddas to the Ka'ba and there was a controversy regarding the change. A propaganda campaign to discredit the Prophet (pbuh) was initiated as it was clear to the Ahlul Kitab of Madina that a new Umma (Nation) was inaugurated by Divinity.

Just as window allows light into the building and gives insight about the building, Ayatul Birr brings the light of education and allows insight into how one can benchmark progress.

The word BIRR comes from BARR which mean land just as BAHR means the sea. It denotes STABILITY and thus the foundation of BIRR (righteousness) is FIRM BELIEFS.



ALLAH'S VIEW

1. TRUTHFUL 2. GOD CONSCIOUS

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ

...they are those who are true to themselves and are God conscious.

Q ETHICS

CHARACTER TRAITS

1. KEEP PROMISES IN ALL ASPECTS OF LIFE 2. THEY PERSEVERE AND ARE PATIENT IN HARDSHIP, WHEN AFFLICTED & IN CONFLICT

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بَعَثَهُمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالصَّرَآءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ

...and those who keep their promises and persevere with patience in distress, affliction and in times of conflicts...

ETHICAL

MANIFESTATION

GIVE WHAT THEY WORK FOR (WEALTH) OUT OF LOVE FOR ALLAH

1. FAMILY
2. ORPHANS
3. NEEDY
4. TRAVELLERS
5. THOSE WHO ASK
6. ENSLAVED (DEBT ETC...)

وَأَتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ

...and give away wealth despite their love for it to the next of kin and the orphans and those in the midst of travel, those who ask and for those who are enslaved...

Q LAWS • Q DUA

RELIGIOUS

MANIFESTATION

وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ

...and establish salaa and give zakaa...

Q LIFE • Q ETHICS • A99

BELIEF (EIMAN) IN

Allah, Last Day (Qiyama), Angels, Book, Prophets

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُولُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ

It is not righteous that you turn your faces towards the East and the West, but righteousness is that one should believe in Allah and the Last Day and the Angels and the Book and the Prophets...

Q BELIEFS • A99 • QUR'AN CITY • Q PROPHETS • M14

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ
عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ
كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ () لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَد تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ
مِنَ الْغَيِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ () اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَاؤُهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ
مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ

Allah is He besides Whom there is no god, the Ever living, the Self subsisting by Whom all subsist; slumber does not overtake Him nor sleep; whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth is His; who is he that can intercede with Him but by His permission? He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot comprehend anything out of His knowledge except what He pleases, His knowledge extends over the heavens and the earth, and the preservation of them both tires Him not, and He is the Most High, the Great.

The Prophet (pbuh) said:

“Amongst the things that improve one’s memory is the recitation and acts as a protection is Ayatul Kursi.”

“Recited after every salaa ensures the acceptance of salaa.”

When leaving home, if one recites it once, a group of angels is assigned to protect one. If recited twice, 2 groups of angels are assigned. If recited 3 times Allah tells the angels not to worry as He himself takes care of him.

Recited after every salaa ensures the acceptance of salaa.

“There is no barrier between the person who recites ayatul kursi after every salaa and Jannah except for death.” Prophet (pbuh)



1

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
Allah - there is no god but He, the Living, the Sustainer of all existence

2

لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ
Neither does drowsiness overtake Him nor sleep

3

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ
To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth

4

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ
Who can intercede with Him except by His permission?

5

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ
He knows what is before them and what is behind them

2:255

5

وَمَا يَشَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَرِيَهُ
and they cannot comprehend anything of His knowledge what He wills

6

وَلَا يَجْتَمِعُونَ إِلَّا فِي عِلْمِهِ
His throne extends over the heavens and the earth,

6

وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
and their preservation does not tire Him

7

وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا
And He is the Most High, the Mighty

8

وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

9

5

6

7

8

9



أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
لَا تَفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ
لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ
أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا
طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَارْحَمْنَا أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

The messenger believes in what has been revealed to him from his Rabb, and (so do) the believers; they all believe in Allah, His angels, His books and His messengers; We make no distinction between any of His messengers; They say: We hear and obey. We seek Your forgiveness our Rabb, and to You is the final destination.

Allah does not impose upon any soul a duty except to the extent of its capacity; It possesses what it has earned and is responsible for it has earned. Our Rabb! Pardon us if we forget or make a mistake; Our Rabb! do not lay on us a burden such as You laid upon those before us, Our Rabb! do not burden us with that which we have no ability to bear; And pardon us, forgive us and have mercy on us, You are our Protector, so help us against the disbelieving people.



شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ الْمَتَّكِئَةُ ۖ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
 الْحَكِيمُ
 إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمْ
 الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god but He, and [so do] the angels and those possessed of knowledge, maintaining His creation with justice; there is no god but He, the Mighty, the Wise.

19. Surely the [true] religion with Allah is Islam, and those to whom the Book had been given did not show opposition but after knowledge had come to them, out of envy among themselves; and whoever disbelieves in the communications of Allah then surely Allah is quick in reckoning.

“One who recite ayatush shahada make a covenant with Allah and Allah always fulfils His covenants. Janna is guaranteed to the one who recites it after every salaa.



قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ
 مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِإِذْنِكَ الْحُبُّورُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
 تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَمِيتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَمِيتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ
 وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

26. Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom! You give the kingdom to whoever You please and take away the kingdom from whomever You please, and You elevate whom You please and lower whom You please, in Your hand is the good; Indeed, You have power over all things

27. You make night to pass into day and day to pass into night, and You bring forth the living from the dead and the dead from the living, and You provide sustenance to whom You please without measure.

The Prophet (pbuh) once advised one of his companions, who was in debt, to recite Ayatul Mulk after every salaa and then ask Allah for the repayment of his debts saying that even if the debts are equal to the entire land on Earth, they will be repaid.



فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاكُمْ
وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَل لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكٰذِبِينَ

But whoever disputes with you in this matter after what has come to you of knowledge, then say: Come let us call our sons and your sons and our women and your women and our near people and your near people, then let us be earnest in prayer, and pray for the curse of Allah on the liars.

When real arguments fail to produce the desired effect, then to wish for the intervention of Allah's judgement to sift the right from wrong; is Mubahila.

After the Prophet wrote to the heads of different tribes and countries of the world inviting them to Islam, the Christian community of Najran, came to Madina to visit the Prophet (pbuh) to discuss the right of Prophet Isa (pbuh) being called the son of God. The debate ensued and as a result this aya was revealed to invite the Christians to a Mubahila, which they accepted.

Next day at the appointed hour the Prophet arrived with Imam Ali, Sayyida Fatima, Imam Hasan & Imam Husayn. When Abu Harith realised who they were, he said: "I see such faces that if they raise their hands in supplication and pray to God that the biggest mountain may be moved from its place, the same will happen immediately. We should in no circumstance engage in a Mubahila with these sacred people because it is possible thatnot even one Christian may remain alive on the face of the earth ." The Christians gave up the Mubahila and signed a treaty.



حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَمْيِنَتُهُ وَاللَّهُمَّ وَالْحَمَّ وَالْحَنَازِيرِ وَمَا أَهْلَ لِعَبِيرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْحَنَقَةَ وَالْمَوْفُودَةَ
 وَالْمُنْرِدِيَّةَ وَالنَّطِيحَةَ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبْعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا
 بِالْأَزْلَمِ ذَٰلِكُمْ فِسْقٌ الْيَوْمَ يَمِيسُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنَ
 الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنْ
 أَضْطَرَّ فِي مَخْمَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

O you who believe! do not violate the signs appointed by Allah nor the sacred month, nor [interfere with] the offerings, nor the sacrificial animals with garlands, nor those going to the sacred house seeking the grace and pleasure of their Lord; and when you are free from the obligations of the pilgrimage, then hunt, and let not hatred of a people-- because they hindered you from the Sacred Masjid-- incite you to exceed the limits, and help one another in goodness and piety, and do not help one another in sin and aggression; and be careful of [your duty to] Allah; surely Allah is severe in requiting [evil].

The verse was revealed as soon as the Prophet declared the guardianship (Wilaya) of Imam Ali on the day of Ghadeer after which he said:

“God is the greatest upon perfection of the religion and completion of blessing and God’s satisfaction with my messenger hood and ‘Ali’s guardianship after me.”

This was the last verse to be revealed.



وَدَا التُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغْضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،
سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

And Yunus, when he went away in wrath, so he thought that We would not straiten him, so he called out among afflictions: There is no god but You, glory be to You; surely I am of those who make themselves to suffer loss.

This dua was recited by Prophet Yunus after he was swallowed by a whale. It is then that he realised his error of leaving the people of Ninevah because they would not listen to him.



وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ
 اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا

And stay in your houses and do not display your finery like the displaying of the ignorance of yore; and keep up prayer, and pay the poor-rate, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only desires to keep away the uncleanness from you, O people of the House! and to purify you a [thorough] purifying.

This aya was revealed when the Prophet (pbuh) covered Imam Ali, Sayyida Fatima, Imam Hasan and Imam Husayn with his cloak (Kisaa). Jibraail asks permission to enter the Kisaa and brings the revelation of this verse.

The word 'Innamaa' (إِنَّمَا) at the outset of the verse denotes exclusiveness. Purification from 'Rijs' means infallibility from sins.

The day after this verse was revealed was the day of Mubahila showing it was the AhlulBayt mentioned in 33:33 that the Prophet would take with him.



IDIOMS

An idiom is a phrase where the words together have a meaning that is different from the dictionary definitions of the individual words.

25:22 Prohibition/ Rock

حَجْرًا تَحْجُورًا

The idiom relates to two armies where one perceives defeat and wishes for a rock to drop from the sky and annihilate the opposition. In other words for the other side to be as far away as possible.

HIJARAH حِجَارَةٌ meaning stone. and HIJR حَجْرٌ is said to all those things which are hard like stone and can also serve as shield or protection. People of Arab had this habit that when they saw such an enemy from which they feel the danger of having trouble or some other calamity like we said GOD save us from this so normally the one listening would not harm the one saying it. QURAN has also used this idiom.

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَ
يَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا تَحْجُورًا 25:22

The day they see the angels - no good tidings will there be that day for the criminals, and [the angels] will say, "Prevented and inaccessible."



2:189 Approach houses from the front doors

وَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا

It means to follow the letter of the law – doing things the right way.



20:27 Untie the knot in my tongue

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي

A knot is a symbol of confusion. Prophet Musa (pbuh) used to stutter (figuratively to be tongue tied).



25:74 Coolness of eyes

قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ

When a desert rider going through a sand storm found refuge in a shelter, he would say he has reached his qurrata 'ayun for this was one part of his body that he could not cover from the sand. It is in essence 'joyful eyes'. Sad or hurt eyes are called warm eyes...



17:24 Lower your wings of mercy

وَاحْفَظْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الدُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ

A bird raises its wings to fly but lowers them to land and protect its young...



رَبَطَ عَلَيَّ الْقَلْبَ 28:10

RABAT رَبَطَ meaning strongly tied knot and
RABT ALLAH 3LA ALQALB رَبَطَ عَلَيَّ الْقَلْبَ
meaning ALLAH tying knot on unsettling and
anxiety of some one's heart and to grant him
success/support of patience. ALLAH said

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِغًا ۚ إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَن
رَبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

And the heart of Moses' mother became
empty [of all else]. She was about to disclose
[the matter concerning] him had We not
bound fast her heart that she would be of
the believers.



